

JULY  
1914

15  
CENTS

# MOTOR BOATING



*The New Boats  
— Lots of Them*

*In This Issue*



**Elco**  
MOTOR BOATS

**Ready for Immediate Delivery  
—ELCO Standardized Models**

**ELCO Standardized Models**

- 26 ft. ELCO Express—  
Speed 22 miles
- 30 ft. ELCO Express—  
Speed 20 miles
- 36 ft. ELCO Express—  
Speed 24 miles
- 38 ft. ELCO Cruiser—  
Flush Deck
- 45 ft. ELCO Cruiser—  
Private Stateroom

NO need to wait for your Motor Boat until the summer is half gone. We can ship you one of our beautiful 1914 models at once. —and a 1914 Elco Model represents the highest development in the art of boat building. The graceful beauty of the hull; the smooth, noiseless operation of the engine; the perfection of interior arrangements; the safety and efficiency of the electric self starter make the 1914 Elco distinctive, not only in beauty and seaworthiness, but in economy of operation as well. The Elco Express will serve you on the water as the automobile does on land. It is a wonderful boat. Hull and engine are so related that—with the owner at the wheel—it responds to his wishes as though it were alive.

Address **Elco** 201 Avenue A, Bayonne, N. J.  
27 minutes from Liberty and 23rd St. Ferries, C. R. R. of N. J. to W. 8th St.  
Telephone 470 Bayonne



*"You'll always be proud of your Elco"*



Maud,  
38 ft. Fishing Boat,  
Capt. Dan'l Seely,  
Owner

16 H.P. STANDARD  
OIL ENGINE

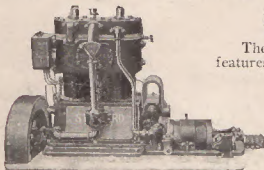
The real worth of an engine is shown by its marketable value after a few years' service.

*That alone makes*

**THE STANDARD ENGINE and  
THE STANDARD OIL ENGINE**

*a business investment, always convertible into cash*

Work-boat owners pay more for a used STANDARD engine than for a new engine of another make. They know values. Three work-boat owners on Long Island recently co-operated and placed a valuation on their different powered boats. They charged the same per cent. of interest to each. The STANDARD powered boats were charged the most for they were valued the highest. In spite of this, at the end of a year's service these boats showed the greater profits per dollar invested.



A large saving in fuel was found.  
A surprising saving in lubricating oil.  
A big difference in the cost of repairs.

And the money earned by the STANDARD boats was greater because they were in commission more of the time.

The STANDARD engine will show the same saving in your boat. The 1914 models have new features important to you. Send for data. Alcohol, kerosene, gasoline, etc.

**Back of the STANDARD guarantee is the  
Standard Motor Construction Company**

178 Whiton St., Jersey City, N. J.



# CONTENTS



## JULY, 1914.

Two Types of Modern Craft..... (Frontispiece)	2	Prize Contest in Questions and Answers—	
The New Boats of the Season.....	3	Cleaning the Water Jacket.....	26
Horse Power and Speeds in B. I. T. Races.....	4	Laying Down a Boat's Lines.....	27
Motor Boats and the Cup Defenders.....	6		
New Jersey's Inland Waterways.....	8	<b>Marine Motors—</b>	
A Cruise to the West Indies.....	10	Sterling and Regal.....	30
Drusilla, an 83-Foot Cruiser.....	12	Penrose and Van Blerck.....	31
Building a Useful Sharpie.....	13		
The Largest 68-Foot Motor House Boat.....	15	An 80-Foot Great Lakes Cruiser.....	32
A Fast 68-Footer.....	17	Letters from Motor Boating Readers.....	33
A Twin Screw 65-Footer.....	18	A 21-Foot Yacht Tender.....	35
Seemego, a V-Bottom Runabout.....	19	A Raised-Deck Cruiser for Mexico.....	35
A Motor Yacht for Roughing It.....	20	Helpful Hints for Motor Boatmen.....	36
A 43-Foot Off Shore Cruiser.....	21	Among the Clubs.....	37
A Honeymoon Cruiser.....	22	New Things for the Motor Boatman.....	38
A 36-Foot Lifeboat Cruiser.....	23	Yard and Shop.....	40
A 75-Footer for New England and the South.....	24		
An Able-Bodied 61-Footer.....	25		

July, 1914

**MOTOR  
BOATING**

Vol. XIV, No. 1

**THE NATIONAL MAGAZINE OF MOTOR BOATING**

Entered as second-class matter at New York, N. Y., Post Office.

Copyright, 1914, by MoToR BoatinG

Published Monthly by International Magazine Company, 119 West Fortieth Street, New York City

G. L. Willson, President

S. S. Carvalho, Treasurer

George von Utassy, Secretary

Telephone: Bryant 8760.

Cable Address: Motoria

.5 cents a copy. Subscription, \$1.00 a year.

European Agents: Saarbach's News Exchange, Mainz, Germany.





Two types of modern yachts, Vanitie, the cup defender candidate, and Sioux.



# MOTOR BOATING



THE NATIONAL MAGAZINE OF MOTOR BOATING

## The New Boats of the Season.

The Great Activity Shown in the Boat Building Industry This Year. Greater Tendency Than Ever Before Toward the Production of a Wholesome and Sensible Craft.

THE season of 1914 is now well on its way, and what it has brought forth in the line of new craft—cruisers, runabouts and those designed primarily for speed, would be a credit to the industries of any nation.

In this issue we show a number of typical examples, indicative of the progress in the motor boat and engine industry of this country to-day, only a small proportion of the enormous number of new boats turned out this year, to be sure, but they are representative and a fair criterion of what may be seen at anchor or under way at most any of our seaport or lakeside towns. Compare these types with those of only five years ago and note the changes which have taken place, not only in general appearance, but in the refinement of every detail. Note how owners, designers, builders and engine men have worked hand and hand to turn out a product that will be equal to every requirement for which it was intended.

Not only has the outboard appearance been improved upon, but below decks the general arrangement shows much broader foresight, and is capable of greater possibilities.

Five years ago was about the time of the passing of the trunk cabin type and the advent of the raised deck cruiser. Now the latter is seldom seen in the new medium size motor yacht of to-day, but a combination of raised deck with some other type is the practice to-day. The bridge deck boat is annually becoming more and more popular, and architects are now able to design a practical craft of this type in lengths as small as forty feet, and even less, when occasion demands it.

Owners have realized at last that in order to get room below decks it is necessary to give the boat ample beam, and designers, to meet this demand, are turning out boats to-day which have this requirement but are as graceful in appearance as any narrow boat of years ago.

Motor house boats, too, show remarkable strides forward, and in this issue a typical new one of only 68 feet in length shows the immense possibilities of this type. Their adaptability for shoal draft work is another strong point in their favor, and many large yachts are being produced to-day which require less

than 3 feet of water to sail in, and are comfortable as well.

Auxiliaries are receiving their share of attention, not on account of any unreliability of the modern power plants, but mainly due to the owner's love for sailing when conditions suit him. Viola II, shown on pages 10 and 11, gives one an excellent idea of how far the auxiliary idea is being carried to-day.

In size, the increase is keeping pace with the gain in the number of new boats built each year. Later this season the largest motor yacht yet built will be put into commission. She is a 154-footer, powered with two six-cylinder, 200 h.p. motors. As many small boats, both open and cruisers, are being built to-day as ever before, but the increase in the number of the larger sizes shadows their smaller sisters to some extent, perhaps.

The condition of the industry itself was never in a healthier state than it is to-day, notwithstanding existing business conditions in other lines. Both boat and engine manufacturers are catering to wants of the motor boatman, and a state of high efficiency between the demand and supply has been reached.

The advances made in the design of the power plants for the up-to-date motor yacht have kept pace in every sense of the word with the development in the boat proper. No longer do we find the inefficiencies in the gasoline motor causes for worry, for with a standard make of marine motor to-day, it is a safe chance to take, that if started in the morning the motor will run through the entire day without a miss or a skip, if the proper fuel and lubricant is fed to it. There is even greater tendency this year than there was in 1913 toward enclosed

parts. This insures an almost noiseless motor and one which will confine within its own walls whatever grease or dirt that may develop.

Another impetus which the development of the large motor and motor yacht has received since last year is the lowering of the operating costs, due to the reduction in the price of gasoline, which has taken place recently. At many ports the cost of this fuel has been reduced 25% and even more since 1913. It is hardly necessary to state that this means a motor with 25% more mileage for the same amount of money.





# Speed and H.P. In

An Analysis of How the Power Has Been Footers and What Additional

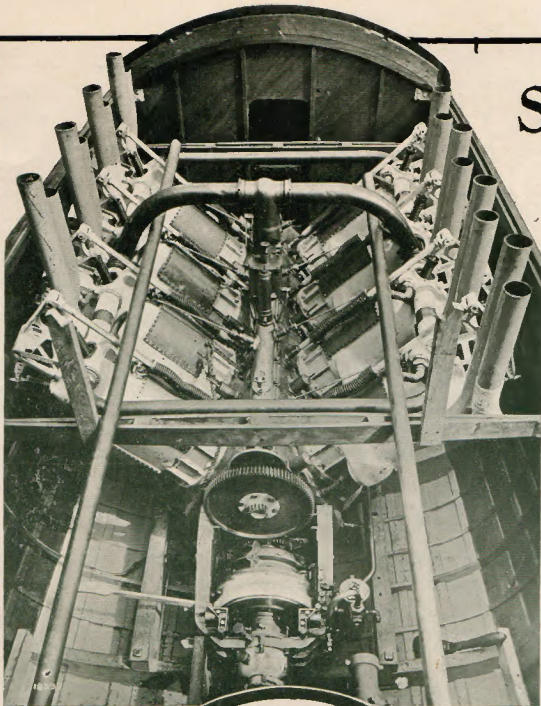
NOW that the time is close at hand for another attempt to bring back the coveted Harmsworth trophy, sometimes called the British International Trophy, an analysis of how the speeds which have been developed in competition for this trophy have been increasing in proportion to the increase in power since it was first brought to America in 1907, will be interesting at least. Furthermore, it will give one a little idea of the enormous expense necessary to build a challenger or defender today and emphasize the fallacy of racing for any kind of trophy, no matter how important it may be, without some kind of restrictions, other than overall length. We cannot hope that conditions will improve in the future if this goes on or even hope that they will remain the same. If allowed to continue as they are at present we will see the annihilation of this blue ribbon event in the very near future.

When Dixie I went across the water in 1907, only 130 h.p. was necessary to win against the pick of the English boats and in the race of 35 statute miles she averaged 28 miles an hour.

The next year we find Dixie II defending the trophy at Huntington and with 200 h.p. in a 40-foot hull, she was able to average 32 miles an hour in the race and keep the trophy here.

The next competition was held off Larchmont in 1910 and Dixie III with a motor of about 225 h.p. and a hull slightly

different from her predecessors, increased her speed up to 34.8 miles per hour. The year following with the same engine in addition to another similar one, in a 40-foot hull, having true hydroplane qualities, Dixie IV averaged 40.5 miles per hour, an increase of 5.7 miles per hour for the additional 250 h.p. This year saw the passing of the Dixies.



The 8-cylinder, 250 horsepower motor in Dixie III.



Speed - Miles per Hour



Total -

100                      200                      300                      400



# B.I.T. Races.

Increased Each Year in the Forty Speed has Resulted.

In 1912 at Huntington, another 40-footer, Maple Leaf IV, took first honors, but a 20-footer, Baby Reliance II, made the best time in the first of the three races held this year, but was put out of the running in the final race due to an accident when she was leading the field.

Last year's races are well remembered. Maple Leaf IV, greatly improved upon since her appearance in this country, and having an aggregate of 780 h.p., averaged 49.2 miles per hour.

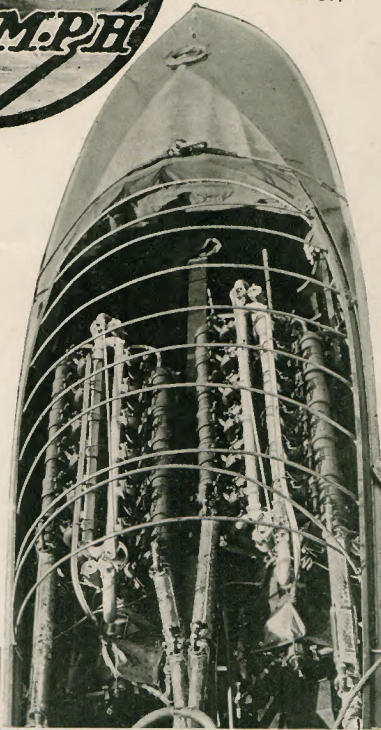


The two 12-cylinder, 360 h.p. motors in Maple Leaf IV.

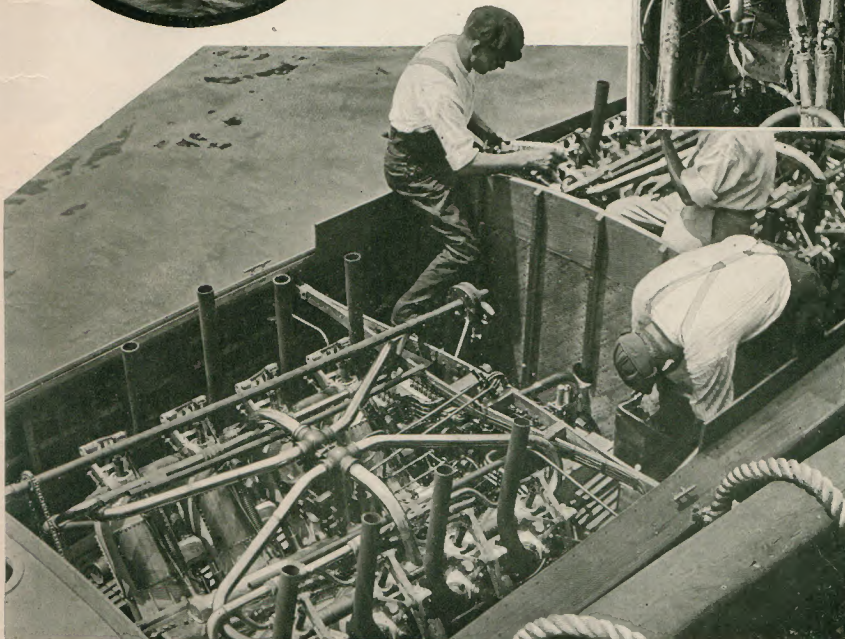


The possibilities of sending an American team abroad this year are not the brightest and even the most optimistic racing men hardly believe a boat will be found that can defeat Maple Leaf IV in her own waters.

One thing is certain and that is, that no existing American hydroplane can turn the trick. A new creation is an absolute necessity, and the early dates which the Englishmen have selected make it a great hardship to get a new American



Speed: Miles per Hour



craft ready and thoroughly tried out in time for the competition to be held during the middle of August at Southampton.

Several new boats are building at the present time, which should develop the necessary real fifty miles an hour in a long race, but it is doubtful if their owners would let them go abroad in an untried condition. Among these are Disturber IV, a new Baby Reliance, Kitty Hawk VI, Buffalo Courier and others.

**Horse Power**

Dixie IV's power plant of two 250 h.p. motors.

500

600

700

800

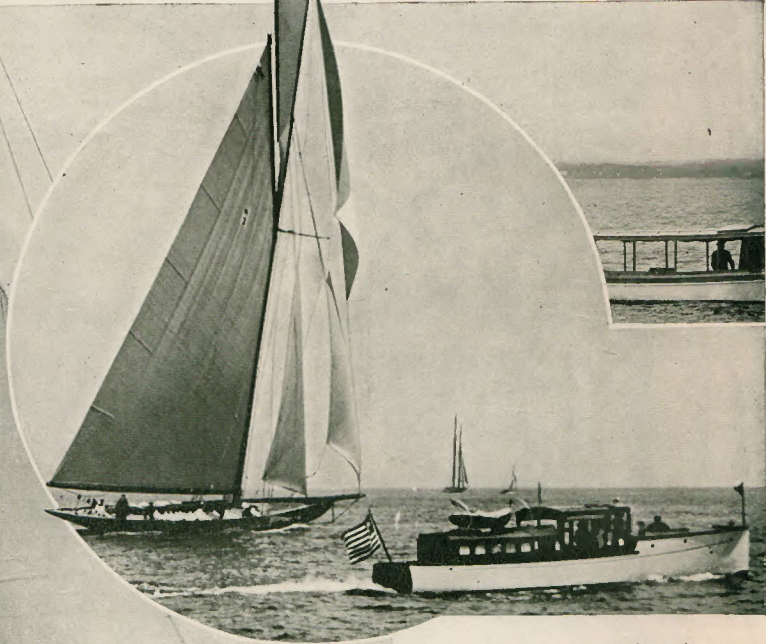


# Motor Boats *and the*

The Important Part Which Motor Boats Are Playing in Keeping America's Shamrock IV and Resolute, Vanitie or Defiance Can Be Best Seen

**I**N the trials which are now in progress to pick the defender of the America Cup, motor boats are playing a most important part. In every

trial, scores and scores of motor boats are on the scene to watch every move which the skippers and crew of the three big seventy-five footers, Resolute, Vanitie and Defiance, make. The owners of the rival boats all



have one or more motor boats in commission for their personal use, to say nothing of those motor boats which act as tenders and dispatch boats for the crews.

During the first trial race on Long Island Sound, between Resolute and Vanitie, held before Defiance was in racing trim, one of the latter's owners aboard his 75-foot motor yacht Marie could be seen closely following the two racers around the course, watching with a great deal of interest the manner in which the crews of his two rivals handled every sail and line and took advantage of every slant of wind.

When the first of the real races are called at Sandy Hook, on September tenth, between Shamrock IV and that one of the three American trial boats which proves to be the best in thirty odd times they are to come together before September, it is more than likely that a great fleet of motor boats and motor yachts will be there to welcome them.

It would be hard for one to esti-

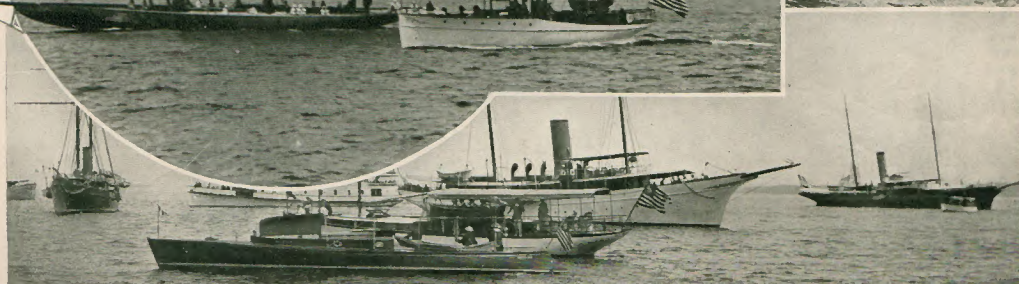
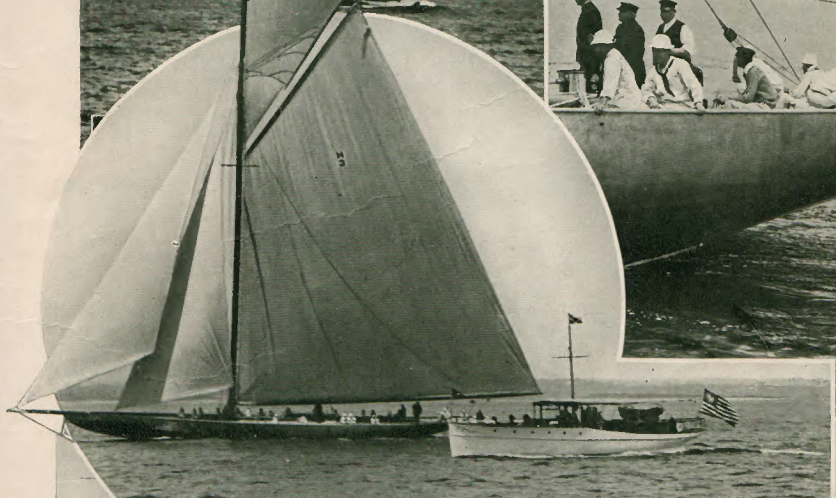
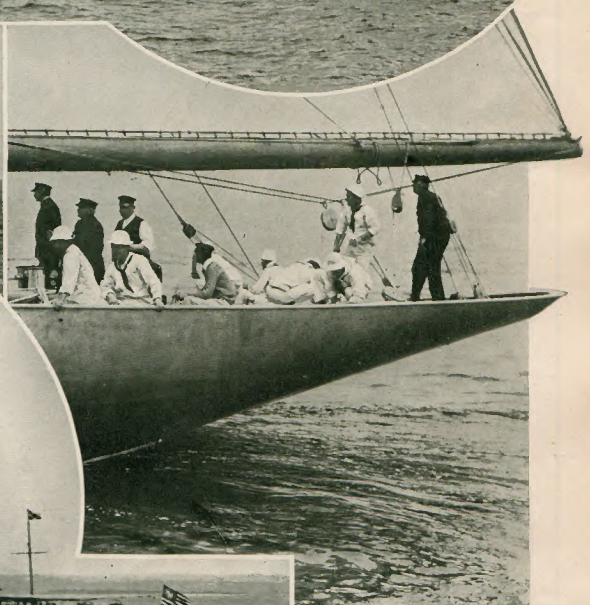


# Cup Defenders

Cup Here. How the Races in September Between from the Deck of a Motor Yacht or Motor Boat.

mate in numbers the probable size of the fleet, but it is safe to say that it will be the largest collection of motor craft which has ever come together. The great advantages which the deck of motor boats will offer for viewing the historic races, together with their maneuvering abilities assures this.

Vanitie and Marie. The latter boat is owned by Geo. M. Pynchon, one of the owners of Defiance.



Details of Vanitie and some of the fleet viewing the first trial race. Vanitie was built by Geo. Lawley and Son Corporation of Neponset, Mass.

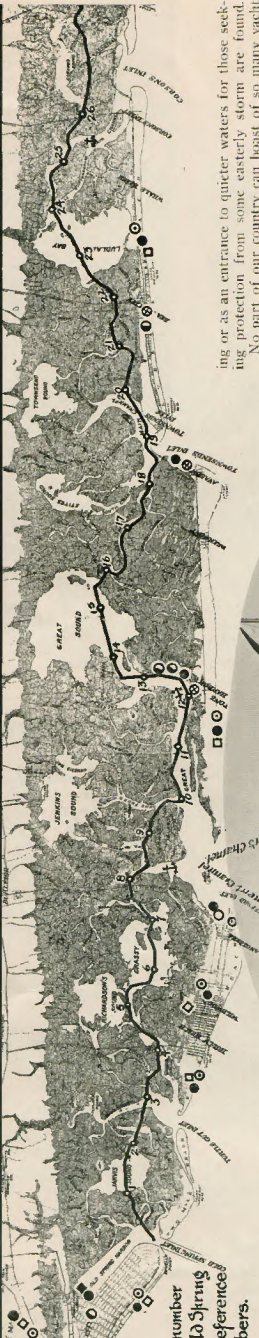


# 100 Miles Through New Jersey's Inland Waterways.

A Complete Chart for the Motor Boatman of One of the Finest Cruising Grounds in America.

- GASOLINE STA.
- WATER STA.
- ⊙ BOAT SHOP
- ICE HOUSE
- RESTAURANT
- PROVISIONS
- 3- GOOD ANCHORAGE
- 1- BLACK BUOY
- 1- RED BUOY
- 1- RED & BLACK BUOY
- ▲ LANDING

Figures indicate number of miles from Cold Spring Inlet and have no reference to buoy numbers.



**A** LONG the New Jersey Coast for nearly its entire length, from Sandy Hook to Cape May, runs a narrow strip of land, in some places hardly more than a few hundred feet in width. Situated on this is an almost continuous settlement of summer resorts—among them, the finest on the Atlantic coast line. Located just inside of this natural breakwater, we find what has been correctly called the motor boatman's paradise.

Protected waters for every type of craft with numerous inlets leading to the open Atlantic for those who desire to try a hand at real ocean sailing.

ing or as an entrance to quieter waters for those seeking protection from some easterly storm are found. No part of our country can boast of so many yacht clubs or of the organizations as are found along this route.

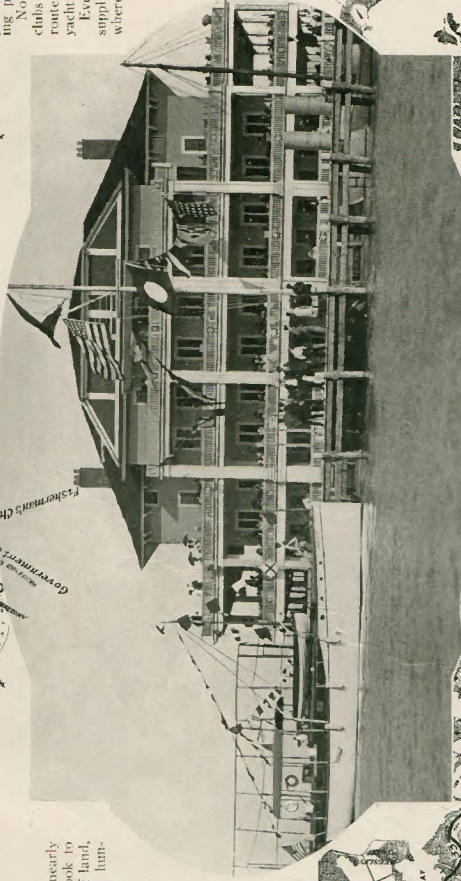
The latch string is always out for the visiting yachtsman.

Every requirement of the boatman is catered to, and simply and cheaply and in the most convenient places where along the hundred odd miles of the coast.

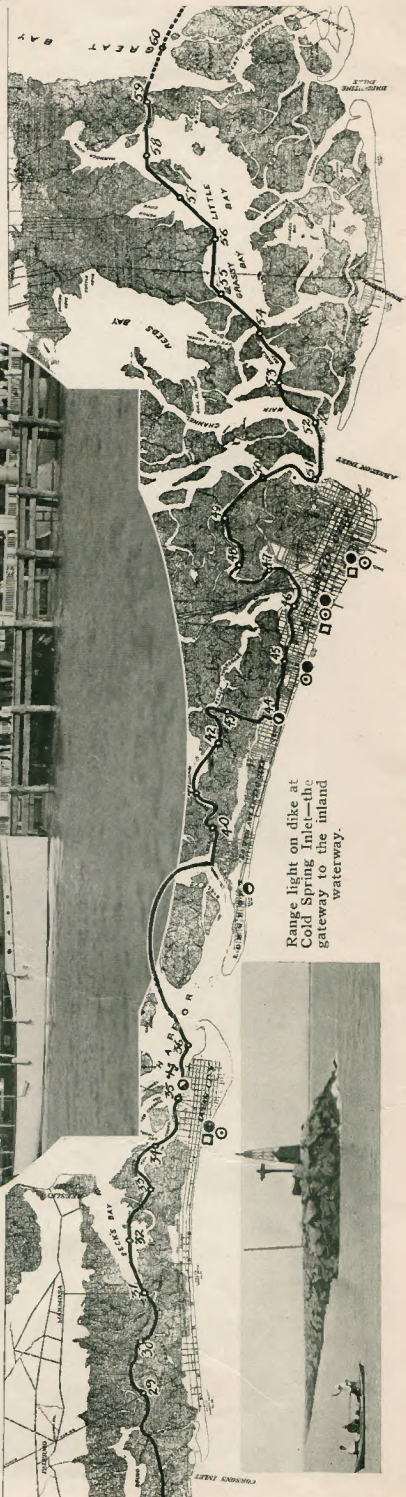
The government is spending large amounts of money every year looking for the channels dredged to the proper depths for the motor boatman and opening up new ones each year.

The ultimate plan calls for a continuation of the existing channel as far north as the Shrewsbury River which will connect Delaware and New York Bays and make one of the finest inland waterways in the world.

(Continued on page 58.)

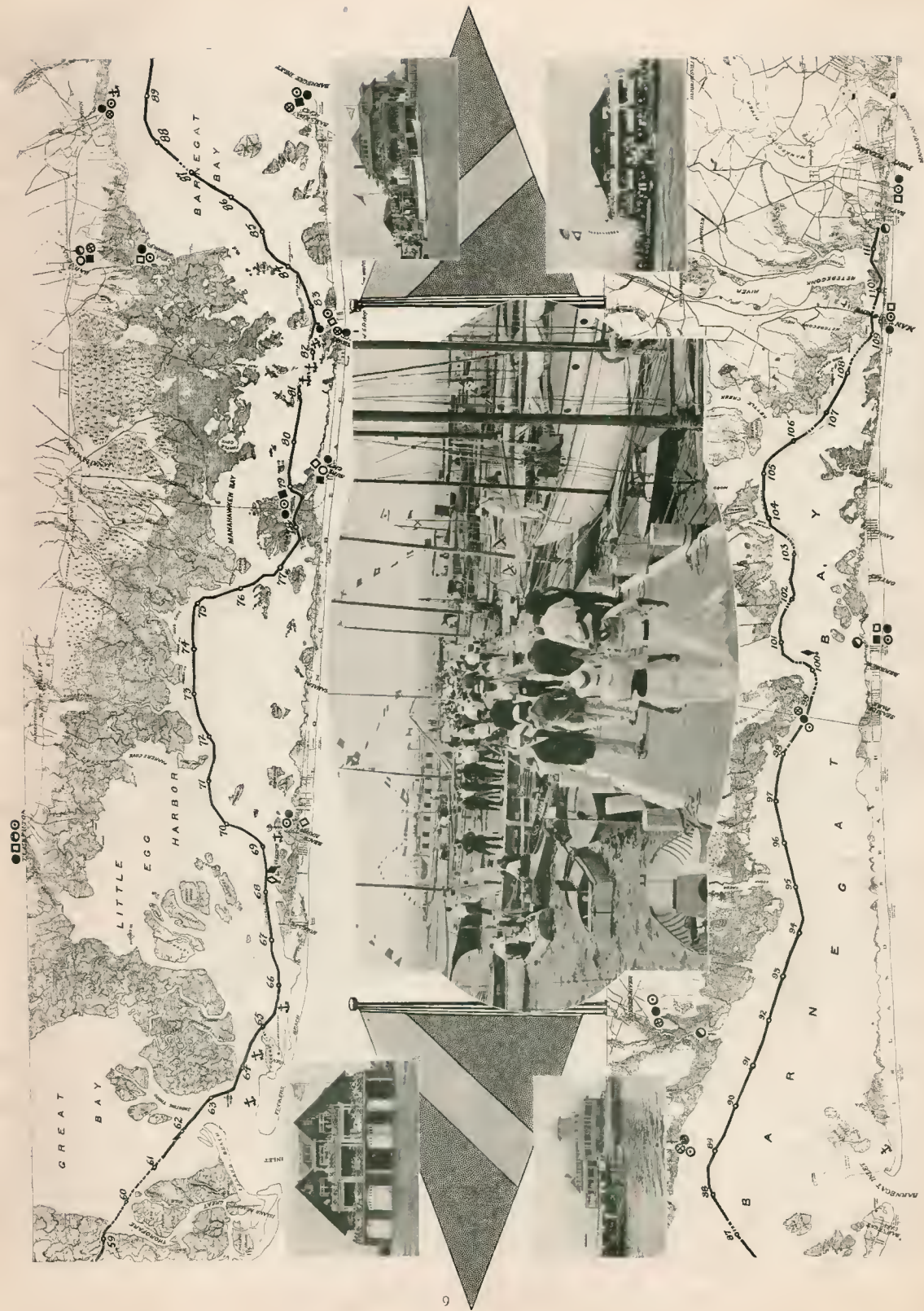


Range light on dike at Cold Spring Inlet—the gateway to the inland waterway.



The first 60 miles of the route and a view of the Cape May Yacht Club, one of the finest clubs in the country.





From Great Bay to Bay Head, a distance of 50 miles, the route leads through the famous Little Egg Harbor and Barnegat Bay. Black line shows the dredged channel for motor boats.



# A West Indian Cruise in an Auxiliary Schooner.

*By J. Murray Watts.*



*Viola II, the 67-foot auxiliary topsail-schooner, returning from her 3,000-mile cruise to the West Indies.*

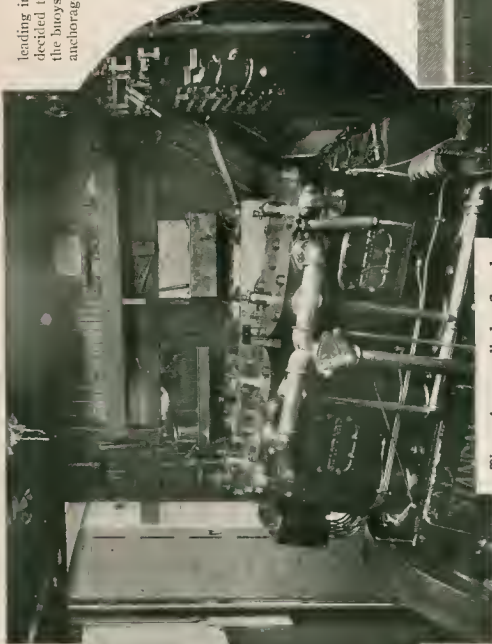


**V**IOLA II was designed to be as small a boat as could be used for cruising in all parts of the world, as the owner intends after taking a trip through the West Indies to sail across the Atlantic to Europe this summer and return by way of the Panama Canal to make a trip to San Francisco. As a large part of this cruising must be done in the region of the trade winds, it was decided to use the square rig for going to sea as it does away with the slatting and jibing tendency of a fore-and-aft rigged vessel. The topsail schooner rig as finally adopted, is one held in great favor by England and continental countries for yachts and commercial vessels between 60 and 100 feet in length.

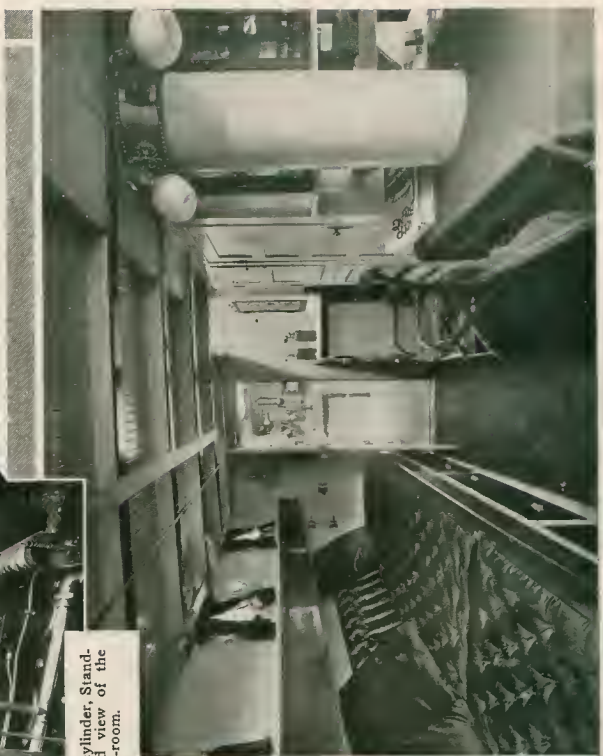
The yacht was completed by Smith & Williams Company, Salisbury, Md., for Marshall Jones, Jr., a member of the Corinthian Yacht Club of Philadelphia, the end of February and instead of waiting to go into commission in the spring, it was decided to try the boat out by an off-shore cruise in the winter time. The first day's trip was from the winter yard at Salisbury, Md., to Cape Charles, Va. The yacht arrived off Cape Charles at night and burnt a flare for the pilot to take her up into the intricate channel

leading into the harbor. No pilot came out, however, and it was decided to anchor off the shoals till daylight which would allow the buoy to be seen. At dawn the yacht proceeded into the inner harbor where she was met with the news that her flare for a pilot was taken as a distress signal and that one of the marine reporters had telegraphed up that the yacht was wrecked on the bar. After getting provisions and some of her outfit at Cape Charles, a trip was made over to Norfolk where the clearance papers were obtained, and after getting all the final supplies on board, Viola II passed Cape Henry en route for the West Indies. She had no more than cleared the cape before she met a heavy southwest gale, which continued till the Bermuda Islands were nearly reached. Then the wind shifted to the westward and a course was laid for Nassau, New Providence, Bahama Islands. This port was reached twelve days from the time she left Norfolk. A short time after her arrival at Nassau, a U. S. steamer came into the harbor to refuel, with both her whale boats carried away; her cabins flooded, her electric plant and wireless put out of business. The officers

(Continued on page 64b)

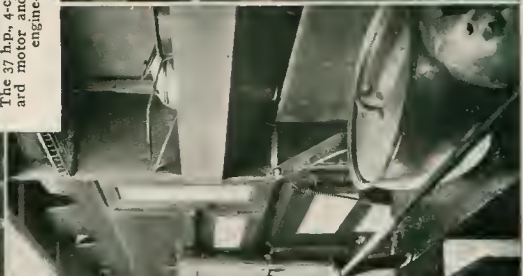


A view of the galley looking forward into the crew's quarters.



Port side of saloon looking forward.

The 37 hp., 4-cylinder, Standard motor and view of the engine-room.





# Drusilla, an 83-Foot Cruiser.

Deck House Used as Dining Saloon, Having Dumb-Waiter Leading Down to the Galley.  
Owner's Quarters Aft of Engine-Room Finished in White Enamel and Mahogany.

**T**HE yacht Drusilla has just been completed and delivered to Mr. A. J. Drexel Paul, of Philadelphia, by the New York Yacht, Launch and Engine Company, of Morris Heights, N. Y. The Drusilla was designed

suppers leading overboard. The owner's quarters are aft of the engine-room and are finished in white enamel with mahogany trim. The owner's stateroom ex-

tends across the boat and is fitted with two brass beds and mahogany bureau. A dressing-room and bathroom is connected with this stateroom. A saloon below deck is fitted with a berth on each side and stairway leads to side



Drusilla is 83 feet long with a beam of 14 feet and a 4-foot draft.



A corner of the deck house which is used as a dining saloon.

deck from the saloon. The toilet is opposite these stairs. A double stateroom is at the after end with trunk cabin.

The motors are two 6-cylinder, 65 h.p., 20th Century motors, and the boat is complete in every detail. She will be used in Maine waters during the coming season.

At the after end of the boat under a trunk cabin is a stateroom having built-in berths.



A stairway leads from the side deck to the saloon which is fitted with two berths.

The crew's quarters are forward, followed by the engine-room with bulkheads fore and aft.

by Messrs. Tams, Lemoine & Crane. She is 83 feet long, with a 14-foot beam and a draft of 4 feet, laid out with crew's quarters forward, engine-room amidships with watertight bulkheads fore and aft of engine-room, the gasoline tanks being installed in the after engine-room in separate boxes with copper pans having



# Building a Useful Sharpie.

Two-in-One, an Ideal Combination Motor and Sail Boat of Sixteen Feet in Length. Complete Specifications for the Various Parts With Simple Directions for Building.

By C. E. Bradley.

**T**WO-IN-ONE is a practical little boat intended for all-around service. She is a motor boat in every sense of the word and, as shown, fitted with sail and centerboard, makes an ideal craft for the man with the summer cottage or the chap who enjoys short party sails and fishing trips.

Two-In-One is not planned for speed purposes though powered with a medium-priced motor, from 3 to 5 h.p., at a speed of 750 r.p.m., should be capable of making 7 to 8½ miles, and aided with the sail in a fair wind should do much better. Owing to her liberal breadth, 5 ft. across at top and 4 ft. at the chine (widest points), the space occupied by the centerboard is hardly noticed and ample room is afforded for cranking the motor.

To start the construction of this boat, probably the primary step would be the laying out of the three forms or frame moulds, and transom. These should first be drawn and cut out exact on heavy wrapping paper, deducting the thickness of the planking (½" side planks, ⅝" bottom) from the figure given

in plans of the forms. These as shown indicate the outer face of planking. The wrapping paper templates, although perhaps not actually necessary, will prevent possible error when later assembling the parts that make up each frame. With the completion of these paper shapes, construct the frames proper from oak to sizes shown at the sketch of Section Amidships at Frame 2, notching only for the chine and sheer batten notch in order to secure base line heights when erecting the frame. The transom should next be gotten out from ¾" oak and notched for the chine and sheer battens to within ¼" of its back face and also cut out for the keelson 4" wide by 7/8" deep.

The stern should then be shaped out and for the sake of convenience this is made in two separate parts, the stern proper, and the false stern, or cut water. Oak or hard pine might be used for these parts, preferably the former. Plane down each to a V shape, the stern proper with a forward face 5/8" wide, and after face 2 3/4" wide. The distance across these flat portions (from face to face) should be 3". The false stern should also be about 5/8" wide at its forward face and 1 3/8" wide

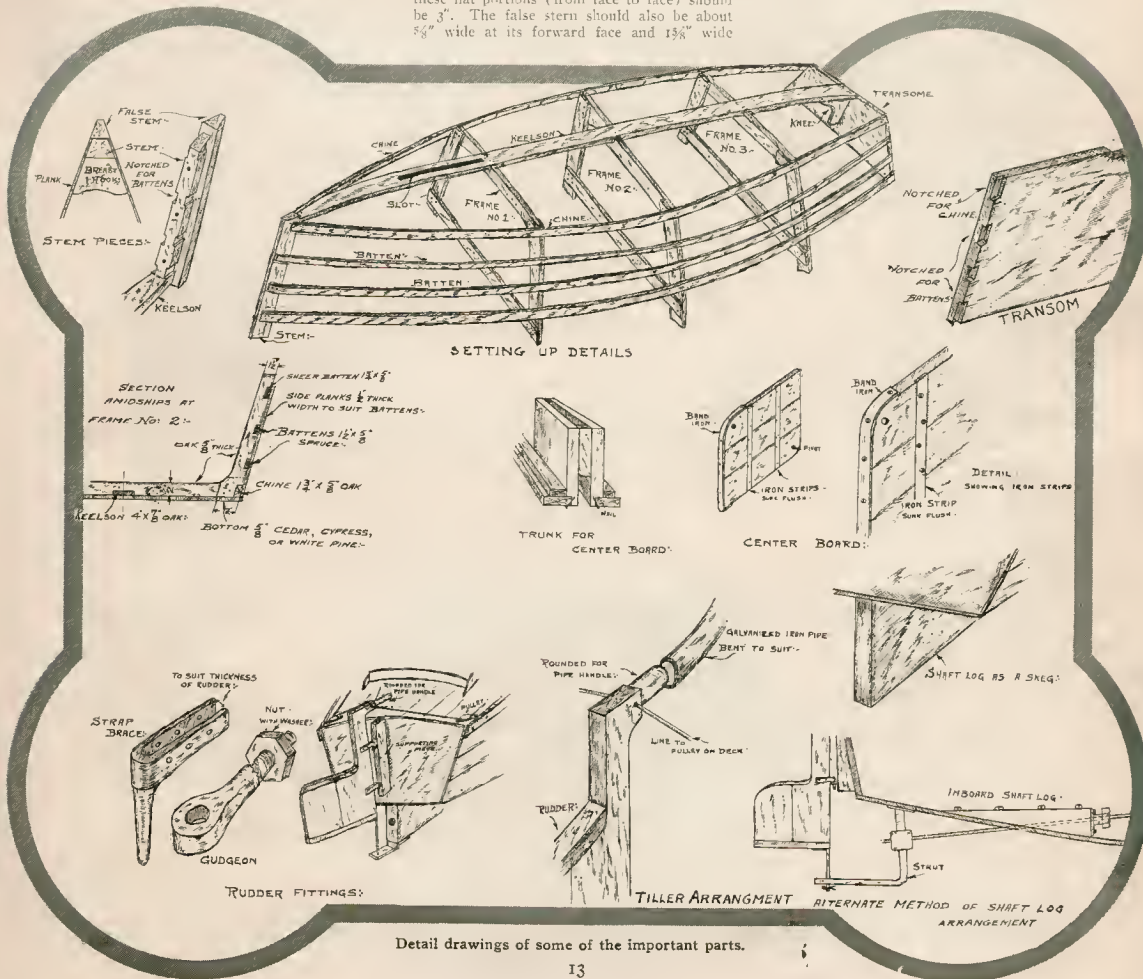
at the after face with a distance of 2" between faces.

A transom knee from 2" oak should be sawed to the usual shape and the edges that rest against the keelson and transom shaped true to the desired angle.

The keelson should be prepared from oak, 4" x 7/8", tapering gradually forward to suit the stern proper. At a point beginning 36" from the front end, cut a slot (longitudinally) for the centerboard 1 3/4" wide, running back 35" towards the stern.

Now that the three frame moulds are gotten out and fastened together, and all other parts that go to make up the frame are completed, the actual assembling should commence. There is nothing difficult to this part and, with a little care exercised, the boat should rapidly take its form.

To begin with, first stay the frame moulds, by nailing a strip across to prevent their spreading. The handiest way to build the boat is upside down on a perfectly level floor, adjusting these frame moulds with the floor as a



Detail drawings of some of the important parts.



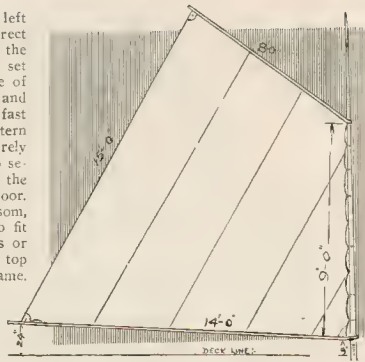
base line, sawing off the surplus stock you left on the side members in order to secure correct height from the base line, as shown in the drawing. With the frames and transom set at their respective stations, the center line of each falling on a perfectly straight line, and square with the floor, stay them good and fast by nailing cleats to the floor, etc. The stern should then be lined up and fastened securely in a like manner. Care should be taken to secure the required pitch or slope shown at the stern and transom before bracing to the floor.

Fasten the keelson securely to the transom, transom knee, frames and stern, and also fit in the chine battens. The sheer stringers or battens should next be placed with their top edges at the required heights on each frame. The remaining battens are next in order and, of course, their location will depend on the width of planks used (on the sides). To determine their places, divide up the space on the side members of the midship frame and nail each stringer temporarily to this frame, next fairing them out across the other frames to the stern and transom. Mark the position on each, withdraw the nails and cut the notches. Transfer the location of the notches to the frames, etc., on the opposite side of the boat and fasten in the stringers. With these parts all fastened in place, the frame work is practically complete and ready to receive the planking.

Begin with the lowest side plank,  $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, clamping to the chine and next batten and marking along the edge of the battens to secure the developed shape. With a pair of dividers, set to half the width of the batten (next above the chine), follow out the line already marked, either adding or deducting from the width in accordance to the side from which you marked off the line. Dress down to this line, fasten the plank and repeat operations on the other side of the boat. Proceed with the planking from side to side up to the sheer line. Continue with the bottom; planking ( $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick) from bow to stern fastening directly across from side to side, excepting those planks butting against the centerboard slot in the keelson. It may be necessary to level off the lower edge of the lowest side plank at places in order to allow the bottom plank to lay fair and fit tight. Finish up the ends of the bottom planking to conform to the sides of the boat, and fasten on a strip along each edge for protection over the bottom plank fastenings, and bolt on the cut water.

The hull can now be turned over and the inside work begun. It would perhaps be a good plan to add extra ribs between the form frames; these would only need be straight pieces of, say,  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " x 1" oak, spaced about  $10\frac{1}{2}$ " centers and fastened edgewise to the side planks with notches to clear the seam battens.

The centerboard equipment should be next in order. This consists of the trunk or well and the centerboard proper. The trunk is made in the form of a bottomless case, as shown in the sketch. The two side boards of pine, each 38" long, 15" wide and 1" thick, should be nailed snugly against two end pieces 15" long,  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " wide and 1" thick, thus giving  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " open space (width) for the raising and lowering of the board proper. The side boards



Sail plan for Two-in-One.

should be grooved on the lower edges, leaving a  $5/16$ " thick tongue running down flush with the bottom planking through the slot in the keel. Cleats might be nailed along the sides of the case and to the keelson, and the tongue's toe nailed from the under side of the keel.

The centerboard proper is made from  $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock about 34" long and 15" wide, bound together with band iron sunk flush. At one corner bore a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " hole for the pivot point. At the lower forward corner of the trunk bore a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " hole through both side boards. Place the board in the case and drive lightly a nicely rounded oak plug through the trunk and board, thus allowing the board to swing up and down. With the plug in place, round off the board at the oblique corner from the pivot point until the board raises and lowers without interfering with the case. When the right

radius is secured, a thin strip of band iron should be fastened along this edge of the board and a staple driven in the top edge or a hole bored for a strong cord or wire for raising and lowering.

A small mast step should next be made by cleating pieces to the keel at the point indicated, and a shelf built in the bow for supporting the full tank.

Since the transom has a slant or rake of 6°, a piece should be fitted here to support the rudder. This is simply a piece of 1" thick oak, with the inner edge sloped to conform to the angle of the transom and the after edge vertical. It is a simple matter to have girdcons forged out with long shanks and threaded with a die to receive a nut. These can then be set through holes bored in the supporting piece and transom and the nuts tightened, thus fastening these parts together.

The deck beams can next be shaped out and fitted. This part is left to the discretion of the builder; some desire decks with a good crown, others prefer them more flat. As shown in the side elevation, the boat is decked over 4" forward and 1'6" aft, leaving a 10' length of cockpit. The coaming might be also shaped in accordance to the ideas of the man doing the work. Floor timbers are hardly necessary, as flooring can be spread out in the form of a grating from the different frame moulds.

The shape and location of the engine bed will, of course, be determined by the size and weight of the machine to be installed. As shown in the sketch, the foundation is brought well forward, but should a light-weight motor be employed, the bed can be shifted farther aft. The shaft log arrangement might be of either the skeg type from 2" stock or inboard style, as shown in the sketch, preferably the former, as the skeg will aid the centerboard in preventing the boat from "sliding off" when

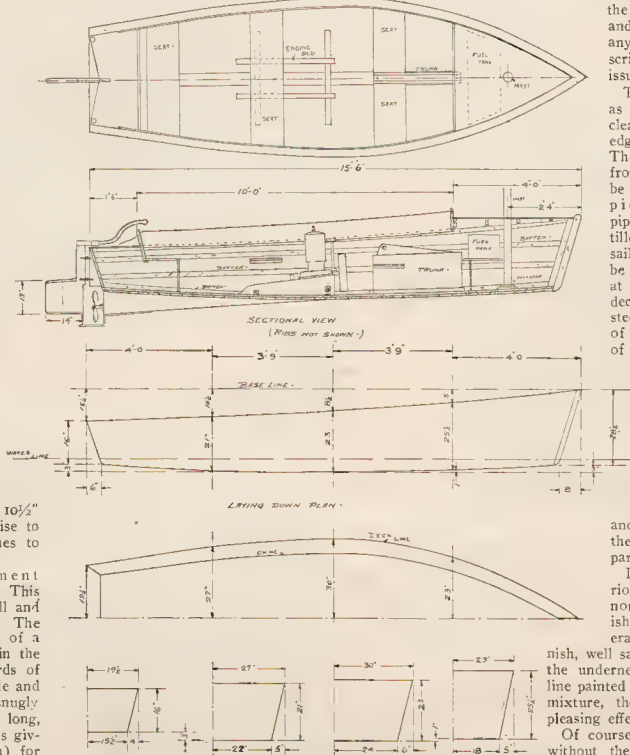
using the sail. The hole for the shaft can be lined up and bored easily by using any one of the methods described in the March, 1913, issue of MoToR Boating.

The rudder can be made as per the drawings, with cleat at top and bottom edges to prevent warping. The arm extending out from the rudder post should be rounded to receive a piece of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " galvanized pipe (bent to shape) for a tiller handle when using the sail. A tiller line can also be run back to pulleys, one at each corner of the after deck, and controlled by a steering-wheel at the side of the cockpit. This form of arrangement allows the

two methods of steering, without one interfering with the other. The handle can readily be unshipped and stored in the cockpit. The rigging of the sail is too simple to need detailed instructions and the sail plan gives all there is necessary for this part.

If the interior and exterior of the boat above the normal waterline are finished up natural with several coats of good spar varnish, well sanded between coats, and the underneath portions up to the line painted with a green non-fouling mixture, the boat will take on a pleasing effect.

Of course, the craft can be built without the sailing equipment, but for the slight amount of additional (Continued on page 64b)



Plan and profile views with dimensions for molds. Figures given out to outside of planking.





## The Largest Sixty-Eight Footer.

Nahmeoka, a Shoal Draft Motor House Boat of Moderate Power and Having a Beam of 20 Feet. A Craft Admirably Suited to Almost Every Kind of American Service.

THE accompanying photographs show Nahmeoka, one of the latest motor houseboats turned out by the Mathis Yacht Building Co., of Camden, N. J.

This is the second boat of this type built by the Mathis Co. for Mr. H. N. Baruch, of New

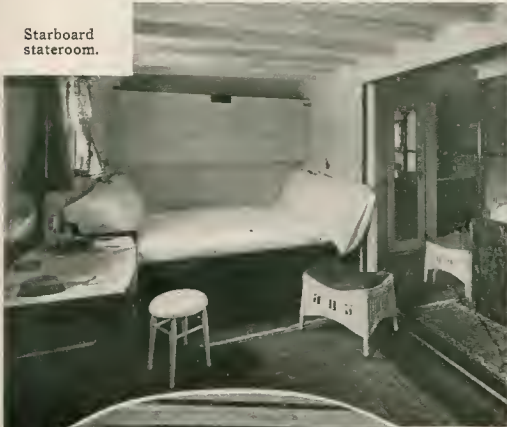
York City, and she has just returned from her first extensive southern cruise, on which she started as soon as completed by the builders.

Nahmeoka is a typical Mathis shoal draft tunnel motor houseboat. Her dimensions being: Length overall 68 feet, beam 20 feet and

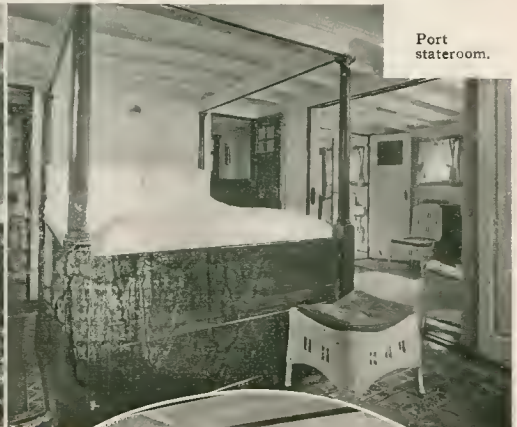
draft 2 feet 6 inches. Her accommodation was worked out to suit the special requirements of her owner, with owner's quarters aft, galley and machinery amidship and crew's quarters forward.

The owner's quarters consist of two staterooms.

Starboard stateroom.



Port stateroom.



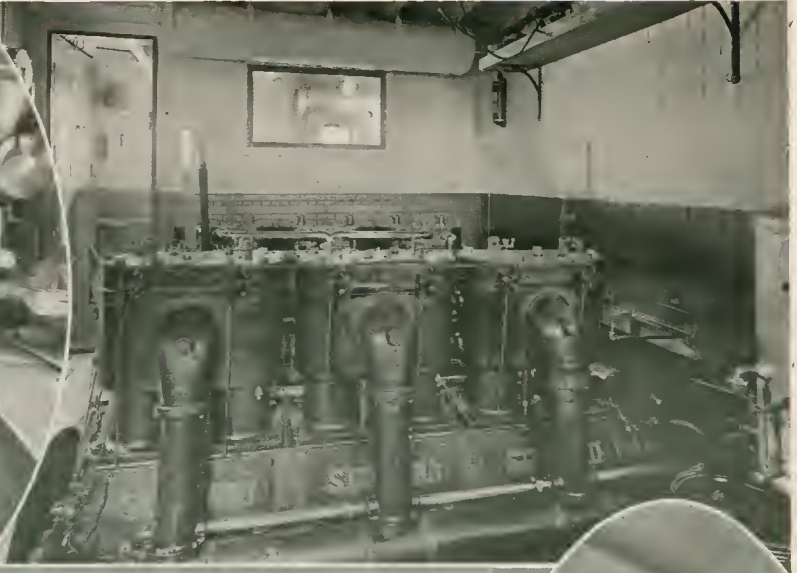
Two views of main saloon: On the left, looking aft, and on the right, looking forward.





The galley.

Motor room with two 50 h.p. Standard engines.



Deck house, looking forward.

Toilet-room and shower.

rooms arranged athwartship with large double sliding door between, making them, with door open, practically one room the full width of the boat. The port stateroom is the larger, being 13 ft. 6 in. by 9 ft. 6 in., and is fitted with a 5-foot wide bedstead, large wardrobe and bureau. Forward and connecting with this stateroom is the owner's toilet which is fitted with a regular type of closet and lavatory, and in addition to this a shower bath. The shower bath is operated by a rotary pump electric driven. The starboard stateroom measuring 12 ft. 6 in. by 7 ft. 6 in. is fitted with a built-in berth with Pullman cover, large bureau and wardrobe. A private toilet is also connected with this stateroom. Both staterooms have doors leading to the lobby opening into the main dining-room which measures 10 ft. 6 in. by 18 ft. 4 in.

The dining-room is conveniently arranged with easy sofa seats, extension table, buffet,

serving table and small desk. The dining-room and lobby are finished in mahogany panel work below window sill line and ivory above. The staterooms are finished throughout in ivory white and mahogany furniture.

On the forward port side of the dining-room is located a developing room fitted with dresser, sink and necessary appliances for photography.

On the starboard side of the dining-room a door leads to the galley, which is fitted complete with Shipmate range, dresser, shelves and complete galley equipment. A hot water boiler supplying water to the owner's lavatories and the sink is located over the range. The icebox is located forward of the galley and has a capacity of 1,200 lbs. of ice.

The engine-room is located alongside of the galley. Two 50 h.p., Standard motors, 1,000-gallon capacity gasoline tanks, auxiliary machinery, switchboard, work bench, oil filter, etc., are all conveniently installed. The two

50 h.p. motors give her a cruising speed of 9½ miles, which, considering her great beam and weight and large freeboard, is very efficient.

The crew's quarters are located forward of the engine-room and have accommodation for four (4) men. A hot water heater is located in the crew's quarters and pressed steel radiators are located throughout the owner's quarters.

Throughout the owner's quarters the boat is fitted with special Mathis type of windows which are all fitted with horizontal sliding blinds, screens and storm shutters. The floors in the owner's quarters are of hard wood.

From the main saloon a mahogany stairway leads to the large deckhouse, which is one of the main features of the boat. This deckhouse measures 12 ft. by 16 ft., and is handsomely furnished with sofa seats and easy wicker chairs. The windows are of the low sill, observation type.





# A Fast 68-Footer

## With New Features

Comfort and simplicity have been combined below decks.

The large galley is directly aft of the engine-room.

knots is derived at 600 revolutions of the engine. Ensign's accommodations consist of fore-castle forward, owner's stateroom under the bridge, engine-room amidships, a large galley aft of the engine-room, main cabin with extension trans-



**E**NSIGN, designed by Swasey, Raymond & Page, of Boston, for Mr. Irving E. Raymond, is built somewhat on the lines of the United States torpedo destroyers, her underwater lines being very different from those of the regular motor boat. They are kept very deep the whole length of the boat, so that there is no flatness at the stern, as is often the case. This is said to give the boat very good seagoing qualities, besides making her a very speedy boat for the power installed. She is 68 feet overall, with a 11-foot 9-inch beam on deck, and a draft of 4 feet. Equipped with a 6-cylinder,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  in. x 9 in. Sterling motor, she attains a cruising speed of  $10\frac{1}{2}$  knots, while an easy full speed of 12



By eliminating brass fixtures and by laying canvas over the decks, the labor of keeping the boat clean has been reduced to a minimum.

soms and a double stateroom aft.

Exteriorly, Ensign is painted entirely in gray, and with the exception of the steering wheel has no brasswork. With no brass to be shined and with canvas covered decks, the labor of keeping her clean is very slight.

The compartments below decks are finished in simple but striking style. Thus, the main cabin, separated from the galley by a bulkhead is plain white enamel with mahogany table and mahogany top to the built-in dresser on the port side forward. The alcoves, extending under the deck on each side, are set off at each end by miniature fluted columns, but aside from this touch and the lattice-work locker doors beneath the transoms, there is practically no ornamentation



# A Twin Screw 65-Footer



Sapphire, designed by Whittelsey & Whittelsey, and built by Kyle & Purdy, City Island for J. D. Adams, Bay Shore, L. I., has her entire owner's quarters devoted to large cabin space, omitting the customary staterooms. When cruising the owner and his party will sleep ashore at hotel or clubhouse. See opposite page for description of this boat.



# A Luxurious Day Cruiser.

Although Having a Length of 65 Feet Sapphire's Arrangements Include No Sleeping Quarters. Roomy and Handsomely Appointed Main Saloon Big Feature of Interior Arrangement Plan.

**T**HE yacht Sapphire, shown in the photographs on the opposite page was designed by Whittelsey & Whittelsey, of New York City, for Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Adams, of Bay Shore, Long Island, and was built recently by Kyle & Purdy, of City Island. Sapphire measures 65 feet over all and she has a beam of 15 feet. She comes under the twin screw rating, having installed two heavy-duty Sterling motors of 45 h.p. each. Her estimated speed was between eleven and twelve miles an hour, but since trying her out the designers believe that she is easily capable of 13 miles an hour.

In accordance with the owner's requirements, the design of Sapphire devotes all of the owner's quarters to cabin space, thus saving the customary stateroom accommodations, and giving an amount of room below decks which would not be found on a boat of much larger dimensions. By this arrangement the yacht is a much better proposition for general pleasure cruising, and on her coastwise trips it is the intention of the owner and his guests to find nightly accommodation ashore at various hotels and clubhouses, each day's run being planned with that end in view. In the opinion of the designers this arrangement will become very popular in the near future, since in the smaller class of cruisers it becomes a rather difficult problem to afford the required sleeping quarters—especially when there are ladies in the party.

No expense has been spared in the construction of Sapphire to make her of the very best throughout. Over a substantial keel her hull is of heavy yellow pine planking with steam-bent oak framing, copper fastened, with six pairs of longitudinals running the full length of the craft. The decks are of paneled white pine and the outside joiner work, including the rails, etc., is of teak and mahogany.

The interior is exceedingly handsomely done, the main cabin being in selected model grain mahogany, finished with handsomely carved handwork. This compartment is large and it is well lighted by rows of plate glass windows. In addition to four extension transom berths with full box springs which can be used for sleeping in emergency cases, the cabin contains a long drop leaf center table and a buffet. Locker space is obtained above the transoms on either side, as well as at the forward end of the transoms, and these lockers with their leaded diamond glass doors and glass knobs add materially to the attractiveness of the saloon. Flanking the buffet forward are doors leading to the toilet and galley, in which doors are inserted full length pier glasses.

The port door opens to the toilet, which is furnished with a handsome mahogany dresser in addition to the regular equipment, and is finished in mettle. The galley on the starboard side is a large room also done in met-

tle. The equipment of the galley is unusually complete, comprising a four-hole alcohol stove with oven and hot water heater, dresser, dish racks, sink, ice box and lockers for stores. The stove is furnished with a hood to collect cooking odors and prevent them from pervading the boat. The ice box is beneath the deck, and a hatchway permits its being filled from the deck.

Communication with the engine-room and crew's quarters is through the galley. Accommodation for four in the crew is obtained by two built-in transoms with pipe berths over. At the forward end of the forecabin space is partitioned off for the crew's toilet, where are provided bowl and wash basin. A hatch over the forepeak gives access to the chain well.

The engine-room is well equipped, containing in addition to the two Sterling motors a lighting set consisting of a 3 K. W. generator, Edison storage batteries and switchboard, engine telegraphs, additional pipe berth, etc. A careful attention to details is evidenced by the placing of metal guards over the engine fly-wheels.

The cockpit, which is very roomy, is self-bailing and is provided with rugs and easy chairs. A fixed settee at the stern provides additional lounging room. Beneath the cockpit floor room is found for two large gasoline tanks and a water tank of 150-gallon capacity.

Sapphire's home port is Bay Shore, L. I.

## Seemego, a V-Bottom Runabout.

Designed to Weather Any Summer Sea Neptune May Kick Up in His Atlantic Ocean Playground. Capable, Too, With a 60 H. P. Motor, of Reeling Off Over Twenty Miles to the Hour.

**S**EEMEGO, delivered recently to her owner, Mr. A. Gardiner Cooper, of New York City, for use at Greenwich, Conn., was built this spring after plans by William H. Hand,

lights, etc. The boat is built for rough water use, and is eminently seaworthy, as well as being fast. In the opinion of the designer she

will stand any weather which she would be liable to meet on the Atlantic Coast during the summer months. In lines and construction

Seemego is developed from the Hand V-Bottom Piute IV,



Jr., of New Bedford, Mass. She is 29 feet in length, with a beam of 7 feet 2 inches and an extreme draft of 26 inches. The motor installed is a 6-cylinder, 60 h.p. Loew-Victor with full automobile control, including electric self-starter, electric



Seemego is a Hand V-bottom boat modeled after Piute IV, but having a refinement in line details which gives her a better speed with the same power.

but the new boat, although equipped with the same power, is faster, owing to an improvement in line details, while she is fully as seaworthy. The boat is finished in white paint and mahogany, all metal work of her deck fittings being of polished bronze.



# A Motor Yacht for Roughing it

**T**HE auxiliary yawl, Capt. Jack, has just been delivered by the New York Yacht, Launch and Engine Company, of Morris Heights, N. Y., to the owner, Mr. S. W. Eccles, of Freeport, L. I., who is a lover of fishing, and who has had his yacht built after the models used by the fishermen running off the Long Island coast.

Capt. Jack is to be used as a private yacht, and as Mr. Eccles does a great deal of fishing he has arranged his boat with that end in view. The interior accommodations are as follows:

The galley is in the forward end of the cabin and is 7 ft. long by the breadth of the boat, making a very large and roomy galley. The stove is a 4-hole coal stove. The galley is equipped with a very large icebox, sink fitted with pump from fresh water tank, and equipment complete in every way with dish racks, lockers, etc.

The saloon is 9 ft. 6 in. long by the beam of the boat, and is equipped with an extension berth on each side, the backs of which swing up to form upper berths.



Interior of the deck house.

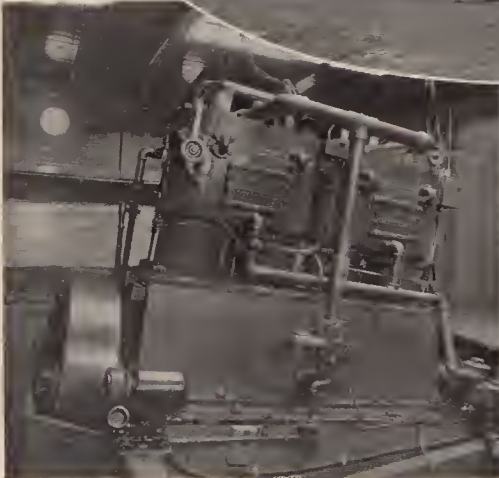
The table is of mahogany with large folding leaves. A sideboard and locker are located at the forward end of the saloon. The entrance leads from the saloon to the deck. The stateroom is on the port side and is equipped with permanent berth with lockers under, bureau and hanging locker. The toilet is equipped with modern open plumbing and is complete. The engine-room is equipped with a 4-cylinder, 8" x 10", 60-75 h.p., 20th Century motor. The engine is controlled from pilot house which is over the after end of the engine. The engine-room has a built-in berth on each side, and at the after end on the port side is the crew's toilet. The deck-house is provided with a berth, and the boat is steered and controlled from inside this pilot house.

Capt. Jack is 62 ft. over all, 16-ft. beam and 3-ft. 9-in. draft, yawl rigged, and has full sail equipment. The boat is finished inside in white enamel and is a very comfortable craft, quite different from the usual yachtman's outfit.



Captain Jack is an auxiliary yawl designed after the models used by the fisherman off the Long Island.

One of the features of the craft is the deck house aft from which the boat is controlled.



Captain Jack is powered with a 4-cylinder 8" x 10" Twentieth Century motor developing 60 to 75 h.p.

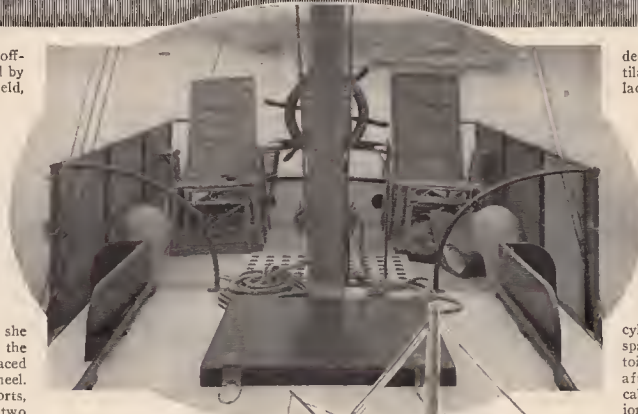


View of galley looking forward from the main cabin, showing arrangement of the large ice chest.



# A 43-Foot off Shore Cruiser

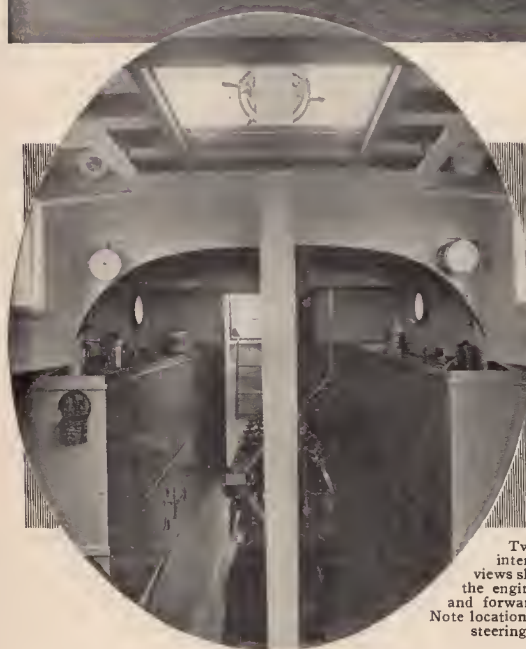
**J**UDY VI, a 43-foot off-shore cruiser designed by Mr. B. B. Crowninshield, for Mr. William Wallace, of Boston, is a ruggedly constructed craft which was originally designed to be a Bermuda Race entrant. She has a trunk cabin with bridge amidships and roomy cockpit aft. In pleasant weather she is controlled from the bridge where there is also room for two or three deck chairs, but when the going is bad she may be operated from the saloon where there is placed an auxiliary steering wheel. In addition to five ports, the saloon is lighted by two large windows on each side, while a hatch through the



Bridge deck of Judy VI.

deck provides additional ventilation and, by means of a ladder, egress from the compartment. The saloon is equipped with built-in transoms and the sleeping accommodations are brought up to four by providing pipe berths above.

The engine-room following directly aft is not separated from the saloon by any partition. Gasoline tanks of large capacity flank the engine, which is a four-cylinder Blount, and locker space is provided below. The toilet room is on the port side aft. Exit from the after cabin is made by a companionway to the cockpit. The fresh water tank is set beneath the cockpit floor.



Two interior views showing the engine-room and forward cabin. Note location of auxiliary steering wheel.



# A Honeymoon Cruiser



Amalia II's chief feature is her bridge deck from which the boat and engine are controlled.



Looking aft on deck, showing arrangement of the controls, whistle, etc.

**A** MALIA II, built by the New York Yacht, Launch & Engine Company, of Morris Heights, N. Y., has recently been delivered to the owner, Mr. Carl Reinschild, a member of the Colonial Yacht Club, for use this summer on Long Island Sound and the Hudson River.

Amalia II is a bridge deck cruiser 45 feet overall, with a beam of 11 feet and a draft of 3 feet, and her motor equipment consists of a four-cylinder 24-30 h.p. Twentieth Century motor controlled from the bridge deck.

This boat is laid out below with a stateroom forward, having a built-in berth on each side. Entrance to this compartment and the main saloon is by means of a stairway from the bridge deck, terminating in a lobby which is fitted up with a bureau, locker and desk. The main saloon is aft, with extension sofa berths, the backs of which swing up to form upper berths. The toilet room, which is 5 feet square, is fitted with modern open plumbing.

The galley is on the starboard side, with ice box and locker situated between it and the toilet. This ice box extends from the floor to the deck and ice is put into it through a hatch in the deck. The galley is complete with stove, stove compartment and sink. The engine-room, which is just forward of amidships, is complete in every detail, having a work bench with drawers and the necessary tools. Provision for the captain's berth is made in the engine-room, where there is also located a toilet and wash basin for this worthy.

covered with an awning. The bridge deck is the feature of this boat, and the seat, which is at the after end, is fitted with cushions. The water tank is placed under this seat, giving running water at any depth of the tank to all

The after deck of Amalia II is 9 feet long and about 7 feet wide, so that it makes a very roomy deck. It is

fixtures. The boat is steered from the wheel at the bridge deck box, on which is mounted the binnacle, fog bell and whistle. An awning attached to which are side curtains covers the bridge deck, giving full protection for the helmsman in bad weather.

Amalia II carries an 11-foot tender, and the cruising outfit is complete in every detail, ample fuel capacity being one of the features.

The forward stateroom of this boat is finished in white enamel and is trimmed with mahogany. The cretonne coverings for the berths and pillows add to the attractiveness of this well-lighted compartment. The after saloon is of mahogany. The upholstery is in light blue corduroy, and the curtains are of a color to match the cushions. The boat is lighted throughout by electricity.

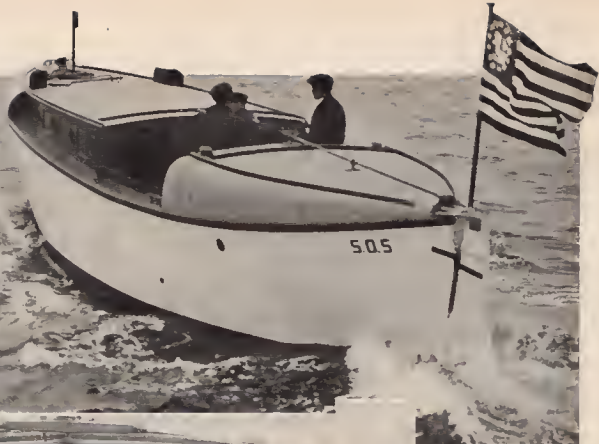
The boat is fitted with a Twentieth Century reverse gear, integral with the motor, being contained in a cast iron drum which is fitted in the base of the engine casting. Power is transmitted in the reverse motion with this gear by means of beveled gears amply proportioned to the size of the motor. All cogs that revolve on spindles are provided with phosphor bronze bushings.

The forward cabin is fitted with two built-in berths.



View of the main saloon showing mahogany finish, and giving a glimpse of the galley.

# A 36 Foot Lifeboat Cruiser



**S.** O. S., the 36-foot Holmes-McClellan life-boat cruiser which first made its appearance at the New York Motor Boat Show, and which has been briefly described in these pages, was recently given a test by the Holmes Motor Co., at West Mystic, Conn.—a test which she came through successfully as might have been expected of a "blood-sister" of the Holmes lifeboat, which has been in use by the government for several years.

Those of us who have been caught out in a small boat on a bad night with one of these government lifeboats offering the only possible way of getting ashore, realize that they are pretty handy things to have dotted along our coast, and it would now seem that S. O. S. has proved herself their equal in self-righting and buoyancy tests. To capsize the craft in these experiments it was necessary to use a tackle, and no sooner was she bottomside up and the tackle released than she rolled back, pouring water from her cockpit scuppers, but unwet in her watertight compartments. As a means to determine whether the boat would still live with her forward compartment stove in, the cabin was flooded with water until the toilet-room ports just cleared the water. She was then put through her paces, and it is said that the motor ran every bit as well as under normal conditions, while no difficulty was experienced in steering her.



Cockpit side of the engine-  
rangement

room bulkhead showing ar-  
of controls.



Model J  
installed

Holmes  
in S. O. S.

In design S. O. S. is very similar to the lifeboats above referred to, with the motor compartment under the after turtle deck. The motor installed is a Model J 4½ in. x 6¼ in., 20-25 h.p. Holmes set on a 2½ in. sided oak bed with the bilge cemented up to the floor, leaving no place for gasoline fumes to lurk. Ventilation of the compartment is taken care of by two bell-shaped ventilators, and these are so arranged that should the craft capsize valves will close and keep water from entering the compartment, while the air contained within the compartment is sufficient to supply the carburetor and keep the motor going until the craft has had time to right herself. Under ordinary running conditions it is not necessary to enter the motor compartment at all, as a starter is installed on the bulkhead in the cockpit while spark, throttle and reverse controls are also brought to this bulkhead. A heavy door held shut by four clamps completes the bulkhead equipment.

The cabin, entered from the forward end of the central cockpit is an exceedingly roomy affair, and as many as 45 men have been crowded into it. It steps four on the extension transoms and a pipe berth may be provided on each side if desired.

A toilet is installed in the bow.



Two views of the main cabin showing the roominess of this compartment. There is full headroom throughout.



# A 75 Footer for New England and the South

The owner's double stateroom aft is fitted with folding washstand and full-length clothes locker.

The saloon (deck house) is equipped with buffet and also with Pullman berths. The galley stairway is aft to port.

With a length, beam and draft of 75, 12 and 4 feet, Editha has recently been built by the Gas Engine & Power Co., & Chas. L. Seabury, Co., Cons., Morris Heights, N. Y., for Mr. L. Q. White, of Boston. She has a raised deck forward with trunk cabin aft, and a large flush deck which will be used for dancing.

Two 4-cylinder 50-65 H.P. Speedway motors, turning from 500 to 650 r.p.m., drive Editha from 10 to 22 miles per hour for cruising. An independent electric lighting outfit is installed.

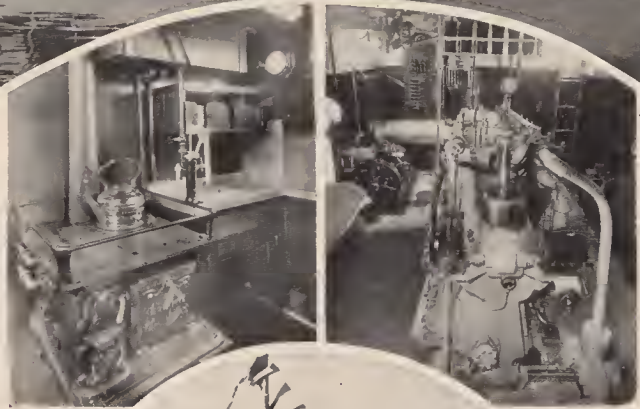
The galley, connected alike to forecabin and engine-room, is provided with a Speedway four-hole alcohol stove, large ice box, etc. The passage leading to the crew's quarters contains a water heater.

# An Able-Bodied- 61-Footer



**T**HE Matthews Boat Company, of Port Clinton, O., have recently delivered Valoria, a 61-foot deep sea cruiser, with a 13-foot 6-inch beam and a draft of 4 feet, to Mr. W. J. Gordon, of Detroit, Mich. This boat, which is the third designed by this company for Mr. Gordon, was arranged for operation by a one-man crew, making her inexpensive to keep up.

The usual arrangement of a boat of this size is reversed in Valoria, for, under her forward deck is a stateroom sleeping two people, followed by the owner's stateroom having two stationary single beds, with toilet-room adjoining. The forward stateroom is used for the owner's two children. Under the bridge deck and partly under the after trunk house is the engine-room, where a comfortable built-in bed is provided for the engineer, who is the only paid hand on the boat.



The Shipmate range.

The six-cylinder Winton.

The finish of the engine and the entire room is enamel, and the appearance of this compartment with its pyramid pattern steel floor is said to be nothing short of luxurious. Ventilation is taken care of by the ports, windows and stack, and it is claimed that even while the motor is operating there is no smell of gas, oil or smoke. A small independent Fay & Bowen lighting plant is installed to one side with a bilge and air pump electric set arranged opposite. Fuel tanks having a capacity of 300 gallons are placed on the sides.

The motive power is supplied by a 6½" x 9", 6-cylinder Winton, this particular engine being the first of this size to be built by the Winton Company. All moving parts on this engine are incased, making it very quiet in operation, and a feature of the motor is its equipment with two independent systems of ignition. All controls are brought to the bridge deck.



The owner's quarters are finished in mahogany and in cream enamel with mahogany trim. On the left is seen the owner's stateroom, and on the right the interior of the after cabin, arranged as a dining saloon.



# PRIZE CONTEST

in

## QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

### Cleaning the Water Jacket.

Removing Sediment and Obstructions from the Cooling System of a Marine Motor.  
Several Methods Suggested for Keeping the Jacket Always Free and Clear.

THE PRIZE CONTEST—Answers to the First Question in the May Issue.

#### The Acid Treatment.

**S**ALT WATER and water in which lime salts are present, as well as dirt and mud, are the causes of corroded and clogged water-jackets on marine motors.

This trouble is seldom noticeable the first, or even the second season, but as corrosion continues and the sediment from dirty water collects on the opposite side of the cylinder from the intake, and out of the line of flow of the cooling water, these spots will be considerably hotter than other parts of the cylinder, and the whole motor will run warmer than it should ordinarily.

When these conditions exist, the natural thing to do would be to take a wire and "poke" around the inside of the jacket. This may partially remedy the trouble for a time, but the former condition soon returns.

After using the wire, plug all but the upper opening and fill the jacket with a solution of fluohydric acid (about 2% or 3%) for from one to three hours, depending on the amount of sediment, etc., to be removed. The acid will free the iron from the rust and imbedded grains of sand and other impurities, but not the metal. Follow this by washing with lime milk to neutralize any acid remaining, and then cleanse with clear water. If this were an automobile motor circulating the same water all the time, caustic soda might be suggested but this cannot be used advantageously on a marine motor.

There is a paint made in Germany for protecting boiler plates from rust and scale that will do the same in the water-jacket of a motor. This is composed of one pound each of train oil, horse fat, paraffin and finely-ground zinc white. To this mixture is added 4 pounds of graphite and 1 pound of soot mixed together into a paste with 1.2 pints of water and about .1 pound of carbolic acid. The horse fat and the zinc oxide make a soap hard to fuse, which adheres strongly to the metal and binds the graphite and the soot, while the paraffin prevents the water from penetrating the coats. When used, the paint should be just thin enough to pour and no thinner. If thinning is necessary, use water.

Fill the jacket completely with this composition and screw in a plug with a tire valve attached and pump up a good pressure which will force the paint into all the depressions, rough spots, etc.

After the paint has dried, the motor is ready to run and no more rust and scale will appear.

If the intake has not been provided with a strainer, attach one now and keep it clean.

With the water-jacket clean and protected from rust and a strainer on the intake, the troublesome clogging simply cannot occur.

W. B. MOORES, Newburgh, N. Y.

#### The Pressure System.

**S**TOPPAGE of the water-jacket can cause serious troubles, even to breaking the engine cylinder casting if the engine is provided with a plunger pump.

If the stoppage occurs from the accumulation of rusted particles or from the formation of scale—both of which causes are of more

frequent occurrence where the boat is used in salt water than they are in fresh water—the proper treatment is to clear these troublesome particles by filling the water-jacket with a diluted solution of sulphuric acid. The proportion of dilution used by foundrymen for cleaning castings is one part of acid to seven parts of water. This solution should be allowed to stand in the water-jacket for several hours, but preferably not longer than one day, and it should then be removed and thoroughly cleaned out with water, as it eats into the iron itself, and, if allowed to remain, would eventually go right through the casting.

If the stoppage is due to the accumulation of sand, mud or clay, acid solutions will have little or no effect. In such cases it is desirable to remove the water-jacket and to wash out the foreign matter by means of a supply of water under pressure. This can be done by connecting the water from a main to one of the ports of the water-jacket, preferably the outlet port. If, when water under pressure is thus applied, it does not run through the water-jacket, it will be necessary then to dig out enough of the accumulation to get a start for the water flow. This can usually be done by means of stiff steel wires bent to follow the courses of the water-jacket as much as possible, and if they cannot be moved around enough to disturb the particles, it is then necessary to drive them through the accumulation. In order to do this, wires of different lengths should be used, beginning with short ones and driving them in as far as they will go. Before pulling such wires out they should be seized by pliers and moved around as much as possible to loosen the accumulated mass.

In this manner the holes forced in from all of the different water ports will become deeper and deeper until they at last meet. Water flushing will then be used and after it the wires should be used again to dislodge any matter which may be reached by them, and after this water flushing used again.

Some engines are constructed with removable cover plates for the purpose of getting access to the water-jacket. If your jacket is stopped and you find such removable plates over it, you are lucky.

Of course, it is important to screen the intake to the water-jacket, but even when this is done small particles of foreign matter may get in and be lodged in such a manner as to gradually obstruct the flow of the cooling water.

E. W. MARSHALL, New York City.

#### QUESTIONS FOR THE SEPTEMBER ISSUE.

1. Describe and illustrate the construction of some device whereby the exhaust from the motor can be utilized.

Suggested by C. E. Bradley, Fall River, Mass.

2. Describe how to build and attach to a transom stern cruiser an emergency rudder, considering strength, ease of attachment, looks and convenience in stowing.

Suggested by R. W. Goddard, Lincoln, Neb.

3. Suggest a practical means of galley ventilation in a small or medium size cruiser, which will eliminate draughts and rain, but will remove the cooking odors. Illustrate if necessary.

Suggested by A. H. Farren, New York City.

#### RULES FOR THE CONTEST.

Answers to these questions, addressed to the Editor of *MoTOR Boating*, 119 West 40th St., New York, must be (a) in our hands on or before July 25, (b) about 500 words long, (c) written on one side of the paper only, (d) accompanied by the senders' names and addresses. (The name will be withheld and initials or a pseudonym used if this is desired.) Questions for the next contest should reach us on or before the 25th of July.

The prizes are: For each of the best answers to the questions above, any articles advertised in the current issue of *MoTOR Boating*, of which the advertised price does not exceed \$5, or a credit of \$5 on any article advertised in the current issue of *MoTOR Boating*, which sells for more than that amount. (There are three prizes—one for each question—and a constant need send in an answer to but one if he does not care to answer all.)

For each of the questions selected for use in the next contest, any article advertised in this issue of *MoTOR Boating*, of which the advertised price does not exceed \$5, or a credit of \$5 on any article advertised in this issue of *MoTOR Boating*, which sells for more than that amount.

### Preventing Rust During Winter.

**T**O REMOVE the sediment from the water-jacket of a marine motor requires only a little patience and perseverance. The tools required are several pieces of steel wire, the ends of which are hooked or forked, an air pump and a piece of soft wood. Assuming that the obstruction or accumulation of sediment is at the lower part of the jacket, proceed as follows: Remove cylinder from base or bed and, with the forked end of the wire, loosen the sediment by prodding and turning at the same time; now turn cylinder so that the outlet is at bottom; attach air pump to inlet; now, by gently tapping with the block of wood, the loosened sediment will fall towards the outlet part; next apply light air pressure and the loosened sediment will be blown out; repeat until clean. The other shapes of wire will be found handy as you get towards the side where the straight wire will not reach.

To prevent corrosion while in use, several pieces of coiled zinc wire should be inserted in head or jacket of cylinder; this will quite effectively prevent corrosion.

When laying up for winter, first clean jacket of sediment and then dry the jacket by warm-

ing the cylinder; while cylinders are still warm fill water-jacket with  $\frac{1}{4}$  kerosene and  $\frac{1}{4}$  cylinder oil; this will not thicken and will prevent and clean cylinders of rust until spring, when it can be easily drained out; under no circumstances use or leave kerosene alone in cylinders, for, while it softens the rust, it also causes it to penetrate further.

I have employed this method for the last seven years and have always had good results with same.

T. P. KLEISRATH, New York City.

### Painting the Jacket.

**T**HE method that is described below requires few fittings and but a few moments' time to assemble them. The requisites are a small stream of water at moderately high pressure (a hand force pump will give good results), two feet of copper tubing such as is used for gasoline feed, a sufficient length of rubber tubing to reach from the water supply to the cylinder, and a metal band clip to join the two tubes.

With the water-jacket supply and drain pipes removed, insert the copper tube into the outlet (rop) hole from which it can be readily guided to any part of the jacket, as when started in one direction the tube will almost invariably

continue at the same angle until it has completely encircled the cylinder.

The water flowing at pressure from the tube will dislodge the packed particles of dirt which are carried off through the inlet at the base of the jacket.

To prevent rusting of the water-jacket, treat it as follows:

First, remove the water connections and flush out any dirt which may have collected. Plug up the lower hole with a cork and insert a piece of bent tubing or elbow in the upper hole with bend pointing upwards, outside the cylinder. This last must be wound with paper or cloth to make a reasonably tight joint.

Now pour in a sufficient quantity of engine paint to completely fill the jacket and the tube in the upper hole and let this stand for an hour at least when the cork may be removed from the lower hole and the paint drawn off.

If the jacket has been well cleansed the paint which is drawn off may be used at once for the outside of the cylinder and the balance of the engine, but if not smooth it should be strained through muslin.

Leave the water connections off until the paint has hardened and you will have a water-jacket which will be free from rust for the life of the engine.

R. H. HUESTIS, Springfield, Mass.

## Laying Down a Boat's Lines.

The Way to Use the Plans of a Boat in Starting the Construction Work. What the Various Lines Represent and Several Methods of Transferring Them in the Loft.

THE PRIZE CONTEST—Answers to the Second Question in the May Issue.

### Laying Down a 40-Footer.

**L**AYING DOWN the lines of a boat is simply drawing the lines full size, exactly as the designer did on a small scale. The first and most essential operation is to become thoroughly acquainted with the plans.

The profile shows the side of the boat and such things as sheer, rabbet line, keel bottoms, etc. The waterlines on the profile are horizontal and cut the boat at the planes, e. g., at the load waterline, 6 ins. above, 18 ins. above (42 ins. above in the fore body), and 6 ins. and 12 ins. below. The number of waterlines, sections, buttocks, diagonals and their spacing vary, of course, with the size of

boat and plans of different architects. By consulting the hull breadth plan the shapes of the waterlines can be seen. Probably the easiest way to understand lines in their entirety is to imagine the boat already built with the waterlines, section lines, sometimes called ordinates or sta-

tions, buttock lines (sections out from center) and diagonals, painted on the hull in narrow stripes. Then the half-breadth plans would be a view of the waterlines looking down on the boat, which is in an upside down position. The body plan, or sections, would show the shape of the boat at intervals aft the bow, as in this case, section No. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , 2 feet aft the bow, section No. 2, 4 feet aft, section No. 3, 8 feet aft the bow, etc. In like way the buttock and diagonals can be seen.

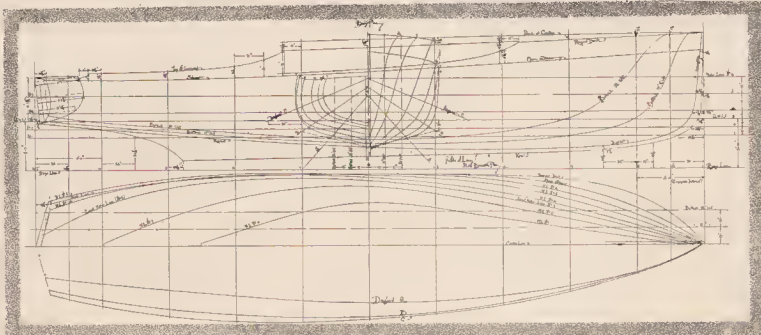
The table of offsets is a list of dimensions, taken from the base line up to the bottom of the keel to rabbet, buttock 12 ins., out, buttock 24 ins., out, main sheer, raised deck sheer and coamings, on the profile. On the half breadth

plan, the waterlines, starting with waterline 24 ins. above base line and the others in order are shown, with the sheer line, raised deck sheer line, etc. The diagonals are also given out from center line. All dimensions are to the outside of planking, as is the usual practice for wooden hulls.

The necessary floor or loft for laying down a boat of the size illustrated herewith, would be approximately 50 feet long. The floor should be of narrow plank, with no wide joints, be level, smooth and well lighted. A coat of white paint is usually applied to permit pencil marks to show more distinctly.

A scribe board is nearly always used for the body plans and a suitable size would be 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 10 feet. This board should be made of narrow plank, 3 ins. or so, and planed fair and smooth.

Place the base bottom a foot or so from the wall. This batten, which will serve as the base line, should be a few feet longer than the boat and of about  $\frac{1}{2}$  ins. x 3 ins. pine. See that the batten is a absolutely



Design for a forty-foot raised deck cruiser by Mr. Kenney.



straight, using a chalk line as check.

On laying the sections or stations start with bow No. 1, then make a point at No. 1½, 24 ins. from bow; then No. 2, 4 feet from bow; No. 3, 8 feet from bow, and so on. Use a steel tape measure from No. 1 bow only, not from one station to another.

Mark the waterlines necessary 24 ins. above base, waterline No. 1, 2 ft. 6 ins. above base, waterline No. 2, 3 feet above base load waterline until parallel with base bottom and all stations until right angles to base are obtained. Mark all waterlines, stations, etc., plainly to correspond with the blue prints. On a floor of limited dimensions the base line would also be used as center line for half breadth plan, so waterline No. 1 would also be buttock 24 ins. out, and buttock 12 ins. out would be 12 ins. above the upper or working edge of the base batten.

On the scribe board a similar batten (about 10½ feet) is fastened in place in addition to a center line batten which must be exactly perpendicular to base. Draw in and number all waterlines, buttocks and diagonals, positions of which are given on the lines.

Make several "pick-up-sticks" used in transferring spots from half breadth and profile plans to body plan on scribe board. These sticks should be about 1 in. x ¼ in. x ¾ in. square and smooth.

Battens of various lengths and thicknesses will be necessary for drawing the curved lines. Naturally the body plan, owing to the "quickness" of curves, will require thin battens, while a rather stiff one must be used for sheer, parts of rabbet, buttocks, etc. The sheer batten should be about 45 feet long, 1 in. x 3 ins. with one smooth working edge, and the ones for the body plan may be ¼ in. and ½ in. square. They should be made of clear grained white pine, smooth, and square with sharp edges.

The sheer line is usually the first to be laid down. The table of offsets gives a dimension of 7-1-0 (seven feet, one inch, no eighths) above base line at No. 1, 6-11-3 (six feet, eleven inches, 3 eighths) above base line at station No. 1½, 6-9-6 (six feet, nine inches, six eighths—three-quarters) at station No. 2 and so forth, reading horizontally across the table. After all these spots are spotted in their respective stations on the floor, set the large batten with its edge to the spot on No. 1 (the bow). Hold in place by driving a wire nail through just into the floor, so that the batten can be readily shifted. Next fasten the batten about amidship and at the transom, then at the intermediate stations. The ends of the batten, outside bow and stern should be fastened in place, carrying out the general curve of the sheer.

By standing at the bow and sighting along the batten's edge any humps, hollows or flat spots are seen. Lift the nail at that point and the batten will spring toward fairness. Push up a little in the flat spots, adhering closely to the offsets or the line will be changed entirely. Sight also from the stern and after the line is fair or "sweet" draw in with a car-

penters pencil. After this is completed take the spots off on a pick-up stick, and transfer to the scribe board, taking care that the pick-up stick is at right angles to the base batten. Mark each spot plainly, as, sheer at station, No. 1, station No. 1½, station No. 2, etc.

The deck line (half breadth plan) which is usually the sheer line, is next to fair up, after which the spots are located on the scribe board. The spots must be plotted while the stick is held at right angles to the center batten. Draw a line through the intersection of these points and the sheer height points previously made. Considerable care is required in fairing the deck line in half breadth plan, as the flaring bow causes rather a full deck line. This line needs a much lighter batten than did the sheer. Draw in the rabbet line in the profile next, and plot spots in body plan (scribe board). The keel is straight between  
(Continued on page 64)

the sheer line has been drawn in you can measure for the rabbet or planking line in the same manner. Finally the keel will be marked in as indicated in the table.

The most important use of the table is to get the proper shape to the set of moulds over which the boat must be built. Choose another clean, smooth space on the floor a little wider than the beam of the boat and a little deeper than the depth of the boat from the base line to the highest point of the sheer. Draw the waterlines, base line and upright the same distances apart as you did on the profile plan, and then turn to the table where the half-breadths are shown. Lay off the sheer height on the section plans for the No. 1 section and then measure out on that line the distance given in the table as the breadth on the sheer line. Now measure out the distance shown on W. L. No. 1 above, then on the L. W. L., and finally on the W. L. below. Make a point where the

rabbet is to come, and also where the bottom of the keel will fall. These last distances can either be taken from the table or from the completed profile layout. Measure out somewhere between the rabbet and the keel bottom and draw in a half section of the keel, and then connect the points of sheer and waterlines with a thin batten and draw a line.

G. T. W., N. Y. C.

Sections	1	1½	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10½	11-T
Keel Outlines	1-9-6	1-4-2	1-0-3	0-11-5						1-5-5	2-5-5	2-8-1	2-10-4
Rabbet	2-1-4	1-7-0	1-3-2	1-2-5	1-2-6	1-4-3	1-7-0	1-10-0	2-1-7	2-4-1	2-8-2	2-10-5	
Buttock W. Out	5-10-0	3-1-0	2-0-1	1-8-2	1-6-6	1-7-1	1-9-2	2-0-4	2-4-2	2-8-3	2-10-4	3-0-4	
Waterlines			6-9-0	6-1-1	2-3-3	1-10-7	1-10-1	2-0-0	2-3-2	2-7-0	2-11-0	3-1-6	3-4-4
Main Sheer	7-1-0	6-11-5	6-9-6	6-6-6	6-4-0	6-1-1	5-10-5	5-8-4	5-4-4	5-5-5	5-5-3	5-5-4	5-5-6
Waterline No. 1	8-1-0	7-11-5	7-9-4	7-8-3									
Waterline No. 2		0-1-2	0-4-6	0-8-7	1-4-5	2-2-2	2-4-4	3-1-4	3-9-4	4-6-4	5-3-4	6-0-4	6-7-4
Waterline No. 3		0-3-2	0-8-1	1-4-3	2-3-4	3-0-4	3-6-0	4-3-6	5-0-5	5-8-0	6-4-0	7-0-4	7-7-4
Waterline No. 4		0-4-2	0-11-4	1-11-4	2-3-4	3-3-3	3-10-1	4-0-0	5-0-5	5-8-0	6-4-0	7-0-4	7-7-4
Waterline No. 5		0-4-6	1-2-0	2-2-6	3-1-1	3-8-2	4-0-4	4-2-5	4-2-1	3-9-6	3-1-0	2-6-4	2-1-6
Waterline No. 6		0-9-1	1-3-4	2-3-0	3-6-3	3-11-5	4-2-1	4-3-7	4-3-7	3-11-6	3-4-6	2-11-6	2-8-4
Waterline No. 7		0-11-2	1-9-3	3-0-0	3-9-4	3-1-7	4-3-0						
Waterline No. 8		1-7-6	2-2-2	3-2-3	4-0-6	4-2-6	4-3-0	4-2-4	4-1-2	3-9-6	3-2-3	2-0-5	2-5-6
Waterline No. 9		1-10-2	2-11-1	3-0-4	4-1-6								
Waterline No. 10		0-11-4	1-9-4	2-5-5	3-0-3	3-4-2	3-5-4	3-5-5	3-0-0	2-7-2	2-3-2	2-0-5	1-10-5
Waterline No. 11		0-11-0	1-7-4	2-8-1	3-6-0	4-0-4	4-3-6	4-2-0	3-5-6	3-3-2	2-3-2	2-10-4	2-7-2
Waterline No. 12		0-11-3	1-8-5	2-9-5	3-7-4	4-1-6	4-5-4	4-7-0	4-3-0	3-7-4	3-7-4	3-2-4	2-10-6

Table of offsets for 40-foot cruiser shown on page 27.

### Using the Table of Offsets.

THE best definition of a Table of Offsets is "A tabulated set of measurements arranged so that a set of moulds can be constructed and the lines of a boat duplicated in the easiest manner." In a drawing shown on page 29, you will see the profile and half plan lines of a 22' 8" runabout. The lines have been simplified as much as possible, but will show the meaning very well. There is also a drawing of one section of the boat. In practice, there would, of course, be many other sections drawn on the same upright, but only one is shown to simplify the explanation.

In laying a boat down, the first thing to do after a large enough space on the floor has been chosen is to draw the base line for the profile drawing. This line is shown on two sketches. At the bottom of the table you will note that from the base line to W. L. No. 1 below the distance is 12". Lay this distance off and draw W. L. No. 1 below on the floor. Your table states that all other W. L. are 6" apart, so lay off the positions for L. W. L. and W. L. No. 1 above.

Your table also says that the stations are to be spaced 2' 10" apart. Draw these station lines at right angles to the waterlines and number them as shown. Now you will be ready to draw in the sheer or deck line on the profile layout. Note the table where it is marked "Heights Above Base Line." Following the lined marked "Sheer" across the table you would find the height of the sheer line at every station. I have only marked the height at the midship station, where, according to the table, the sheer is 2' 10" 4/8", or 2' 10½". When

### The Full-Size Plans.

THE real idea in laying down the lines of a boat from blueprints is to enlarge them full size. If this idea is always kept in mind the process becomes much simpler. Study the plans carefully before starting.

A good designer furnishes with the blueprints a table of offsets, i. e., a tabulation of all the measurements needed. The figures are read in feet, inches and eighths. The heights show distances up from a given base line. The half-breadths are measured from the fore and aft centerline, and on waterlines spaced at regular intervals. Generally, the plan of the body sections is drawn off to one side when laying down to save confusion. The half-breadth or deck plan can be drawn over the sheer plan if desired, as the lines are few. The important things to lay down are the sheer plan, which includes the sheer, stem, stern, bottom of keel and rabbet; the half-breadth or deck plan, and the body plan, showing the sections.

First, select a suitable place which should be longer than the boat. If a clear floor cannot be obtained, procure enough heavy carpenter's paper and glue or tack together. For tools, a board ten feet long, having one edge trued for a straight edge, a chalk and chalk line; carpenter's pencil; about a pound of six-penny wire nails and a few smaller ones; hammer and a large steel square. Plane two white pine sticks to one-half inch square; subdivide into feet, inches, half and quarter inches, making one seven or eight feet, and the other about three or four feet long. A two-foot rule is likely to cause errors, but could be used. Get two or three good, yellow pine battens about one and one-half inches by half-inch and two inches by five-eighth inches if pos-



sible. A couple of smaller battens about one-quarter to one-half inches square will also be needed for bending in the sections.

Actual laying down can begin by striking in the base line with chalk line, penciling it with the carpenter's pencil. Beginning at one end, measure off the spacing of the stations—that is, their distance apart. At these points, carefully square up from the base line to a height of a foot or so above the highest point of the sheer line. We are concerned with waterlines only to get the body sections, and at the extreme ends of the sheer plan for the profiles of stem and stern. Therefore, through each end station for a distance of three or four feet each side of it, run in the waterlines at the proper intervals parallel to the base. Off to one end erect a perpendicular center line for the body plan, projecting across it the waterlines just drawn. We now have a foundation on which to lay down the real lines.

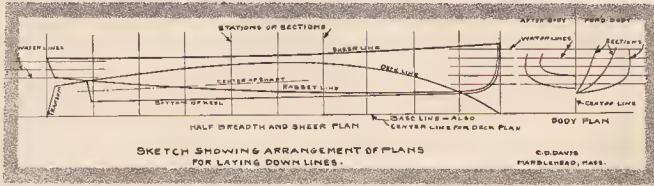
In the base line at each station drive a small nail, against which you can butt your measuring stick to save time and error. The sheer plan should be laid down first, so begin by measuring up from the base line the required height on each station or section.

Sheer heights are usually given to the top of planksheer, so bear this in mind when making the moulds, and laying down the body plans. Run the heavy batten through the spots just obtained, taking care that it has no humps or kinks. Do not, at any time, attempt to force it, but give a little here and take a bit somewhere else. Now measure up the heights for the rabbet and the bottom of the keel; also lay off the profile of stem and stern. Show the line of shaft and shaftlog on this plan.

We can next start the half-breadth plan, which shows the line of the deck, the half siding of the keel, stem and sternpost. All widths are measured out from a fore and aft center line, for which, in this case, we will take our base line.

The next and most difficult plan is the body plan. It is best to first lay down all the sections as measured, carefully fairing them. Put the forward body on one side of the center line, usually the right side, and the afterbody on the other. Take the heights of the deck, keel and the rabbet from the sheer plan, and the deck widths from the half-breadth or deck plan, all of which have been faired.

C. D. DAVIS, Marblehead, Mass.



Sketch illustrating Mr. Davis' method.

### What the Different Lines Represent.

THE following article has been written to explain to the amateur the method of "laying down" the lines of a boat, or, in other words, transferring the lines of the design from the scale drawing to the floor, and reproducing them full size.

In Fig. 1, for instance, is shown a straight line which represents the center line of a boat; at every two feet, if lines are drawn square to this center line and the distances measured off to the curve, these measurements are called the offsets. Offsets are merely the measurements taken at intervals along a straight line, by which a curved line of any shape is laid out.

Where there are a number of such lines, as in a boat design, they are tabulated for simplicity and called "Laying-Down Tables" or "Table of Offsets."

As an example, I will proceed to explain the method of laying down the lines of a small racer, which will be the same for any other type of boat.

If possible, select a place which has a fairly smooth floor, and clear a space about 27 feet in length and 4 or 5 feet wide. With a chalk-line, strike a line for the base line. Parallel to this line and one foot above it, strike in the L. W. L., and above this, at intervals of six inches, three more lines, and below the L. W. L. at intervals of three inches two more lines, all being parallel to the base line.

Begin at one end of the base line, and with a square draw a line perpendicular to the base line, and at intervals of two feet erect other

perpendicular lines until you have fourteen of them, numbering them below the base line 0, 2, 4, 6, etc., as shown at Fig. 2. These lines represent the stations, and the parallel lines drawn above the base line are the waterlines.

Now, if you consult the laying-down table (Fig. 3), you will note that the upper line of the table gives the heights (above the base line) of the sheer, on the different stations. They are read as follows: Height of sheer line above the base line at Station 0, three feet eight inches 0 eighths; at Station 2, three feet six inches and three eighths, etc. Measure off these heights and drive into the floor at each point a small bung-head wire nail. Then take a batten and bend it so that it touches all the nails, look carefully along the edge to see that it is fair; if there are any short kinks, move the batten until it looks fair, then with a pencil mark the sheer line, as shown at Fig. 2, elevation. Repeat the operation for the rabbet line, then the keel bottom and face of stem. This completes the lines on the elevation.

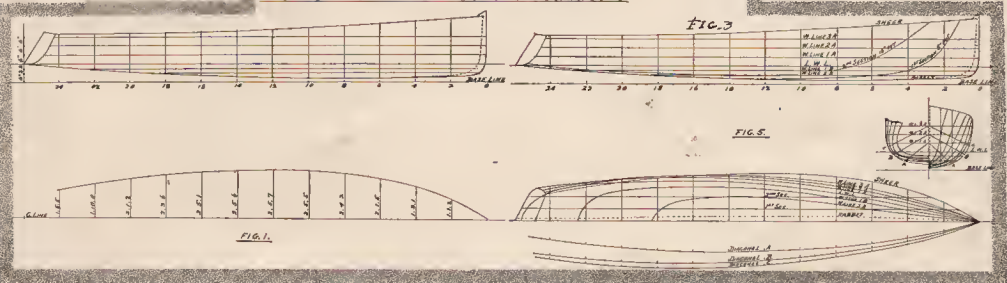
Attention is called to another set of lines shown in the table, Fig. 3. These are called diagonals, A, B and C; their name alone identifies them. They are lines which, in the end view, run diagonally across the waterlines, sections, etc. They are apt to confuse, but are by far the most important of all to fair up the boat by, as they run nearly square to each of the stations, allowing of more accurate measurements. These lines should be measured from where the diagonal starts at the center line, along the diagonal, in drawing the end view spots for the moulds, as shown at Fig. 4, or when laying out the diagonal on the plan, measure them out from the center line.

Now mark in the body sections, making a vertical line for a center line. The table of offsets states that all lines are to the outside of plank, and, as the moulds you require are to be made to the inside of the plank, they should be reduced 1/2" all around, as the planking is to be 1/2" in thickness.

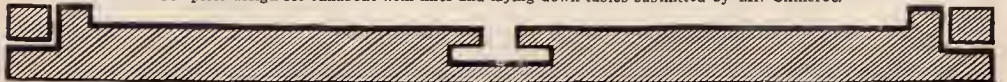
That you may identify the various lines drawn, take table, Fig. 3, and compare it with Fig. 5. Here each of the lines named is shown, so that you can tell what is meant by sheer, L. W. L., first section, etc. These plans represent the shape of the boat, looking sideways at her (elevation), looking down on the top (plan), and looking end on (sections).

J. CLITHEROE, Attleboro, Mass.

Laying Down Tables. ALL DIMENSIONS GIVEN IN FEET, INCHES & EIGHTHS & SOME BASE LINES, 1 FT BELOW L.W.L. ALL LINES TO OUTSIDE OF PLANKING.



Complete design for runabout with lines and laying down tables submitted by Mr. Clitheroe.





# MARINE MOTORS



## A New Speed Motor.

A Four-Cylinder Sterling Designed to Operate Continuously at from 1500 to 1600 R. P. M. Weighing 850 Pounds and Developing 90 H. P., It Is Intended for Runabouts and Hydroplanes.

THE Sterling Engine Company, of Buffalo, N. Y., have just started to ship some of their new four-cylinder, Model RI-90, high-speed engines. These engines are somewhat different from any existing Sterling model, as they are designed to operate continuously at from 1,500 to 1,600 r.p.m., without any undue strain and without causing the motor to disintegrate, as is so often the case with the average engine when operated at these speeds. It is stated that at a recent test held at the Sterling plant one of these four-cylinder motors developed 115 h.p. at 1,700 r.p.m., and it is hoped that even better than this can be expected after the engine has had some use.

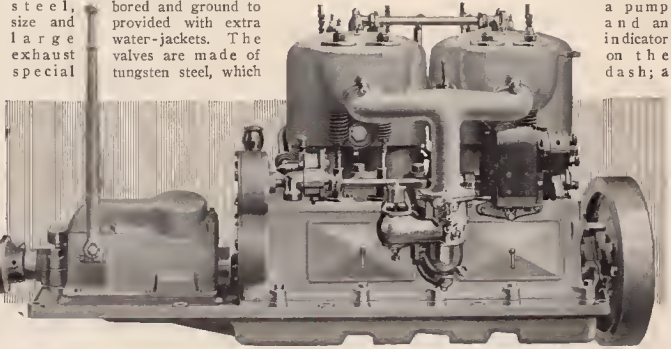
The design and construction of this four-cylinder engine is an interesting combination. It is extremely simple and every feature has been scientifically designed to give the greatest amount of power and strength. It is not an experiment, but the culmination of years of labor and study and combines the latest improvements and advances in the manufacture of marine engines. Although not a heavy engine—its weight is but 850 lbs.—it is strong and powerful without loss of responsiveness or flexibility. Its weight is described as being in parts that bear the stress of hard use and action, and its strength in all.

This engine has a bore of  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " and a stroke

of  $6\frac{3}{4}$ ". The crankshaft is of chrome nickel steel, drop-forged and heat-treated. The cylinders are cast in pairs, of the T-head type, from steel, size and large exhaust special

important improvements in this new motor.

The oiling system is efficiently taken care of by a positive level and dip system, in connection with a pump and an indicator on the dash; a



Starboard side of the new high-speed Sterling which is described as strong and powerful without loss of responsiveness or flexibility.

is said to do away with the old troubles of warping and pitting and the necessity of re-grinding, and is considered one of the most

system which insures a constant and uniform lubrication to all cylinders, connecting rods and bearings.

## A New 32 H. P. Regal.

A High-Speed Motor Which is Equipped with Self-Starter and Electric Lighting Generator. Electric Motor and Generator Separate Units with Bosch Ignition System a Third Unit.

THE Regal Gasoline Engine Company, of Coldwater, Mich., have just brought out their new, high-speed,  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $5\frac{1}{2}$ ", 32 h.p. engine, equipped with electric self-starter and lighting generator and many other features that go to make up a first-class modern engine.

The crankcase is made of aluminum, and the reversing gear is contained in an aluminum extension of the base. On either side of the reversing gear, mounted upon this aluminum extension, are placed the starting motor and the lighting generator. The Rushmore starting and lighting system is used.

The starting motor is on the starboard side of the

reversing gear and cranks the engine through spur gears cut upon the balance wheel. When the engine backs up the gear is automatically released and the motor does not revolve.

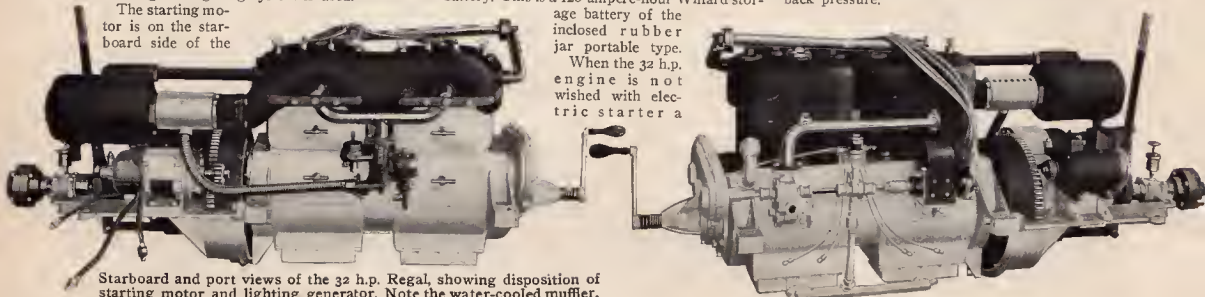
The lighting generator is on the port side of the reversing gear and is driven from the engine crankshaft by a silent chain. The generator is of sufficient size to furnish 72 candlepower, which can be distributed throughout the boat for search lights, cabin lights, etc., as the owner may desire. This generator also furnishes the current for charging the storage battery. This is a 120-ampere-hour Willard storage

safety rear starter is put upon the engine just aft of the balance wheel.

The Bosch DZ-4 dual magneto forms a part of the regular equipment of all 32 h.p. Regal engines whether they have electric self-starter or merely hand safety starter.

The exhaust manifold is water-jacketed, and connected to this manifold by solid iron pipe connections is the water-cooled muffler. This muffler is designed especially for Regal engines and is said to be highly efficient, both in silencing exhaust and in its almost negligible back pressure.

age battery of the enclosed rubber jar portable type. When the 32 h.p. engine is not wished with electric starter a



Starboard and port views of the 32 h.p. Regal, showing disposition of starting motor and lighting generator. Note the water-cooled muffler.

# The Penrose Motor.

**A New Departure in Two-Cycle Engine Practice, in which Crankcase Compression is Eliminated. Positive Transfer of Fuel Charge at all Speeds Among Principal Claims for This Motor.**

**T**HE Penrose Motor Incorporation, with offices at 502 Pennsylvania Bldg., Philadelphia, and factory at Woodbury, N. J., have recently designed and put on the market a motor which, they feel, marks a new era in

are no openings in the precompression chamber except the intake port, and, therefore, it is believed that the suction and compression will remain constant even after years of service.

Another big feature is the outside connecting rod. The piston pin passes through a slot in the cylinder wall, where there is no pressure (the slot being uncovered) and sealed by piston rings on the top and bottom of the piston.

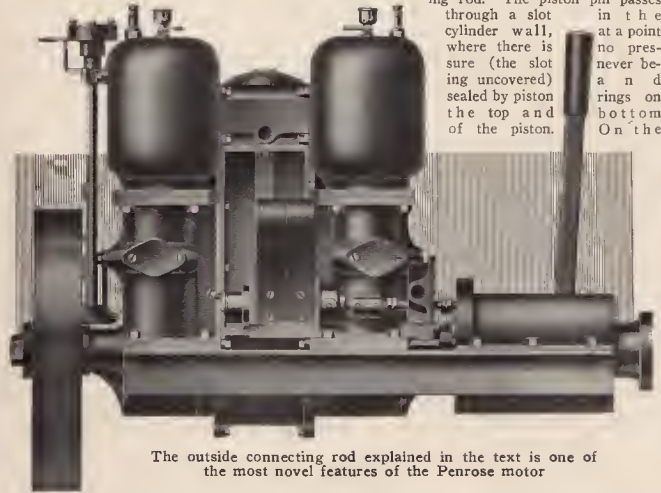
and dust-proof power plant. The removal of a plate exposes the whole connecting rod and crank assembly, and the removal of four bolts enables the piston to be removed, and all without disturbing a single adjustment of the motor. There are no gaskets in the motor.

Taking the charge in the bottom of the cylinder makes possible a high pre-compression, and secures a positive transfer of the charge at all speeds and thorough scavenging of cylinder. It is claimed that this motor will run perfectly at low speed without load, and will throttle the same as a four-cycle motor.

The oiling system is positive, and in the larger motors is very ingenious. A telescoping pump, with one end attached to the connecting rod, delivers oil directly on the piston pin bearing, and from there it passes through a hollow rod to the crank pin bearing, providing positive and ample lubrication to both bearings, which is under the control and regulation of the operator. Great economy and durability are claimed for this motor.

These motors are manufactured in two types and four sizes. The small high-speed model has the piston pin rigidly fastened in the extra long piston, with a guide outside, as described above. The Duplex, or heavy-duty type, is novel in design, in that the cylinders are exploded in pairs with a single connecting rod between each pair of cylinders. The piston pin is fastened in the pistons, and forms a cross-head, with direct and positive drive on the rod between. The piston pin bearing is extremely long, ensuring little or no wear. This model has double ignition in the real sense of the word, as the failure of either cylinder to fire will not stop the motor, which will continue to run indefinitely on the remaining cylinder.

The 3½ and 7 h.p. models run at 800 r.p.m. normally, and the 10 and 20 h.p. Duplex models develop their rated power at 500 r.p.m., but it is claimed that all these models will readily run at increased speed and show big increase over rated power.



The outside connecting rod explained in the text is one of the most novel features of the Penrose motor

two-cycle engine practice. In this new design, the motor has practically been turned inside out. There is no crankcase compression, the charge being taken right in the cylinder, under a hollow piston, and compressed to the desired pressure, and transferred through a port in the piston and by-pass in cylinder wall to the combustion chamber above the piston. There

outer end of the pin is a nickel babbitt block which runs in a guide and takes care of all side thrust. The connecting rod is entirely outside of the cylinder and piston, and both of its bearings are positively and freely lubricated, and adjustments are made without disturbing any other part of the motor. All working parts are enclosed, securing a clean, oil-tight

# Van Blerck Racing Engines.

**Four, Six, Eight and Twelve-Cylinder Models in This Line of Consistent High-Speed Motors. Differing from Van Blerck Runabout Motors Only in Valve Timing and Amount of Compression.**

**V**AN BLERCK racing engines, made by the Van Blerck Motor Company, of Monroe, Mich., are regular stock design motors, differing from the Van Blerck runabout motors only in that they are fitted for higher compression and with special timing to adapt them to the high speed necessary in racing engines.

Technically known as Models C-Special, they are built in four, six, eight and twelve cylinders—the last on order only. They are built on the same general design and specifications, material and workmanship as the regular runabout motors, catalogued as Type C, and differing from them only in compression and timing. They have 5½-inch bore, with a stroke of 6 inch, and a range of revolutions from 1,000 to 1,800, the normal revolutions being 1,600. At normal r.p.m., these engines are rated as follows: C-4-Special, 90 h.p.; C-6-Special, 135 h.p.; C-8-Special, 180 h.p., and the C-12-Special, 270 h.p. They develop power at these speeds, however, approximately 20 per cent. in excess of their ratings.

These horsepowers were proven by a remarkable series of tests made by Mr. George F. Crouch, well-known New York engineer and marine designer, at the company's plant shortly after the New York motor boat show. Every model and size, as well as the racing

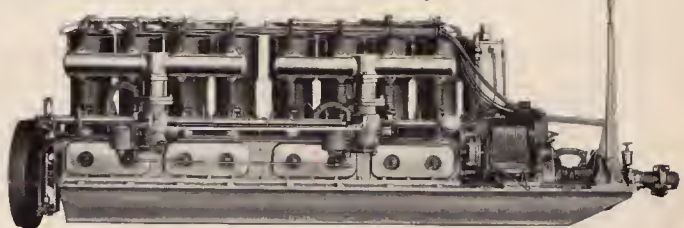
models, were subjected to a most impartial and exhaustive test.

The cylinders are single-unit castings, with open water-jackets, the openings being covered with thin sheets of non-corrosive metal and tested under water pressure at sixty pounds. This insures a perfect and uniform thickness of cylinder walls and a minimum weight of casting. The pistons and rings, like the cylinders, are semi-steel, unequaled for strength and wearing qualities.

The crankcase extends aft of the motor, affording a suitable support for the reverse gear. A unique and almost exclusive feature of Van

Blerck design are the staybolts, which secure the upper half of the crankcase to the lower half, and support the weight of the cylinders, at the same time transmitting all of the strain of the explosion directly to the main bearings, thus relieving the crankcase flanges of the strain.

The regular specifications for this type of motor call for the well-known Bosch dual, double-spark ignition system, with Bosch spark plugs, thus securing two simultaneous sparks in each cylinder, one over the intake and one over the exhaust valve, making regular explosions doubly certain.



Van Blerck type C-8, the motor which won cups and fame for Hydro Bullet at the St. Augustine races last spring.



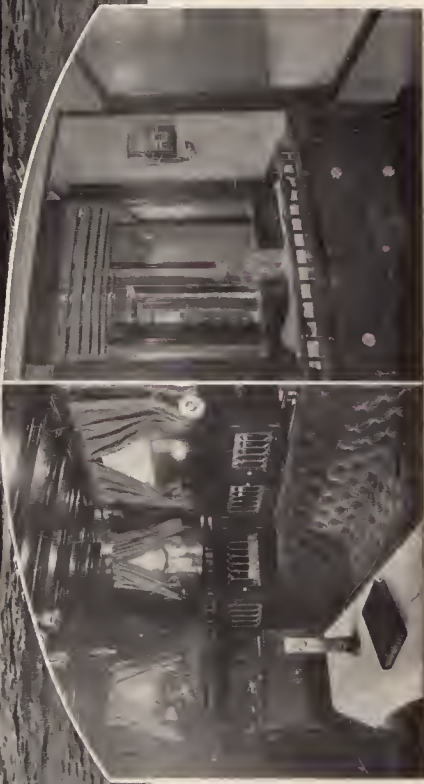
# An 80 Foot Great Lake Cruiser



Niagara is a Sterling-powered craft with engine room amidships and owner's quarters aft separated from the rest of the boat by a watertight bulkhead.

**N**LAGARA, shown in the accompanying illustrations, is a Great Lakes cruiser, designed by J. H. Wells, for Mr. Charles W. Kotcher, of Detroit, and built by the Matthews Boat Company, of Port Clinton, Ohio. She has an overall length of 8 feet 6 inches, a 14-foot beam, and a draft of 4 feet 6 inches. Of slightly raised deck construction, she has a low trunk over the dining saloon forward and another trunk located between the two.

Directly beneath the bridge is the engine-room, containing two 75 h.p., 6½" x 9", six-cylinder



Victrola and electric fan add to the comforts of the dining saloon.

The owner's stateroom has telephonic connection with the crew's quarters.

Sterling motors, and a 1 k.w., Fay & Bowen lighting outfit, as auxiliary equipment. Communication to crew's quarters is had forward, but the owner's quarters aft are cut off by a bulkhead.

The owner's quarters consist of two large, double staterooms, a single stateroom and a bathroom with tub and the usual equipment. One of the double staterooms is situated directly aft of the engine-room bulkhead, and following this compartment are the bathroom on the port side and the single stateroom to starboard. A passageway runs between the two to the other double stateroom at the stern of the craft.

# From MOTOR BOATING Readers

## A Department for the Exchange of Ideas and the Discussion of Questions of General Interest. Editorial Opinion on a Number of Questions Submitted by Readers of the Magazine.

*MoToR Boating's columns are open to its readers, not only for asking questions, but for placing before other readers ideas, results of experience, opinions, etc. that should be interesting or helpful to them; but the editor will not, of course, be responsible for any opinions expressed or statements made in such communications. The name and address of the writer must necessarily be given in every case and return postage enclosed to make an answer by mail possible (no anonymous contributions will be considered for publication), but names will be omitted in publishing the letters and answers where desired. Through the correspondence department readers of the magazine may be of direct aid to one another in solving the problems of motor boating.*

### Leaky Hull and Steers Hard.

To the Editor of MoToR Boating, Sir:

There are four questions that I am desirous of having answered at this time. If not putting you to too much trouble, I would be pleased to receive information on any one or all that you may be able to answer.

Question No. 1. My boat, now four years old, has always leaked more than it should. It is a home-made boat and I judged that it had been improperly calked so at the end of the second season I dug out all the old calking, after first removing all paint by burning and scraping, and had it re-calked. I was disappointed to find that it leaked as much as ever. Other seasons I have contented myself with one or two coats of paint inside and out, but last season it leaked more if anything than ever before. In fact, I have to pass chains under bow and stern to keep it from sinking between one Sunday and the next. There seems to be no one place where it leaks more than another, and yet as it lays in the boat house now thoroughly dry, I can see no place where it looks as though it would leak. My idea is to thoroughly cover the inside of the bottom with hot tar. Do you think this would do, or can you suggest something better?

Question No. 2. My boat has the old fashioned torpedo stern, steering post way back in the angle-tiller swings from one side of the boat to the other, alternately tightening and loosening the tiller rope. I have a side wheel and, unless I have the rope so tight that my little girl can hardly turn the forward wheel, I find that I am unable to swing the tiller when it is clear to one side, as the rope being at its loosest point slips on me. I would like to use a quadrant, but cannot do so on account of not having the room to swing it.

Question No. 3. Where on the east side of the Hudson near New York City is there a good site for a small party who want to run down next summer and camp for a few days with the intention of running into the city every day by car?

Question No. 4. What is the best treatment to give boat and tent awning to prevent leaking?  
A. P., Macedon, N. Y.

[We are afraid it will be impossible to ever rectify this, as the fault appears to be in the construction of the boat itself, and while it will help somewhat to cover the bottom with tar, yet we fear the job will be altogether satisfactory. However, there is nothing better that we know of, and the application of this should help some.

In regard to the trouble you are having with your steering-wheel and tiller arrangement, we showed in our last issue a device for rectifying this. Briefly, it consists of an oak tiller

and a brass slide around the tiller, capable of moving in a forward and aft direction along the tiller. The position of the slide depending upon the tiller. The ends of the tiller line are made fast to the slide and lead through sheaves placed on each side of the boat, as you have them in your installation. You will see that as the tiller is in a central position, the slide will be somewhat aft of the forward end of the tiller, but when the latter is moved to port or starboard the slide will move forward on the tiller, and thus maintain a straight line at all times from one sheave to the opposite one, and thus keep the tiller line constantly tight.

There is no place on the east side of the Hudson River within 25 miles of the city which is suitable for camping. As you probably know, the New York Central Railroad occupies most of the space which makes it unsuitable for camping purposes. However, on the Jersey side of the Hudson River from opposite about 180th Street, continuing for 10 miles or more along the Palisades, is located the Palisade Interstate Park, which is well suited for camping; in fact, it is thrown open to campers the year around. While this is not very accessible by any car line to the city proper, yet there are numerous small boat ferries running across the river to different railroad stations on the east side which make it very easy to make train connections. A permit for camping privileges can be obtained free upon written request to the Palisade Park Commission, New York City.

A good way to treat canvas to prevent its leaking is to coat it with a mixture of paraffin dissolved in gasoline as follows:

A gallon of gasoline is warmed by allowing the vessel containing it to stand in hot water for some time, and to this one pound of paraffin which has been previously flaked is added. After all the paraffin has dissolved in the gasoline, the mixture is then painted on to the canvas by means of an ordinary brush. The gasoline will soon evaporate from the canvas, leaving the latter coated with paraffin which will form a permanent waterproof agent.]

### Striking a Fair Waterline.

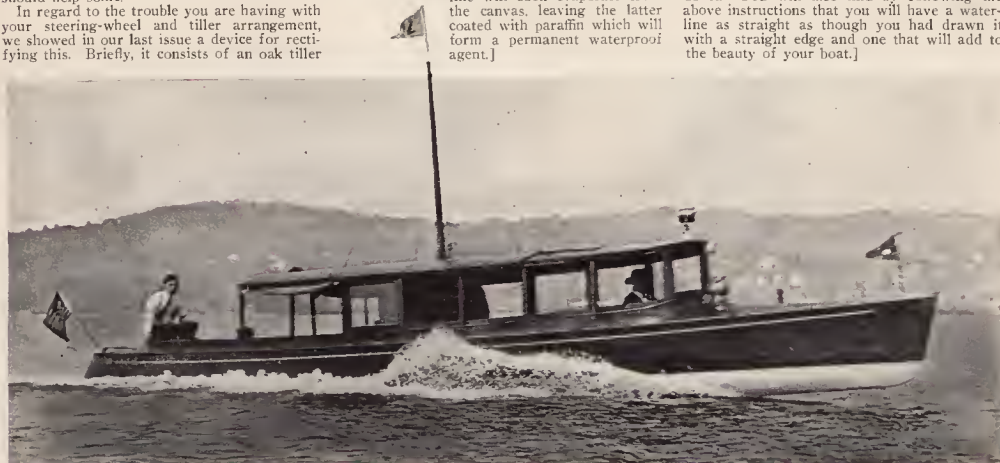
To the Editor of MoToR Boating, Sir:

Will you please explain by what plan or system of measurements I can restore the true dividing line between the white upper and green bottom paint on my 27 ft. x 5 ft. 10 in. launch, which has become irregular by frequent paintings.

H. B. R., Chicago, Ill.

[First, plumb the stem to make sure that the waterline will be an equal distance from keel on either side of the boat. Then mark the point on the stem and stern where you want your waterline. It is good policy to raise your line up about four or five inches, depending upon the size of the boat, so that the scum that collects on the boat will not show on the white paint. After you have your points on stem and stern, take two pieces of board of any width, say about four or six inches, and plane one edge straight. Tack one to your stem with the top edge at mark which you made and other one on the stern. Take a spirit level and get this straight edge level, then brace the outside end to something. After you have the two boards level and fastened, get two of your friends to stretch a string over the tops of the straight edges and hold it taut, letting it barely touch the hull, and put a small brad just under the line. You can start at either end and work around to the other, and placing the brads about a foot apart. When you get to where the hull slants under, be careful not to let the string touch the hull as this will tend to draw the string out of alignment. After you have all the brads in, take a narrow strip of wood, say about 1/4" x 3/4", and hold it up tight against the brads. Take a scratch awl and scratch the waterline in about 1/32 or 1/16 of an inch; then you will always have a line that is easy to paint along without running the colors together. Do the other side of the boat in a similar manner.

This may look like a lot of work, but you will be surprised to find how quickly you can do it. You will also find by following the above instructions that you will have a waterline as straight as though you had drawn it with a straight edge and one that will add to the beauty of your boat.]



A new Hudson River day cruiser capable of about twenty miles per hour.



## Flywheels and Meta-Centers.

To the Editor of MoToR Boating, Sir:

I am taking advantage of the privilege accorded a reader of your magazine, through the question department, in submitting the following subjects of somewhat general interest, for your advisement.

Am planning the construction of a motor boat 35 ft. x 9 ft. x 30 ft. and intend installing a 4-cylinder, 2-cycle, 16 in. dia., 22 in. pitch, medium speed engine. The following question has arisen through discussion: In the matter of placing the engine if I were to connect up the flywheel end of motor to shaft through the reverse gear, would there be any liability to distortion of crankshaft, would there necessarily be an unusual strain on main bearing next to flywheel, or on the other hand, could I attain any more perfect mechanical balance, were I to connect the end opposite the flywheel?

What do you consider the best weight for a flywheel for the average engine of above dimensions—speed about 800 r.p.m.?

Please explain the technical term "metacentric height" as applied to hulls.

F. J. R., Oakland, Cal.

[We would advise against the installation of the motor in such a way that the flywheel end of the motor is connected to the propeller shaft. This might work out very satisfactorily if the motor were designed to stand this sort of strain, and it would probably do so if it is of the medium or heavy-duty type, but if it is a light weight, high-speed motor, there is considerable liability of distortion of the crankshaft and an unusual strain on some of the main bearings. If there is any reason why the motor must be installed in this way, of course these difficulties can be overcome with the proper motor, but, as a general rule, not knowing more about this particular motor, we would not recommend it.

We cannot give you the best weight for a flywheel for the average engine, as this depends entirely upon the particular motor in question, its design, weight of moving parts, balance properties, etc. There is no such a thing as the best weight for a flywheel for a motor for a 35-ft. cruiser.

If this is a question of requiring a new flywheel, we would suggest that you make it a little heavier than you think is necessary, and then give it a trial under working conditions, and if you find this weight keeps the revolutions per minute down below the desired r.p.m., then a little can be taken off the rim of the flywheel, thus reducing its weight. We could give you several formulas for determining the weight of a flywheel, but in general these are not desirable when practical experience with different weight flywheels can be resorted to. This particular type of hull and the installation of the motor, shaft crank angle, etc., have as much to do with the proper weight of the flywheel as anything else.

To give you an explanation of what is meant by the term "metacentric height," it would be necessary to go very much into detail in regard to centers of buoyancy, metacenter weights, etc., which, if you are not familiar with them, would require much detailed information. We would, therefore, refer you to some standard work on naval architecture for this information. A very good explanation of this is given in Atwood's Text Book of Theoretical Naval Architecture, pages 90 to 115. Of course, you understand that the metacentric height is nothing more than the distance between the transverse center of gravity and the metacenter, but this definition is not worth very much unless you understand just what these other points mean.]

Atwood's or other text books will give you several formulas for approximately locating the center of gravity and the center of buoyancy from the boat's general dimensions. They will also give you the accurate method of locating them from the ship's lines. Of course to locate their positions accurately requires considerable computation.

## The Proper Place to Fly Colors.

To the Editor of MoToR Boating, Sir:

Will you kindly inform me the correct position for using the following flags, when at anchor off the club, and under way, for a launch with military mast, how and stern poles; yacht ensign, club pennant, owner's flag, Waterway League pennant, and the Union Jack.

This is in regard to an argument that has arisen between myself and some club members.

A. M. J., New York City.

[The yacht ensign should be flown from the stern staff, the club pennant from the bow staff at all times except when at anchor, on Sundays and holidays, when the Union Jack may be flown in its place; the owner's private signal should be flown from the signal mast-head, unless the owner is a flag officer of some yacht club, in which case the officer's flag should be substituted for his private signal. No provision is made in yachting etiquette for flying such flags as that of the Waterway League, but it perhaps would be permissible to fly it in place of your club signal when you are on a cruise with the Waterway League. At other times this flag should not be flown.

Of course, all colors should be raised at 8 A. M., and lowered at sunset, except a flag officer's flag, which is flown at all times, during night and day.]



One of the motor life boats equipped with wireless on the New Atlantic liner Aquitania. One of the main objects of this boat is to be

## Poor Efficiency Somewhere.

To the Editor of MoToR Boating, Sir:

Having been a reader of MoToR Boating and the owner of a boat for the last year, I am writing to you for a little advice. I do precisely nothing about engines or boats before I started in and I picked all my information from your magazine and a few so-called supposed-to-be hotmen. Each one of them has a different theory which they claim as the goods, but to which I now pay no attention whatever. I have tried some of their theories to my own expense and disgust, so I now try to pick everything from your magazine and readers, as experience is a great teacher, but an expensive one sometimes. Now, what I want to know is what would be the proper power plant for my boat which is 20 ft. long 5 1/2 ft. beam, draws about 6 inches at low and about 11 inches at the stern. She sets quite high in the bow and rides waves well. At the first of last season my power plant consisted of a 6-horsepower, 2-cylinder, 2-cycle light-weight high-speed engine, turning a three-blade 1 1/2-inch diameter, 13-inch pitch with wide blades at 800 r.p.m. This drove me at about 8 miles an hour, which was just about what I wanted. After a while the engine commenced to get freaky and would run for a couple of hours and stop, and it would take about three hours to coax it into running again. I wasted the whole summer tinkering with it and finally got disgusted. Eventually used to say, "Get a single cylinder engine which is some good." In the fall I purchased a 6 h.p., single-cylinder, 4 1/2 in. bore, 5 in. stroke, turning a three-blade 1 1/2 in. in diameter, 20 in. pitch of the elliptical type with narrow blades, 700 r.p.m. This drove the

boat only about 6 miles an hour. The propeller sometimes would seem to be churning nothing but water, and not pushing the boat at all. I was told there was not pitch enough on the propeller, so this year I purchased a 16-in. diameter, 24-in. pitch, three-bladed propeller. This drove the engine down to 500 r.p.m. but gives me about 6 miles an hour, but the boat seems to drag down at stern and there seems to be an awful drag on the engine too. Just as fast as when going alone. I was thinking of trying a 16-in. diam., 20-in. pitch, three-bladed propeller. Do you think this would give me any more speed? Or do you think a larger diameter with less pitch would be better? The new engine is in the same place as the old one, amidship. The old engine weighed 35 lbs., while the present weighs 270 lbs. There is a reverse gear which weighs about 60 lbs. Do you think this added weight of 135 lbs. makes her drag? The first engine was a smoother running outfit than the present, and the boat did not drag, but the engine I have now I can go out and get back the same day. I have been told that the boat is too short and that she is overpowered, and that if she were about six feet longer, with a fantail stern, she would not drag. I seem to think my boat has very good lines and don't believe this.

I am thinking of installing a 10-h.p., 2-cylinder, 2-cycle, 4 in. by 4 in., turning a two-bladed propeller, 16 in. dia., 22 in. pitch, 800 r.p.m. Do you think this would drive the boat any better and make a better power plant for the boat of my type?

E. W. N., Boston, Mass.

[You have given us very little data about either the particulars of the hull or the motor to work with, and it is, therefore, very hard for us to give you an intelligent answer on this subject.

Of course, you understand that each particular motor is designed to develop its maximum power at a certain number of revolutions per minute, and if you depart from this number of r.p.m.'s by using an improper propeller you will be losing power and thus be losing speed. Moreover, there is a certain size propeller and propeller speed which is best suited for each hull, which you will see makes it necessary that not only the proper motor must be chosen for your boat, but one whose maximum power has been developed at a speed which will give you the best propeller for your boat.

We agree with you that the speed of 6 miles an hour is very poor efficiency for a 20-ft. boat equipped with a 6 h.p. motor, but as you have not given us the r.p.m. at which this motor was designed to develop its maximum power, we cannot be of much assistance in advising the proper wheel. However, if this figure is 600 r.p.m., we would suggest a two-bladed wheel, 18 in. in diameter by 20 in. pitch, having blades not less than 6 in. in width. On the other hand, it may be that your hull is not suited for a slow-speed motor, which seems to be the case from the results you obtained with a 16-in. by 24-in. wheel turning at 500 r.p.m. In this case probably a two-bladed wheel 17 in. in diameter by 19 in. pitch would give you somewhat better results, but we would suggest that you first purchase the former wheel, and if this does not give you the speed of at least 8 miles an hour, a little can be trimmed off the tips of each blade, thus reducing its effective diameter.]

## Burning Igniter Pins.

To the Editor of MoToR Boating, Sir:

Some time ago I saw an article in MoToR Boating from a fellow having trouble with his igniter burning off.

I have had the same trouble. I found it to be due to a slight leak of gas, either past movable igniter or piston rings. The movable igniter would get to leaking and the pins would burn off quicker. I would grind in igniter and it would not act as badly, but it would soon start leaking again. The pin was about 5/16" by 2" long. I replaced it with a 3/4" pin, thinking that the larger pin would conduct away the heat and would not get hot enough to burn. I have run two years since without any trouble, so have concluded my supposition was correct.

C. T. B., Eagle River, Wis.

# A 21-Foot Yacht Tender.

Having Lines Somewhat Different From Those of the Average Tender—Speed, 18 Miles per Hour.  
Also, a 26-Foot Runabout of Sturdy Construction for Comfortable Use as a Family Boat.

THE two accompanying photographs show a new yacht tender which the makers, the Fay & Bowen Engine Company, of Geneva, N. Y., have recently delivered to a prominent southern yachtsman. This boat was designed under suggestions from the makers by Mr. Morris M. Whitaker, of Nyack, N. Y., and her lines are somewhat different from those of the usual yacht tender. She is constructed with keel, stem and stern posts, framework, etc., of white oak under southern white cedar planking, and her entire top and interior are in mahogany.

She is laid out with her motor compartment forward under deck, and a roomy cockpit aft, fitted out with cushioned-back stern transom and seats running along the side. The seats are upholstered in a hue to conform with the mahogany brightwork. The cockpit will accommodate six or seven passengers, in addition to the helmsman who controls the boat from an automobile-type steering-wheel aft of the engine compartment bulkhead on the port side.

The power installation consists of a Fay & Bowen, 15-28 h.p., four-cylinder, four-cycle engine, which, it is said, drives the boat at the extremely good speed of 18 miles per hour. This speed is partly ascribed by the makers to her engine, and partly to the special lines given her by the naval architect. The motor is accessible by means of hinged hatches. A spray board forward of these hatches



This tender was designed for a southern yachtsman by Morris M. Whitaker under suggestions from the makers. She is powered with a Fay & Bowen engine.

serves to prevent any water from finding its way into the engine compartment, and an air scoop provides ventilation for this section. The boat measures exactly 21 feet in length by 5 feet beam.

These makers also put out a sturdy family runabout somewhat similar to the yacht tender just described, although the runabout has a length five feet greater and is powered with a larger engine. In this runabout a high sustained speed is guaranteed by the makers, although no attempt has been made to sacrifice comfort for the sake of speed. In building this stock runabout, the chief consideration has been to supply at reasonable cost a craft which will do both purchaser and builder credit, not only when the outfit is new, but for many years. The boat is framed of the best white oak and is planked with southern white cedar, copper-riveted over copper burrs, and her top and interior work is all of the best mahogany, counter-bored and plugged.

The cockpit is roomy, seating several people on thwartship seats, and the motor is installed under the forward deck. Her power equipment consists of a four-cylinder, four-cycle, 20-35 h.p., Fay & Bowen engine integral with a multiple-disc reverse gear also of this firm's own manufacture, and the craft is completely equipped. The equipment is included in the initial purchase price. Her measurements are 25 feet 11 inches overall and 5 feet beam, which keeps her within Federa regulations.

# A Raised-Deck Cruiser for Mexico.

To Be Used for Pleasure and Business Purposes in Tampico When Conditions Warrant.  
Having Sleeping Accommodations for Four, and Cockpit Taking Six or Eight Easy Chairs.

THIS 30-foot, raised-deck cruiser was designed and built by the Camden Anchor-Rockland Machine Company, of Camden, Me., for Mr. T. D. Warden, of New York City, to be used for pleasure and business purposes in Tampico, Mexico. She has a 7-foot beam with freeboard forward of 4 feet 3 inches, and 2 feet 4 inches at the stern. Her 20-35 h.p., Sterling motor is located in the forward end of the cockpit, the fly-wheel projecting into the cabin, and the motor is protected

by a folding mahogany cabinet. The cabin has extension seats, giving plenty of room for four people to sleep. The cabin is finished throughout in mahogany and the cushions, floor covering and draperies are all dark green. The toilet is located in the bow. The cockpit is arranged to accommodate six or eight chairs and has a large lazy-back seat in the stern.

The framing is of Maine oak, and the planking of Maine cedar, with fastenings of copper and bronze. Although not shown in the photo-

graph, the boat was fitted with six polished brass port lights, and the cockpit was covered with a standard awning before shipping. She was sheathed with yellow metal 6 inches above the waterline.

This cruiser is one of this company's stock boats. Owing to the size and roominess of her cockpit she is considered an exceedingly good boat for such work as taking out parties or using for light commercial purposes in semi-protected waters.



Reeling of the required speed of 15 miles on her trial trip in Camden Harbor. Subsequent to the taking of this picture the cruiser was fitted with six port lights, cockpit awning, and a sheathing of yellow metal six inches above the waterline.



# Helpful - Hints For Motor Boatmen

## Hold Your Face

Clear of the spark plugs when listening for sounds. \* \* \*

## Voltage Readings

Should only be taken when a storage battery is charging or discharging. \* \* \*

## Broken Down Insulation

Will sometimes cause a loss of battery current or produce erratic operation. \* \* \*

## If the Engine

Should start but suddenly die down, try depressing the float in the carburetor. \* \* \*

## Remember

That dry cells should be tested for amperage and storage batteries for voltage. \* \* \*

## Petroleum Jelly

Which is commonly known as vaseline is an excellent lubricator for timers. \* \* \*

## When Piping

Be sure and use plenty of unions. A union on each end of a pipe is good practice. \* \* \*

## Don't Thinker

With the carburetor every time the engine runs poorly—perhaps the battery is weak. \* \* \*

## A Check Valve

Is necessary between the carburetor and the engine on two-port motors, but not on three-port engines. \* \* \*

## Never Search

For a gasoline leak with a naked flame. Use an electric light or else reflect light with a mirror. \* \* \*

## A Small Spring

Such as is used for the carbon brushes in magnetos may be strengthened by drawing it out a little. \* \* \*

## A Fuel Soaked

Cork float should be dried out in the sun or warm oven and then given three coats of the best shellac. \* \* \*

## Soft Leather

Is good material for gaskets for the unions of the circulation water pipes, but steam packing material is better. \* \* \*

## Denatured Alcohol

Is a very efficient decarbonizer for gasoline engines. Best results are had by using it when the engine is hot. \* \* \*

## Carburetor Trouble

May be due to a loose intake manifold, allowing thinning down of the mixture, as air will be drawn in through the joints. \* \* \*

## Exhaust Pipes.

Stove backing presents a very neat appearance and proves a serviceable coating for the exhaust pipe near the motor where it overheats. \* \* \*

## Cold Chisels

Are sometimes useful to start nuts which are difficult to reach with a wrench, but otherwise this method should not be resorted to. \* \* \*

## A Broken-Down Coil

Or one in which the insulation is defective or water soaked, allowing internal leaks and sparking will first cause misfiring and then become useless. \* \* \*

## Hack Saw Blades

Are very useful in removing piston rings. The best number to use to hold the rings free from their grooves is three, placing them 120 degrees apart. \* \* \*

## Never Salute

In close quarters by sounding three blasts as this signal also means "my engines are full speed astern," and if they are not a collision may result. \* \* \*

## Have You a Good Mixture?

With a good mixture your advance in the spark will produce a noticeable acceleration in the motor. Therefore, if there is no change in the speed the mixture is at fault. \* \* \*

## Exhaust Piping.

When piping the exhaust use one size of pipe. Never reduce the size of the pipe as this is apt to result in back-pressure in the cylinders and decrease the motor's efficiency. \* \* \*

## Leaks in the Water-Jacket.

Water-jacket leaks may be stopped by a rust-making solution composed of one-half pound sal-ammoniac to one gallon of water, letting this solution remain in the jacket ten or twelve hours. \* \* \*

## A Good Iron Cement

To fill cracks in the water jacket is made of iron borings, sal-ammoniac and sulphur made into a paste by adding fresh water. This compound proves an effective and permanent remedy. \* \* \*

## When An Engine

Is installed below the water line with under-water exhaust it will not run well unless the exhaust pipe is carried above the water-line and an air valve or relief cock placed at the highest point. \* \* \*

## Placing a Mooring.

After placing a mooring in position, heave the mooring line short and take a couple of bearings. Better make a sketch of the bearings; then, if the buoy is cut off or sunk by a passing craft, the mooring may be easily located. \* \* \*

## Overheated Bearings

Should be cooled by liberal oiling. A little flower of sulphur mixed with the oil is often effective for yellow metal bearings, but this compound should not be used on white metal or babbit bearings as the sulphur abrades these anti-friction metals. \* \* \*

## When Priming

The cylinders to facilitate starting, do not fill the priming cups and allow the gasoline to seep into the cylinders, but open the cocks first, insert the nozzle of the priming can and then forcibly inject the gasoline. This has a tendency to atomize the gasoline and produce a quicker and better mixture. \* \* \*

## New Dry Cells

Should have a voltage of 1½ volts. About 6 volts are required for the proper working of the average coil. Thus it is necessary to use at least four cells connected in series, which consists in joining positive pole of one cell to negative pole of the next cell. Dry cells registering less than 8 amperes should be replaced by new ones. \* \* \*

## Painting the Engine.

Before painting an engine remove all oil and grease with gasoline with the aid of a stiff paint brush, then after the engine has dried give the old enamel a good sandpapering and then dust the motor with a dry brush. \* \* \*

## Battery Out of Service.

When a storage battery is to be out of service for any length of time, it should be charged once every two months, and the plates should be kept covered by adding water as it evaporates. Should the battery go for a long time without recharging, care should be taken when it is recharged that it is done slowly and by an expert. \* \* \*

## Four-Point Bearing.

The distance a boat is off a visible object such as a lighthouse, buoy or point of land may be closely estimated by a simple method which is known as a four-point bearing. Example: Suppose you are running at a speed of six miles per hour and you sight a buoy four points on your port bow. Holding your course you find the buoy bears eight points or is abeam at the end of ten minutes. From this you know that the buoy is one mile distant, as the distance run equals the distance to the buoy. \* \* \*

## Making New Electrolyte for Storage Batteries.

Electrolyte for storage batteries may be made by mixing chemically pure sulphuric acid and distilled water in the proportion of about two parts of acid to five parts of water. In making this solution, remember that the acid must always be poured into the water, as if the process is reversed an explosion will ensue which may cause the loss of the operator's eyesight. Any acid-proof vessel, such as glass or earthenware may be used, after it has been thoroughly cleaned, and the solution after mixing should be allowed to cool before it is used. \* \* \*

## Cylinder-Head Gaskets.

To make a gasket for the cylinder-head easily, the head should be placed on a work bench or other suitable support, and the old gasket scraped off so that both the cylinder-head and corresponding part on cylinder will be left entirely free from any foreign substance. Next place a piece of 1/32" asbestos paper or other suitable material on the head and cut same to coincide with the head by gently taping the packing with a machinist's hammer, using the round nose for the stud and other interior holes, and the flat face of the hammer to cut out the exterior of gasket. Gaskets of this nature should be given an even coat of shellac, which will cause them to adhere to the cylinder while the top surface should be coated with oil and flake graphite which not only insures a perfectly gas-tight joint, but allows the easy removal of the cylinder head without damage to the gasket. \* \* \*

## The Art of Filing.

Since it looks easy the average amateur thinks that the easiest job which a mechanic has to do is filing, when the fact is that a properly done filing job is one of the hardest. No man can file truly flat, but by paying a little attention to the way the hands are held on the file a "flat-enough" surface can be obtained. In beginning a stroke a little extra pressure should be applied to the end of the file nearest the metal on which you are working, and this pressure should be gradually diminished until at the end of the stroke there is a noticeably greater pressure on the other end of the file. The reason for this is that if equal pressure is applied with both hands the file will serve as a lever for which the object being filed is the fulcrum, with the result that there being greater leverage at the long end than the short, the file will slant down at that end and so give a rounded edge. By exerting greater pressure on the short end of the file, as above stated, the file will lie more nearly flat, and a better job will be executed. \* \* \*



### Edgewater Motor Boat Club Regatta.

On July 12th, in conformity with the schedule of the Hudson River Yacht Racing Association, the Edgewater Motor Boat Club, of Edgewater, N. J., will hold an open regatta to the members of the H. R. Y. R. A. A handsome prize to each of four classes will be awarded. The races will be under the rules and direct supervision of the regatta committee of the racing association, and the Edgewater club extends a cordial welcome to all the clubs of the organization.

### City Island Y. C. Club Expectations.

The City Island Yacht Club is looking forward to a very successful season, as many races have been arranged by the committee. Two events to which the members are looking forward with a great deal of pleasure are a visit from Sir Thomas Lipton, who is a life member of the club, and the annual cruise of the Waterway League. The City Island Yacht Club will be the rendezvous of the league. The rival speed boats of the Club, Le Core and Result, are now in commission and some interesting brushes may be seen.

### Nyack Boat Club Joins H. R. Y. R. A.

At the last meeting of the Nyack Boat Club the following officers were elected to hold office for the ensuing year: Commodore, Wm. C. Dyker; vice-commodore, Henry Doersch; rear commodore, Louis V. Cooper; financial and recording secretary, John T. North; treasurer, Wm. H. White, and measurer, Leslie C. Robertson. The club's new building is nearly completed now, and it occupies a fine position on the river front, just south of the ferry landing, making a very desirable landing place for cruisers. The club has joined the Hudson River Yacht Racing Association, and a lively entertainment and regatta committee are planning a clam bake to be held at Croton Beach on July 4th. A dance was given last month at which the club's orchestra played.

### Fulton Motor Boat Club Holds Annual Election.

The Fulton Motor Boat Club, of New York, held its annual election recently, when the following men were elected for the ensuing year: Commodore, Richard Heinrichs; vice commodore, H. H. Stansbury; rear commodore, P. Peterson; treasurer, A. Bernius; secretary, J. Kellener; board of governors, L.

Amberg, J. Schlenker, C. Frelloehr, J. Spiro, H. C. S. Stimson and C. Schmidt. In the future on the club's dock, at 138th street and the North River, weather signals will be displayed from the flagstaff for the benefit of small boats. Mrs. Jack having been designated by the U. S. Weather Bureau as signal-woman.

### Handicap Cruiser Race.

The Delaware River Yacht Racing Association has announced a long-distance race which has been sanctioned by the Racing Commission of the A. P. B. A. under the title of Handicap Cruiser Championship, Camden to Baltimore. The start will be from the Camden Motor Boat Club on Wednesday, July 22nd, and the race, which will be run under the rules of the American Power Boat Association, will be open to

210 statute miles in length for the Cyprian C. Hunt trophies, and it is open to cruisers not less than 25 nor more than 50 feet overall length. The start will be from off the Colonial Yacht Club, (north of 128th Street, on the Hudson River), between the Regatta Committee boat and a stake flag on the southerly end of the club float. Entries will be received not later than 4 p.m., July 1, and any inquiries should be addressed to the secretary of the regatta committee. Following is a list of other races scheduled for this summer by the Colonial Yacht Club: July 4th, Ladies' Race—open; July 5th, Entertainment Race—open; July 18th, Rockland Light Race—club; August 1st and 2nd, Poughkeepsie Race—open; August 16th, Bang-and-Go-back Race—club; August 16th, August 29th, Around Manhattan Race—club.



Eastern Star, which at the recent opening of the racing season of the Columbia Yacht Club won the first event over a 10-mile course in 0:35:443. She is powered with a 40 h.p., 4-cylinder Loew-Victor motor.

boats divided into two classes—cruisers of not less than 43 feet overall length, and cruisers of not less than 30 feet overall length and under 43 feet. Entries to this race must be made in writing to the secretary of the regatta committee not later than noon, July 20th, and all inquiries should be addressed to the secretary, Mr. S. C. Delamater, 1006 Pennsylvania Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

### Pistakee Y. C. Doings.

The Pistakee Yacht Club, of Pistakee Bay, Ill., announces a very full schedule of events for the summer season. Fourth of July will be a very busy day with motor boat and sail boat races, swimming events, etc., and races are down for practically every Saturday following, up to September 5th. There will be dances and other indoor entertainments at frequent intervals.

### Cornfield Light Ship Race.

Interest hereabouts is now centering in the Cornfield Light Ship and Return race which the Colonial Yacht Club, of New York, will start on July 4th. This race is run over a course

### Reliance Peter Pan Makes New Record.

At the inauguration of the racing season of the Columbia Yacht Club, North River, the feature of the races was the performance of the displacement boat, Reliance Peter Pan, which, though overboard only a week, set up a new record for the thirty-mile course from 86th to Ardsley and back, covering the distance in 1:05:30.

### Class 1, Division 1.—Distance, 10 miles.

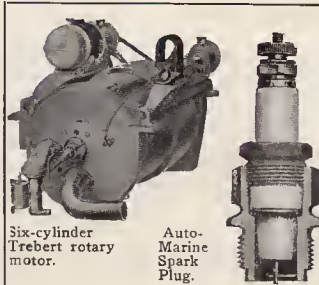
Boat—	Start	Elapsed	Corrected
	H.M.S.	Time.	Time.
Eastern Star .....	15 00	0 35 43	0 35 06
Florence .....	15 00	0 51 55	0 51 55
Bunk II .....	15 00	1 12 02	0 55 56
Class 2, Division 2.—Distance, 30 miles.			
Reliance Peter Pan .....	22 40	0 55 30	0 55 30
Senorita, Jr. ....	25 00	1 24 29	1 13 04
Class 2, Division 1.—Distance, 30 miles.			
Adelaide .....	25 00	1 40 17	1 40 17
Alice III .....	25 00	1 12 08	1 00 09
Class 3, Division 2.—Distance, 10 miles.			
Vanguard .....	30 00	0 44 12	0 42 17
Squaw II .....	35 00	1 10 29	1 07 40
Class 3, Division 1.—Distance, 10 miles.			
Fabius .....	35 00	0 59 11	0 57 59
Respite .....	35 00	1 14 30	1 06 13
Vic IV .....	35 00	1 19 47	1 04 30
Gracie B. ....	35 00	1 14 30	1 06 13
Francis H. ....	35 00	1 10 35	1 07 40
Cele .....	35 00	1 16 32	1 07 54
Alforda .....	35 00	1 16 42	1 10 08
White Swallow .....	35 00	1 15 50	1 07 11
Isis .....	35 00	1 28 50	1 28 50



# New Things For MOTOR Boatmen

## Trebert Rotary Motor.

Henry L. F. Trebert, of Rochester, N. Y., has brought a new type of motor which is described as a four-cycle valveless reciprocating rotary engine. This motor requires no flywheel, as the whole engine revolves and acts as its own flywheel. There are no poppet valves, camshafts or cams, pushrods, springs, timer, or manifold, and a one-cylinder magneto with double breaker is used on both the four and six cylinder types, the only wiring necessary being one wire about 2 feet long from the magneto to a master plug. Vibration is said to have been reduced to an absolute minimum, and the oiling system is simple and reliable. These engines are built with either air or water cooling system in sizes ranging from 10 to 300 h.p.

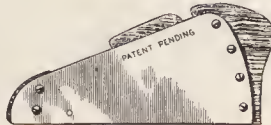


Six-cylinder Trebert rotary motor.

Auto-Marine Spark Plug.

## Olson Putty Plane.

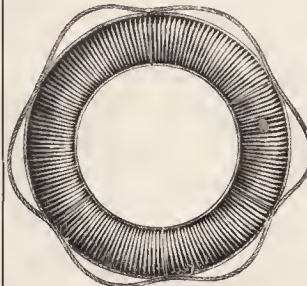
The Olson putty plane, manufactured by the A. E. Olson Company, Holton, Mich., is a simple device designed for use by boatmen, carpenters, and painters, for filling cracks and seams with putty, cement, floor filler, etc. In operation the tool is pressed into the mixture for filling, and then used like a plane over the crack or seam, with a heavy downward pressure on the handle and a lighter pressure on the center, leaving the seams evenly filled and smoothed off. These planes which are made of first class material and are easy to keep clean are sold for \$1.



The Olson putty plane.

## Sankey's Metallic Life-buoy.

Joseph Sankey & Son, Ltd., Bilston, England, manufacture the Sankey corrugated metallic lifebuoy which is shown in the accompanying illustration. These buoys are made of 24-gauge or 16-oz. copper with a die, and stamped (each half) out of the sheet in male and female sections. The joints, on the outside and inside edge of the buoy, are made by fitting the one into the other and clinching them over to form double hook joints. The seams are then soldered. The buoys measure about 29 1/4 in. outside diameter, and 14 1/4 in. inside, while the diameters of the elliptical tube are 5 1/4 x 4 1/4 inches over the corrugations. These buoys, which are one-third lighter than cork, are said to be strong enough to bear the weight of a man when being hauled out of the water by one of them. They need practically no attention except an occasional coat of paint, and are guaranteed to float for 24 hours in fresh water with 32 pounds of iron suspended from them.



The Sankey corrugated metallic lifebuoy.

## The W. T. Co. Bucket.

The Whittall Tatum Company, 46-48 Barclay Street, New York City, manufacture a collapsible bucket which is made of fine maroon rubber, cloth lined, and which has a capacity of 1 1/2 gallons. The bucket, which should prove itself of value around a boat because of the little room it occupies when folded up, has a reinforced center to stand heavy strain, double corners and bottom to prevent leaks, and strong handles. There are no braces or mechanism to get out of order and no frills or extras—the bucket is made for service. As it is shaped to pour cleanly, it is unnecessary to have a spout or funnel with this bucket. The price is \$1.25.



The W. T. Co. collapsible bucket has a capacity of 1 1/2 gallons.

## Detroit Glass Minnow Tube.

The Detroit Glass Minnow Tube Company, of Detroit, Mich., are manufacturing a new fishing device consisting of a glass receptacle that houses a live minnow, and has attached to it four hooks. The glass tube magnifies the minnow two or three times its size. It affords free circulation of the water and keeps the captive alive all day, no matter how many times it may be cast. The tube is so designed and made that it will meet the least of atmospheric resistance when cast, while it is said to prove irresistible to the wariest fish when trailed through the water. When you are through fishing for the day the minnow may, as it rightly should, be returned to the water, since it has not been injured by impalement on any hook.

## Auto-Marine Spark Plug.

The Auto-Marine spark plug is made by automatic machinery, and, according to the makers, the Auto-Marine Supply Company, of Atlantic City, N. J., it is only owing to the large number manufactured that they are able to sell this plug at the reasonable price of 50 cents. German porcelain of the best quality and nickel sparking points are used in the construction of this plug, which is easily taken apart for cleaning purposes. The base of the plug provides electrodes so positioned that they present a round surface to the action of the sparks, absolutely eliminating, it is said, pitting of the electrodes, thereby prolonging their life, and producing a uniform spark at all times.

## Prentiss Kitchenettes.

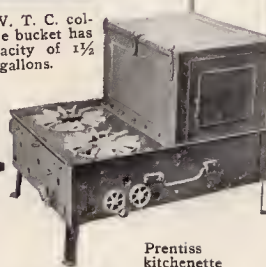
The Prentiss Manufacturing Company, of Racine, Wis., specialize in portable kitchenette outfits suitable for the use of motor boatmen. These are made in various sizes and in addition to the necessary cooking utensils a folding gasoline stove forms part of the equipment, which is completed by plates, cups, spoons, knives, and forks, etc. An outfit for six persons measures 17 1/2 inches high, 28 inches long and 12 inches wide. The case is made of steel in black, and with imported enamel ware this outfit costs \$37.50. Other kitchenette outfits have white enameled interiors with aluminum utensils.

## Sta-tite Piston Rings.

The Piston Ring Co., of Muskegon, Mich., make a piston ring which they say insures perfect compression and lubrication, increased power and fuel economy, and elimination of carbon troubles. The "Sta-tite" ring is composed of three rings—an inner ring and two outer ones—and the slots in these rings are staggered and held in position by pins so that there is no opportunity for gases to find their way through the slots, while the pins keep them from lining up. By having the rings staggered in this way at three equal intervals the pressure is more evenly divided, with the result that the wear in the cylinder is true and round. The metal used in these rings is a few points softer than the commercial cylinder material so that whatever wear there is, is taken up by the rings, which then automatically change themselves to fit conditions.



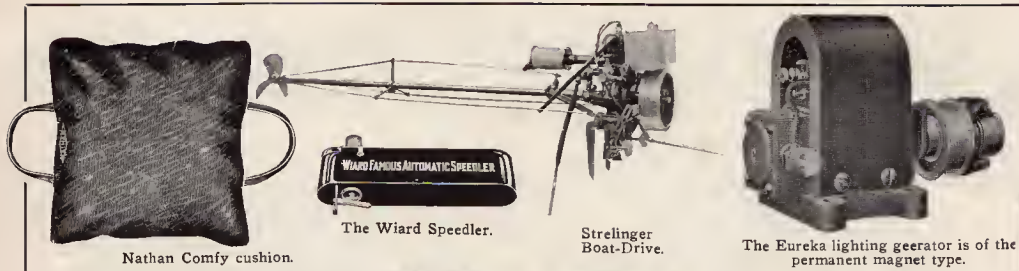
The Detroit glass minnow tube.



Prentiss kitchenette



The three-piece Sta-tite piston ring.



Nathan Comfy cushion.

The Wiard Speedler.

Strelinger Boat-Drive.

The Eureka lighting gearator is of the permanent magnet type.

**Durkee's Specialties.**

Among the many things recently introduced by C. D. Durkee & Co., New York, are a brass bit with self-contained bowlight, the new Crescent ammeter and voltmeter, recent alcohol yacht ranges, fog horns, etc. The bit does double service for it provides a well-protected rest for the bowlight as well as doing work in its regular line. It comes in galvanized iron or bronze. The Crescent ammeter and voltmeter registers 1 to 30 amperes, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 8 volts in  $\frac{1}{4}$ th divisions. The horn shown in the accompanying cut is made of galvanized iron with brass reed and wood mouthpiece and is provided in various lengths.

**The Lebbly Searchlight.**

The Lebbly Engineering Company, Charleston, S. C., has recently produced a new searchlight for use with the Lebbly No-Automatic lighting system. Used in this light is a nine-inch crystal glass parabolic reflector, mirror-finished and copper-plated for better penetration of fog, and the reflector is mounted in a heavy brass shell with pivots set slightly above the center of gravity of the lamp body to keep the lamps steady regardless of vibration. All parts are simple and sturdy, and the outside focusing nut and easy control make the light very practical. With deck control it sells for \$22.

**Eureka Lighting System.**

The Henricks Novelty Company, of Indianapolis, Ind., is now marketing the Eureka lighting outfit, consisting of a Eureka generator with automatic cut-out, a governor control and storage battery. The generator keeps the battery fully charged at all times and the current supply for ignition and light is taken from the battery. However, the capacity of one size BC 1 (for instance) is sufficient to furnish a total of 52 c.p., and it is possible to carry the light-load directly with the generator if necessary.

**Tourist' Multiple Camera.**

Herbert & Huesgen Company, of New York City, have recently perfected a camera which they state is ideally adapted for tourists, travelers, and all others who desire to obtain an instrument with which they may make a complete and consecutive photographic record of any undertaking. The Tourist Multiple Camera, as it is called, is so compact as to fit in an overcoat pocket, and yet it is loaded for 750 exposures on one film, the cartridge used being an Eastman moving picture reel, fifty feet in length and taking negatives measuring  $\frac{3}{4}$ " x  $1\frac{1}{16}$ ". The operation of the camera is practically automatic as it is only necessary to move a conveniently placed lever up and down to set the shutter, wind the film and register the exposure number. By means of a projection instrument which is part of the equipment, it is possible to throw pictures taken by this camera on a screen at home to any size from two to ten feet, a positive having first been taken from the negative.

**Comfy Cushions.**

Comfy cushions, manufactured by the Nathan Novelty Company, 84 Reade Street, New York City, are filled with specially imported non-absorbent vegetable fibre, soft and downy, and are covered with high-grade Spanish fabric leather in green, brown or maroon. They are guaranteed to have four times the buoyancy of cork and to keep the heaviest person afloat in the water for 48 hours. The regular price of these cushions is \$1.50 each, but special club prices are also listed.

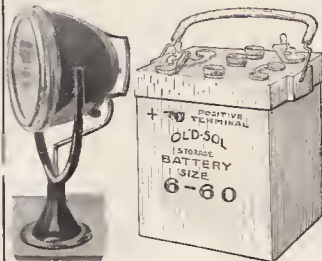


Multiple Tourist Camera.

J-M Mobile electric lantern.

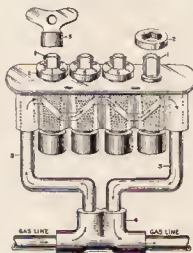


Durkee fog horn.



Lebbly Searchlight for use with the No-Automatic lighting system.

Old Sol Storage battery.



The Security Auto Lock.



Finch-E-Conomizer.

**Strelinger Boat Drive.**

The Strelinger Portable Boat-Drive, manufactured by the Strelinger Marine Engine Company, of Detroit, Mich., is an outboard motor of a new type, inasmuch as the propeller turns on a straight shaft direct-connected to the crank-shaft without the use of bevel gears. The boat-drive comes in 2 and 5 h.p. sizes and is made in three parts consisting of the frame, motor and gasoline tank. The frame comprises the base, shaft tube, propeller and stay rods, while the motor is a stock one, which has been made by this concern for several years. The fuel tank is detachable for ease in filling.

**The Wiard Speedler.**

This device, which is distributed by the Brestler-Wallace Sales Company, of 1031 Dime Bank Building, Detroit, Mich., is automatically regulated by the heat of the motor. Attached to the intake manifold close to the carburetor, the air admitted is regulated by a thermostatic blade which, when heated, raises a mushroom valve from its seat, breaking up the particles of gasoline, and ensuring a perfect mixture and maximum expansion. When the motor is stopped and cools off the blade returns to its normal position, allowing the former to be started on its regular mixture. The cost is \$4.

**J-M Electric Lantern.**

The H. W. Johns-Manville Company, New York, have just put on the market a new electric lantern which operates on regular dry cells. This lantern, called the J-M Mobile electric lantern, overcomes the usual difficulty in securing the proper size batteries, for it uses standard ignition calls, on two of which, it is said, it will burn intermitently for 150 hours. It is fitted with a tungsten bulb of especially low amperage and a specially designed parabolic reflector, with which combination it is claimed that objects are made remarkably brilliant at a distance of 150 feet.

**Old Sol Lighting System.**

The Old Sol electric lighting system for operation on a storage battery is put out by the Hawthorne Manufacturing Company, Inc., 44 Spruce Street, Bridgeport, Conn. This outfit which lists to sell at \$25 complete, consists of a large Old Sol search lamp either nickel-plated or brass-finished with a substantial swivel tilt bracket for deck or bulkhead; a 6-volt, 60-ampere hour storage battery constructed to prevent leakage of acid, one switch and ten feet of wiring.

**Security Auto Lock.**

The Security Auto Lock, manufactured by the Security Auto Lock Company, of 1733 Broadway, is a simple device intended primarily for use on motor cars, but which serves as well for installation of motor boats to prevent theft of the boat by cutting off the flow of fuel. The lock, the construction of which can be seen from the accompanying illustration, is installed in any convenient place in the gas line.

**Finch-E-Conomizer.**

The J. H. Finch Company, of Boston, Mass., have introduced a device which is designed to save gasoline by so purifying it before it enters the carburetor that the fuel on entering the motor is entirely consumed at each explosion. Provision is made for cleaning out water or dirt which may have accumulated. The cost of the device is \$5.



# YARD AND SHOP



The motor yacht Florence, the largest vessel of this type now afloat.

## A 35-Footer from Auckland, N. Z.

One of the accompanying photographs illustrates a cruiser built by Mr. Charles Bailey, Esq., of Auckland, N. Z. The dimensions are 35 x 11 feet, built from a single skin of 3/8" kauri planking. This cruiser has an 8-foot beam, cabin with glass sides, fitted with locker banks and cushions, and a large cockpit 10 feet in length fitted with lockers under the seats. She is equipped with a Loew-Victor engine.

## Efficiency Metal Products Co.

The address of the Efficiency Metal Products Co., whose automatic leaf-saver was described on page 34 of our June issue was erroneously given as 220 W. 4th Street. The correct address of this concern is 242 W. 42d Street, New York City, and persons desiring information relative to their tube shelving should write to this address.

## Willard Storage Battery Company to Establish European Branch.

Mr. H. C. Norberg, Assistant General Manager of the Willard Storage Battery Company, of Cleveland, Ohio, has sailed for Europe, where he will arrange for the establishment of a main branch of the Willard Storage Battery Company and institute service stations in the larger European cities. The company's foreign business has increased rapidly in the past two years, so during his stay Mr. Norberg will visit several existing connections, manufacturers and dealers who are handling or using LRA storage batteries.

## Carload of Machinery.

At the beginning of the year the Michigan Wheel Company of Grand Rapids, Mich., had shipped to them a carload of machinery to facilitate in the manufacture of reverse gears, propeller wheels and other accessories, so that they would not have to run a night gang. It is stated that for several years back they have been obliged to do this, but the installation of the

new machinery has enabled them to discontinue this practice as well as keep up with their increasing business and make prompt shipments. This year, it is said, they have been crowded with orders and have had to double their fare.

## B. F. Brown Joins Frisbie Motor Co.

B. F. Brown, of New York, has become associated with the sales organization of the Frisbie Motor Co., of Middletown, Conn., and is at the present time on the

## Wisconsin Motors at the London Show.

At the recent Aero and Marine Exhibition—one of the largest motor boat and accessory shows in the world, which is held annually at the Olympia in London, England—the booth of the Wisconsin Machinery & Manufacturing Co., of Milwaukee, Wis., attracted unusual attention. A complete line of Wisconsin row-boat motors and Wisconsin valveless marine motors and the stationary type were on exhibition. In the detachable line both the 2 h.p. and the 3 1/2 h.p. were shown and created a great deal of favorable interest and comment. Many well-known marine engineers, it is reported, commented most favorably on the design, workmanship and material of the Wisconsin detachable row-boat motors, and a large number of sales were made. The Wisconsin Company was represented directly through its New York export agents, Mack & Hamacher Co. Those in charge of the exhibit expressed themselves as being delighted with both the impression created and the sales made during the exhibition. The accompanying cut shows the complete exhibit of these marine motors and outboard motors.

## Moves to Larger Quarters.

The New York service depot of the Philadelphia Storage Battery Co., of Philadelphia, Pa., has yielded to the demand of a growing business and removed to larger quarters at 631-633 W. 33rd St., New York City, where it occupies the entire ground floor. The plant has been considerably enlarged with modern equipment, and is devoted exclusively to the construction, repair, recharging and sale of storage batteries and supplies. The station is operated by W. L. Thompson, of 1750 Broadway, N. Y. City.



Mission boat built for the Rev. C. E. Whittaker, for the purpose of converting the Eskimos. The boat is powered with a 26-30 h.p., Buffalo.

road for the firm. Mr. Brown is well conversant with the various phases of the motor boating business and is an old hand at the game.

## "Langley's Folly."

Piloted by Glenn H. Curtiss and driven by the power of the first gasoline motor ever used in an aeroplane, Langley's famous old aerodrome flew successfully for the first time in its history. Eleven years ago this aerodrome made two unsuccessful trials, in the second of which it was wrecked so badly that Dr. Langley could get no one to further finance him with his experiment, with the result that the machine was moved to the Smithsonian Institution, where it has since reposed as a curiosity recalling the first attempts of man to fly. The aerodrome is still a curiosity, but it is more than that, for with an added weight of 340 pounds in the form of passengers and other fittings it rose from the water before Mr. Curtiss was ready, and sailed for some distance, thus finally vindicating the unappreciated belief of the inventor.

## Duluth Office of H. W. Johns-Manville Co. Moves.

The Duluth office of the H. W. Johns-Manville Co. has moved to larger quarters at 327 W. First St., in order to take care of its increased business. The new office is on the ground floor, with windows for the display of J.M. asbestos roofing, pipe coverings, packings, sanitary specialties, automobile accessories, and other products of this company's varied lines.

## Portable Boat-Houses.

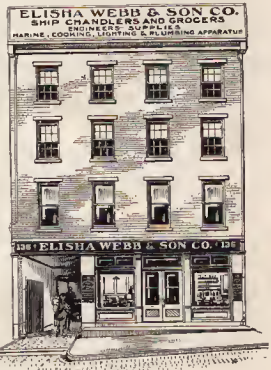
Mitch & Reelle, Inc., 15-25 Whitehall Street, New York City, have been quoted expert and eastern representatives of the American Portland House Co., of Seattle, Wash., who manufacture various portable buildings of which their boat-houses will have the most interest for motor boaters. Weights, measurements and any other information that may be desired will be furnished by this concern on request.

## Merge II.

In reply to those who have requested the name of the builder of Margie II illustrated with several photographs on page 18 of our last issue, we take this opportunity to say that the boat was built by the Marble Yacht Building Co., of Camden, N. J.



Booth of the Wisconsin Mach. & Mfg. Co., at the London Aero and Marine Exhibition.



Establishment of Webb & son Co., Philadelphia agents for the Caille line.

**The "Smile" Direct-Connected Generator.**

In the article, "Gasoline-Electric Lighting Plants," on pages 6 and 7 of the June issue, the "Smile" lighting set, manufactured by K. S. Miller, 120 Liberty Street, New York City, was among those illustrated, although the caption for this set was inadvertently omitted. The "Smile" set, which is a very compact affair carrying with it air and water circulating pumps is on the right hand side of page 7 (June issue), the third picture from the top.

**Willard Storage Battery Co.'s Detroit Branch.**

Through its branches and service depots the Willard Storage Battery Co. has gone to great lengths to afford its patrons the best possible attention to every demand occasioned by the use of the storage battery. Perhaps the utmost in this service has been attained at the Detroit branch, at 736, 738 and 140 Woodward Avenue, where from eight to ten thousand batteries and a complete assortment of repair parts of every description are carried in stock. The facilities here are so adequate that complete batteries can be built should the occasion require. All repairing and charging facilities are of the most up-to-date description, and forty-six charging stations are required to take care of the demand at this branch.



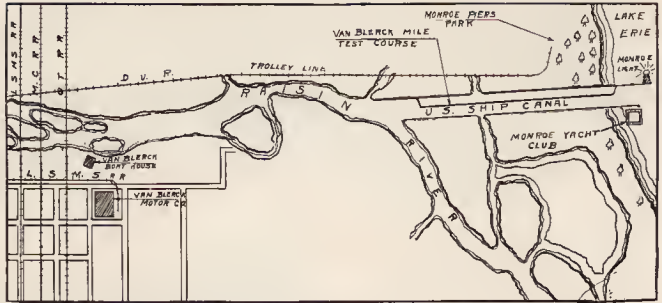
**L. R. Pomeroy, appointed manager of the New York office of the U. S. L. & Heating Co.**

The front part of the building, which in its entirety occupies ten thousand feet of floor space is given over to the general office, and the private office of Mr. M. G. Hillman, branch manager, while the stock room, the charging room and the service station are in the rear. At the extreme rear of the building, approached by three well paved alleys furnishing ready assistance from three streets, is the company's service station for the use of its transient patrons. The shipping and receiving department is sufficiently extensive to admit the entrance of two or three large trucks at a time, and the labor of handling batteries has been reduced to a minimum.

**Morristown Boat & Engine Works Appoint New York Agent.**  
The Morristown Boat & Engine Works, of Morristown, N. Y., have appointed Mr. Grayner C. Kirschner, of 136 Liberty Street, New York City, their sales agent for the New York territory. Mr. Kirschner, who will have the complete line of this company's motors, has been interested in boating matters since his early days.

**San Francisco Sales Agents for Buffalo.**  
The Buffalo Gasoline Motor Co., of Buffalo, N. Y., has announced the appointment of the Columbia Machine Works, 215 Spear St., San Francisco, Cal., as sales agents for Buffalo marine engines in San Francisco and vicinity. The firm will be supplied with a representative stock of engines and will continue the Buffalo repair service. The branch office at 23 Main St. has been discontinued.

**A Missionary's Motor Boat.**  
A 45-foot auxiliary sloop powered with a 20-30 h.p. Buffalo heavy-duty engine is to be used by the Rev. C. E. Whitaker, a Church of England missionary stationed at Hessel Island, in the Beaufort Sea, in an effort to reach the tribe of "blond" eskimos recently discovered on the islands off the mouth of Coppermine



**Motor boat speedway of the Van Blerck Motor Co. on the River Kaiman at Monroe, Wis.**

River. The boat has just been completed at the plant of Wyatt & Sons, Collingwood, Ont., and Mr. Whitaker will take her to the Arctic by way of the Great Slave Lake and the Mackenzie River. The boat has been named Atboon, which in the Eskimo language means "torch-bearing" or "one who carries a light." She is 45 feet in length overall, with 11 feet beam, and is equipped to operate on kerosene.

**Photographs of New Boats.**  
Credit for the photographs of the new boats in this issue of Motor Boat is given to the following: Emsien and Judy VI to N. L. Stebbins, Boston, Mass.; Sapphire to Brown and Bassett, Stamford, Conn.; Capt. Jack, Brasilia, Amalia II and S. O. S. to Edwin Leppich, New York City; Eolitha, to M. Rosenfeld, New York City; Yvonia and Niagara to the Koch Photograph Co.; Toledo, Ohio; Viola II and Nainmeoka to J. N. Pearce, Philadelphia, Pa.

**A Fast Family Runabout.**

The accompanying illustration shows a fast family runabout, designed by the Everett Hunter Boat Com-

pany. The boat is installed out of this in such a manner as to be entirely out of view, and connected to the motor by seamless tubing, with the necessary number of stop cocks. Forward of the engine compartment is a water tight bulkhead, and another one aft of it, the latter one being constructed of mahogany. The steering wheel is mounted on the aft bulkhead in such a position as to be convenient when reclining in the front seat. The front seat is cut in two, to allow a passageway from the front of the boat to the space aft, which is reserved for chairs.

The side light boxes, search light, running lights and electric horn are all properly positioned, and their controls within easy reach of the helmsman. An automobile top of the best mahair, covers the entire cockpit. The mahogany interior and decks are finished in natural color, varnished with spar varnish and rubbed to a piano finish. The outside is finished in white, varnished with white marine enamel above the water line; the bottom is a rich bronze green.

The power plant is a model B-6 Special, intermediate speed Van Blerck motor, rated at 1,000 P.M.P., developing 12 brake horse power according to the guaranteed list by the company.

**Latest Extension of Durkee Factory.**

C. D. Durkee & Co., 2 and 3 South St., New York City, announce the opening of a new addition to their factory at 39th Street. The new building which measures 125 x 40 is two stories high, and marks the third addition which has been made to their plant.

**Floating Supply Station for Cleveland.**

The Motor Boat & Supply Co., of Cleveland, Ohio, have just opened a floating marine supply station, on which they will carry a complete line of supplies, together with oils and greases — practically everything that is required by yachtsmen. This station should prove a great boon to Cleveland yachtsmen as it will be open at all times, including Sundays for Cleveland.

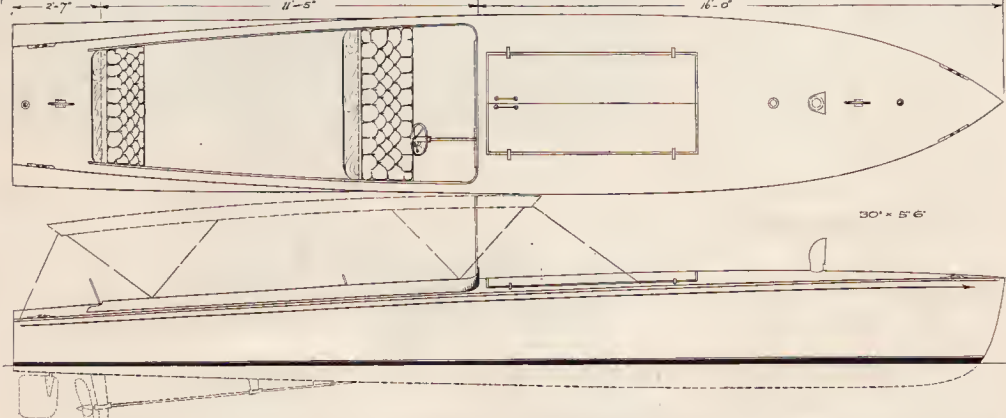
**New New York Branch Manager For U.S.L.**

Mr. L. R. Pomeroy, a railway and electrical engineer, has been appointed manager of the New York sales office, 16-24 West 61st Street, of the U. S. Light & Heating Co., the general offices of which are now at Niagara Falls, N. Y. Mr. Pomeroy has under his direction the sales of the U.S.L. Axle Electric Car Lighting Equipment, U.S.L. Electric Starter and Lighter, and U.S.L. Storage Batteries, in the territory of the New York branch office. Mr. Pomeroy has long been engaged in work in the railway and electrical fields, and enjoys the reputation of being an authority along several lines in both industries. Just previous to his becoming associated with the U. S. Light & Heating Co. he had an office at 20 Church St., New York City, as consulting engineer.



**The 34-foot Fra, owned at Hoonah, Alaska. She is powered with a two-cylinder, 8-10 Sterling engine, giving her a speed of 10 m.p.h. it is claimed.**

pany, of McHenry, Ill. The hull is 30 feet in length by 5 feet 6 inches beam. The power plant is a 6-cylinder Van Blerck motor, built by the Van Blerck Motor Company, of Monroe, Mich. A speed of 25 miles an hour is estimated. The hull has white oak frame and keel, carefully fitted and riveted together. The frames are mortised into the keel, every third or fourth one running through from rail to rail, thus adding greatly to the strength without increasing the weight. The ribs are 3/4 inch white cedar on the bottom, and 1 inch above the water line. Each piece of planking is fastened to the ribs with screws, more than 6,000 of them being used. The engine bed construction is practically rigid, the stringers running the entire length of the hull. The interior arrangement provides for one large seat in the rear end of the cockpit. The gasoline tank is



**Plans of an attractive family runabout, built by the Everett Hunter Boat Co., of McHenry, Ill. She is a thirty-footer and is powered with a Van Blerck B-6 Special motor.**





"Langley's Folly," an account of the flying of which by Glenn H. Curtiss appears in this section.

**Van Blerck Speedway.**

Rather out of the common practice is the establishment, by the Van Blerck Motor Co., of a speedway in the River Raisin, at Monroe, Mich., over which Van Blerck-powered speed boats will make their official trials hereafter. The plan on page 41 gives an idea of the layout of this speedway. The illustration shows the new Van Blerck factory, situated but a short distance from the Raisin, while the Van Blerck boat-house is shown directly at the water's edge. From a boat above the boat house the Raisin is navigable to its outlet in Lake Erie, shown at the extreme right of the picture. Among other boats which will be tried out over the Van Blerck course is the Lake George Svaldurate boat, which is being built from designs by John L. Hucker, and is to be powered with a 12-cylinder Van Blerck motor. The Lake George Club, it is said, looks to this boat as the principal defender of the Gold Cup which was won last year by Ankie Iken. One of the first of this season's speed boats is Kitty Hawk VI, owned by H. H. Thacker, which was given her trials over this course recently. Kitty Hawk VI is powered with a 12-cylinder Van Blerck, and great things are being said about her. She is a 25-foot single-step hydroplane designed by John L. Hucker, and while her exact speed has not been stated, she is said to be miles faster than Kitty Hawk V.



Colonel, which is in service with the U. S. Engineers at Galveston, Texas. She is powered with two four-cylinder 40 h.p. Lamb engines.



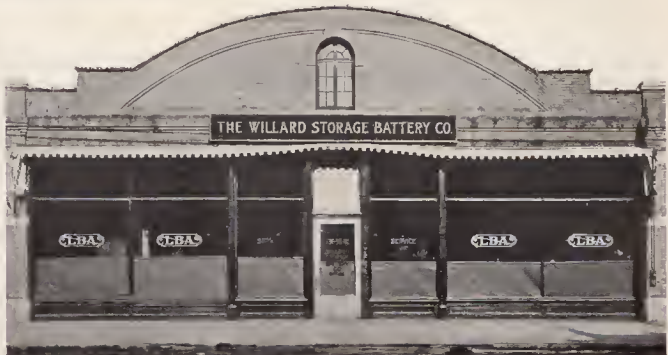
An attractive little cruiser owned in Auckland, N. Z. She is a 35-footer and is powered with a Loew-Victor engine.

**Colonel, a 68-Footer.**

One of the pictures on this page shows Colonel, a 68 x 13-foot boat owned by the U. S. Engineers and located at Galveston, Tex., where she is used in the Inspection Service. This boat is equipped with a pair (right and left hand) of Lamb engines. The boat with a crew of four lies at the orders of the officer in charge, who makes inspection trips viewing the progress of the work on the various engineering undertakings in the district lying between Houston and Corpus Christi. Over a stretch of 300 miles, through bays and bayous, she goes at the word of her commander.

**Gordon Reversible Propeller.**

With the leasing of the Gordon Propeller Co., 9006 Desmond Ave., Cleveland, Ohio, by the Ipson Walton Co., of the same city, the manufacture of the Gordon reversible propeller has been resumed. The propeller is made of the best quality phosphor bronze or the hub, plinon and casing, and Government-tooled manganese bronze for the blades, and the manufacturers believe that they are constructing a propeller which provides absolute safety against accident and annoyance from repairs. The propeller consists of four parts—the phosphor bronze hub attached to the hub, and milled with large bearing surfaces and pilot openings to receive the blades, the manganese bronze blades, two or three as the case may be and in any type, which fit snugly into the hub and are provided with ample bearing surfaces and gear teeth which engage those of the plinon without backlash; the phosphor bronze plinon, screw and sweated on to the sleeve that fits around the propeller shaft and rotates in accordance with the movement by the operator of the reversing lever; and the casing which holds the hub and gears and is held securely in place by nuts or collars fore and aft. An advantage advanced for this type of reversing propeller is the ease with which replacements of broken blades



The handsome new branch and service station of the Willard Storage Battery Co., on Woodward Ave., Detroit, Michigan.

are made, and it is also pointed out that should one find his blades of the wrong diameter or pitch or the best service from his power, it is possible to secure new blades and fit them to the old hub.

**Foreign Interest in the Anderson.**  
The Anderson Engine Company, of Chicago, reports a constantly increasing foreign business. Among the latest orders is one from O. A. Solimo, of Turku, Finland, for a 8 h.p., 2-cylinder, 16 x 6-inch engine with kerosene attachment. Mr. Solimo has accepted the agency for the Anderson engine in Finland and will use this motor for show purposes.  
Mr. A. V. Dowdell, managing director of the Canada Cycle & Motor Agency, of Ictehau, Australia, recently stepped off at the Anderson works while on a jaunt across-continent with his family. Mr. Dowdell who is the agent of the Anderson in Brisbane, reports that this engine is well liked in his country.

**Callie's Service Branch in Philadelphia.**  
Coincident with the elaborate Service Station plan of

the Callie Perfection Motor Company comes the announcement from Elisha Webb & Sons Company, at Philadelphia, that they have agreed to extend to Callie engine owners in their territory the One Hundred Point Service demanded by the Rigid Callie requirements. As a matter of fact, it is just this type of service that has made the name Elisha Webb stand for a splendid integrity and good will in the minds of Philadelphians for many years past. The Callie and Webb service-to-owner plan therefore are identical.

**About the Makers and What they Make.**

**Rosie R. at Sacramento.**  
The Rosie R., designed and built by the Nines Bros., of Sacramento, Cal., and powered with a Type C, 6-cylinder Van Blerck motor, won the championship of the Pacific Coast under the A. P. B. A. rules on Decoration Day. She also established a new record for 22-footers in this race, winning against the fastest hydroplanes of the western coast.  
Rosie R. is a displacement boat, with dimensions of 22 feet overall by 6-foot beam, and a carrying capacity of seven passengers. She is equipped with all the comforts of modern high-grade runabouts, and is a splendid type of the fast family boat, which is so fast coming into general favor in all parts of the country. The trappings of this boat, such as exhaust manifold, floor.

(Continued on page 64b)

**JULY**

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

CALENDAR

**AUGUST**

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

- July 24—M. V. P. R. A. Annual Meet at Peoria, Ill.
- July 2-3-4—Astoria Motor Boat Club's Regatta and Pacific Coast Championships.
- July 4—Colonial Yacht Club Race. New York to Cornfield Lightship and return.
- July 4—Open Races at Tappan Zoo Yacht Club.
- July 5-10—Elimination trials for B. I. T. challengers on Long Island Sound and return.
- July 11—Open Races at Edgewater Motor Boat Club. New York City.
- July 11—Columbia Yacht Club Race to Stratford Shoal and return.
- July 15—Open Races at New York Motor Boat Club. New York City.
- July 22-23-24—Delaware River Association's Camden to Baltimore Race.
- July 25—Open Races at Hudson River Yacht Club. New York City.
- July 28-30-31—Gold Challenge Cup Races for speed boats, Lake George, N. Y.
- August 1-2—New York to Poughkeepsie and Return Race. Colonial Yacht Club.

- August 15—Open Races at Yonkers Yacht Club. Yonkers, N. Y.
- August 20-23—National Motor Boat Carnival, Long Island Sound.
- September 3-4—Buffalo Regatta.
- September 5—South Jersey Finals.
- September 5-6-7—Annual Hudson River Yacht Racing Association Regatta at Croton Point on Hudson.
- September 12—Open Races at Shattuck Point on Yonkers, N. Y.
- September 19-26—Annual Race Meet at Chicago, Ill.
- October 10—Delaware River Speed Championships.

- August 15—Open Races at Yonkers Yacht Club. Yonkers, N. Y.
- August 20-23—National Motor Boat Carnival, Long Island Sound.
- September 3-4—Buffalo Regatta.
- September 5—South Jersey Finals.
- September 5-6-7—Annual Hudson River Yacht Racing Association Regatta at Croton Point on Hudson.
- September 12—Open Races at Shattuck Point on Yonkers, N. Y.
- September 19-26—Annual Race Meet at Chicago, Ill.
- October 10—Delaware River Speed Championships.

# MOTOR BOATING ADVERTISING INDEX

<p><b>A</b></p> <p>Aerotruss Engine Co. .... 91</p> <p>American Car &amp; Ship Hardware Co. .... 91</p> <p>American Engine Co. .... 106</p> <p>American Launch Co. .... 91</p> <p>Anderson Engine Co. .... 78</p> <p>Apple Electric Co., The. .... 54</p> <p>Atkin-Wheeler Co. .... 54</p> <p>Auto Marine Supply Co. .... 109</p> <p>Automatic Bilge Bailer Co. .... 72</p> <p>Automatic Machine Co., The. .... 101</p> <p><b>B</b></p> <p>Baldrige Gear Co., The. .... 83</p> <p>Bath Marine Construction Co. .... 84</p> <p>Bausch &amp; Lomb Optical Co. .... 62</p> <p>Binney, Arthur. .... 54</p> <p>Blount Engineering Co. .... 105</p> <p>Boinders, J. &amp; C. .... 72</p> <p>Bosch Magneto Co., The. .... 60</p> <p>Bowes &amp; Mower. .... 54</p> <p>Breazell, Jos. H. .... 72</p> <p>Bresler Wallace Sales Co. .... 60</p> <p>Bridgeport Bronze Marine Paint Co. .... 60</p> <p>Bridgeport Motor, The, Inc. .... 60</p> <p>Brooks Mfg. Co. .... 83</p> <p>Bruns, Kimball &amp; Co., Inc. .... 51</p> <p>Bryant &amp; Berry Co. .... 87</p> <p>Buffalo Gasoline Motor Co. .... 112</p> <p>Byrne, Kingston &amp; Co. .... 195</p> <p><b>C</b></p> <p>Cailla Perfection Motor Co. .... 67</p> <p>Camden Anchor-Rockland Mach. Co. .... 72</p> <p>Campbell Co., A. S. .... 68</p> <p>Cape Cod Power Dory Co. .... 70</p> <p>Carlisle &amp; Finch Co. .... 76</p> <p>Carlyle Johnson Mach. Co., The. .... 72</p> <p>Carpenter &amp; Co., Geo. B. .... 83</p> <p>Classified Advertisements. .... 53</p> <p>Cleveland Auto Boat Mfg. Co. .... 92</p> <p>Columbian Brass Foundry. .... 101</p> <p>Connecticut Tel. &amp; Elec. Co. .... 66</p> <p>Cox &amp; Stevens. .... 54</p> <p>Craig, James. .... 54</p> <p>Crockett Co., The David B. .... 66</p> <p>Cuno Eng. Corp., The. .... 66</p> <p>Curtis Aeroplane Co., The. .... 63</p> <p>Curtiss Co., J. H. .... 62</p> <p><b>D</b></p> <p>Davis Boat Works. .... 56</p> <p>Dayton Electrical Mfg. Co. .... 83</p> <p>Defog Boat &amp; Motor Works. .... 78</p> <p>DeLong Engine Co. .... 66</p> <p>Detroit Boat Co. .... 64</p> <p>Detroit &amp; Cleveland Navigation Co. .... 56</p> <p>Detroit Engine Works. .... 58</p> <p>Detroit Lubricator Co. .... 84</p> <p>Domian Co., H. C. .... 74</p> <p>Durkee &amp; Co., C. D. .... 74</p> <p><b>E</b></p> <p>Edison, Inc., Thomas A. .... 106</p> <p>Eleo Co. .... 106</p> <p>Emme, Young &amp; Co. .... 87</p> <p>Emmons Specialty Co. .... 72</p> <p>Erd Motor Co. .... 98</p> <p>Esterline Co. .... 84</p> <p>Evans Stamping &amp; Plating Co. .... 84</p> <p>Evinrude Motor Co. .... 87</p> <p><b>F</b></p> <p>Fairbank Bearing Co. .... 66</p> <p>Fairbanks, Morse &amp; Co. .... 104</p> <p>Fairhaven Iron Foundry Co. .... 72</p> <p>Fay &amp; Bowen Engine Co. .... 57</p> <p>Fellows Yacht and Launch Co., Joe. .... 54</p> <p>Ferdinand &amp; Co., L. W. .... 72</p> <p>Ferguson Co., Wm. E. .... 84</p> <p>Ferro Machinery &amp; Foundry Co. .... 57</p> <p>Fiske Bros. Refining Co. .... 56</p> <p>Fogg, M. W. .... 76</p> <p>Frisbie Motor Co. .... 84</p> <p>Fulton Mfg. Co. .... 78</p> <p><b>G</b></p> <p>Gardner, Wm. &amp; Co. .... 46</p> <p>Gas Engine &amp; Power Co. and Chas. L. Seabury Co., Consolidated. .... 94</p> <p>General Electric Co. .... 85</p> <p>Gielow &amp; Ort. .... 48</p>	<p>Gies Gear Co. .... 80</p> <p>Gill &amp; Sons, P. H. .... 72</p> <p>Gillespie, Chas. H. &amp; Sons. .... 74</p> <p>Globe Gas Light Co. .... 56</p> <p>Gordon Propeller Co. .... 100</p> <p>Gray-Hawley Mfg. Co. .... 94</p> <p>Gray Motor Co. .... 95</p> <p>Greiner Motor Boat Co. .... 92</p> <p><b>H</b></p> <p>Hall Co., W. S. .... 74</p> <p>Harper's Bazaar. .... 64h</p> <p>Hearst's Magazine. .... 68</p> <p>Henrick's Novelty Co. .... 80</p> <p>Herbert &amp; Huesgen. .... 62</p> <p>Holmes Motor Co., Inc., The. .... 3rd Cover</p> <p>Howard Cruiser Works. .... 98</p> <p>Hubbard Motor Co., Inc., The. .... 87</p> <p>Hyde Windlass Co. .... 110</p> <p><b>J</b></p> <p>Janney, Steinmetz &amp; Co. .... 85</p> <p>Jennings Yacht Brokerage Co. .... 50</p> <p>Jerolamon, W. H. .... 98</p> <p>Jerry Electric Co. .... 98</p> <p>Johns-Manville Co., H. W. .... 79</p> <p>Johnson Bros. Motor Co. .... 81</p> <p>Jones, S. M., The. .... 66</p> <p><b>K</b></p> <p>Kahlenberg Bros. .... 82</p> <p>Kellogg Mfg. Co. .... 103</p> <p>Kennebec Boat &amp; Canoe Co. .... 66</p> <p>Kenyon Co., R. I. .... 78</p> <p>Kernath Mfg. Co. .... 85</p> <p>Koban Mfg. Co. .... 66</p> <p>Koban &amp; Bros., L. O. .... 66</p> <p>Krice Carburetor Co. .... 78</p> <p>Kroh Mfg. Co. .... 66</p> <p>Kuhls, H. B., Fred. .... 62</p> <p><b>L</b></p> <p>Lamb Engine Co. .... 112</p> <p>Lawley, Geo. &amp; Son, Corp. .... 66</p> <p>Leary Gasoline Engine Co. .... 68</p> <p>Leece-Neville Co., The. .... 74</p> <p>Lohe Pump &amp; Mach. Co. .... 66</p> <p>Lockwood-Ash Motor Co. .... 102</p> <p>Loew-Victor Engine Co., 3rd Cover. .... 60</p> <p>Loomis, O. P. .... 60</p> <p>Luders Marine Construction Co. .... 92</p> <p><b>M</b></p> <p>McClellan Top &amp; Hood Co. .... 60</p> <p>McFarland Foundry &amp; Machine Co. .... 74</p> <p>McIntosh Yacht Agency. .... 49</p> <p>McQuay-Norris Mfg. Co. .... 108</p> <p>Marburg Bros., Inc. .... 60</p> <p>Masten Co., Theo. H. .... 72</p> <p>Mathis Yacht Building Co. .... 97</p> <p>Matthews Boat Co., The. .... 94</p> <p>Mechanical Devices Co., Inc. .... 60</p> <p>Mianus Motor Works, The. .... 60</p> <p>Michigan Steel Boat Co. .... 102</p> <p>Miller, Chas. E. .... 62</p> <p>Miller Gas &amp; Vacuum Engine Co. .... 90</p> <p>Mills, R. S. .... 74</p> <p>Milton Boat Works. .... 60</p> <p>Milwaukee Yacht &amp; Boat Co. .... 54</p> <p>Monarch Valve Co. .... 89</p> <p>Monitor Boat &amp; Engine Co. .... 60</p> <p>Morgan Mfg. Co. .... 60</p> <p>Morrison Boat &amp; Engine Works. .... 60</p> <p>Morse Co., A. S. .... 74</p> <p>Mosler &amp; Co., A. R. .... 77</p> <p>Motor Boat &amp; Supply Co. .... 60</p> <p>Motoring Device Mfg. Co. .... 60</p> <p>Mullins, W. H., Co. .... 66</p> <p>Murray &amp; Tregurtha. .... 72</p> <p><b>N</b></p> <p>Naval Architects &amp; Yacht Brokers. .... 52</p> <p>New York Gear Works. .... 64</p> <p>New York Yacht Launch &amp; Engine Co. .... 66</p> <p>Nichols, W. H. Co. .... 66</p> <p>Niagara Motor Boat Co. .... 88</p> <p>Nicholds Co. .... 60</p> <p>Nichols Electric Co. .... 56</p> <p>Noek, Frederick S. .... 54</p> <p>Northwestern Motor Co. .... 86</p>	<p><b>P</b></p> <p>Packard Electric Co. .... 58</p> <p>Palmer Bros. .... 88</p> <p>Peerless Marine Motor Co. .... 108</p> <p>Pearson Motor, Inc. .... 60</p> <p>Pierce-Budd Co. .... 60</p> <p>Pioneer Boat &amp; Pattern Co. .... 88</p> <p>Plymouth Cordage Co. .... 108</p> <p>Pneumatic Mfg. Co. .... 76</p> <p>Prest-O-Lite Co. .... 81</p> <p>Pyrene Mfg. Co. .... 107</p> <p><b>R</b></p> <p>Racine Boat Co. (Racine). .... 70</p> <p>Red Wing Motor Co. .... 103</p> <p>Reflex Ignition Co., The. .... 86</p> <p>Regal Gasoline Engine Co. .... 92</p> <p>Reliance Motor Boat Co. .... 51</p> <p>Rice Bros. Co. .... 62</p> <p>Richardson, G. R. .... 62</p> <p>Rich Tool Co. .... 62</p> <p>Roberts Motor Co. .... 62</p> <p>Roberts Bros. .... 62</p> <p>Rose Mfg. Co. .... 80</p> <p><b>S</b></p> <p>S. R. Mfg. Co. .... 82</p> <p>Samson Cordage Works. .... 62</p> <p>Samson Electric Co. .... 62</p> <p>Sands &amp; Sons Co., A. B. .... 76</p> <p>Scrapps Motor Co. .... 86</p> <p>Seaman, Stanley M. .... 45</p> <p>Shaw Propeller Co. .... 56</p> <p>Sherman, Eugene M. .... 62</p> <p>Smith-General Co. .... 56</p> <p>Smith &amp; Co., Edward. .... 61</p> <p>Smith-Serrell Co., Inc. .... 107</p> <p>Snow &amp; Pettrell Mfg. Co. .... 96</p> <p>Standard Co., The. .... 111</p> <p>Standard Gas Engine Co. .... 80</p> <p>Standard Motor Construction Co. .... 2nd Cover</p> <p>Standard Oil Co. .... 73</p> <p>Stanley Co. .... 56</p> <p>Star Small Retainer Co., The. .... 78</p> <p>Stearns-McKay Mfg. Co. .... 72</p> <p>Sterling Engine Co. .... 4th Cover</p> <p>Strelinger Marine Engine Co. .... 64</p> <p>Sweet Mfg. Co. .... 82</p> <p><b>T</b></p> <p>Tams, Lemoiné &amp; Crane. .... 47</p> <p>Thermex Silencer Works. .... 68</p> <p>Thomas &amp; Co., W. E. .... 56</p> <p>Times Square Auto Co. .... 56</p> <p>Toppam Boat Mfg. Co. .... 86</p> <p>Trimount Rotary Power Co. .... 78</p> <p><b>U</b></p> <p>Universal Machine Co. .... 70</p> <p>Universal Motor Boat Supply Co. .... 96</p> <p>Universal Safety Mattress Co. .... 68</p> <p>Upson-Walton Co., The. .... 82</p> <p><b>V</b></p> <p>Valentine &amp; Co. .... 55</p> <p>Valley Boat &amp; Engine Co. .... 70</p> <p>Van Blerck Motor Co. .... 99</p> <p>Vin Motor Co. .... 93</p> <p>Viper Co. .... 100</p> <p>Wilcan Engine Works. .... 76</p> <p><b>W</b></p> <p>Walker Starter Co. .... 109</p> <p>Warren Boat Co. .... 56</p> <p>Water Craft Co., The. .... 56</p> <p>Waterman Marine Motor Co. .... 90</p> <p>Watkins Motor Co., The. .... 68</p> <p>Watts, J. Murray. .... 54</p> <p>Wecker Boat Co. .... 68</p> <p>Wein Marine Equipment Co. .... 82</p> <p>Wicker-Kraft Co. .... 82</p> <p>Wilcox, Crittenden &amp; Co., Inc. .... 90</p> <p>Willard Storage Battery Co. .... 59</p> <p>Willis Co., E. J. .... 99</p> <p>Willmarth &amp; Morman. .... 68</p> <p>Winton Gas Engine Mfg. Co. .... 68</p> <p>Wisconsin Machinery &amp; Mfg. Co. .... 79</p> <p>Wisconsin Motor Mfg. Co. .... 65</p> <p>Wolverine Motor Works. .... 70</p> <p><b>Y</b></p> <p>Yankee Co., The. .... 68</p> <p>Youngs, Wm. P. &amp; Bros. .... 68</p>
---	---	---



# COX & STEVENS

## NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND YACHT BROKERS

Telephone  
1375 Broad

15 William Street  
New York City

### International Yacht Races

We can offer a number of high grade yachts of all types for charter, for the American Cup Races. The demand even at this early period is unusual, and early action is strongly advised if a good choice is desired.  
COX & STEVENS



No. 1820.—For Sale or Charter.—Modern, twin-screw cruising power yacht, 98 ft. x 16 ft. x 4 ft. Built 1911 from our designs. Speed 14-16 miles; two 100-125 h.p. 6-cylinder air-starting Standard engines. Large accommodation, including five staterooms and two bathrooms aft; dining saloon and galley forward. Price attractive. Cox & Stevens, 15 William St., New York City.



No. 885.—For Sale or Charter.—Exceptionally handsome, fast, steel, twin-screw cruising power yacht; 118 x 16.6 x 5 ft. Built 1910, from our design. Speed up to 18 miles; two 300 h.p. Craig motors, three double staterooms, main and dining saloons, two bathrooms, electric lights, etc., handsomely finished and furnished. Probably the most desirable proposition ever offered in a large gasoline yacht. Apply to Cox & Stevens, 15 William St., New York.



No. 363.—For Sale or Charter.—The best houseboat available. Entirely new equipment. In perfect condition, ready for immediate use. Inspection solicited. Cox & Stevens, 15 William St., New York.



No. 1662.—For Sale or Charter.—Modern twin-screw power houseboat; 90 x 17 x 3.5 ft. Built 1911. Speed 10-12 miles. Four staterooms, large saloon, two bathrooms, electric lights, etc. Price attractive. Cox & Stevens, 15 William St., New York.



No. 1828.—For Sale or Charter (in commission).—Attractive gasoline yacht; 73 x 13 x 3.6 ft. Recent build. Speed 11-12 miles; 50-65 h.p. Standard motor. Dining saloon, three staterooms, bath, two toilets, etc. Handsomely finished and furnished. Cox & Stevens, 15 William St., New York.



No. 940.—For Sale or Charter (in commission).—Bridge deck cruiser; 60 x 11.6 x 4 ft. Speed 11 miles; 35-45 h.p. 20th Century motor. Large saloon, double and single stateroom and bathroom aft, also separate galley. Apply to Cox & Stevens, 15 William St., New York.



No. 2168.—For Sale.—Very attractive, fast, roony gasoline cruiser; 60 x 11 x 3.6 ft. Built 1912. Speed up to 15 miles; 100 h.p. 8-cyl. Sterling motor. Large saloon, double stateroom, toilet room, separate galley, electric lights, etc. One-man control on bridge. In commission. Cox & Stevens, 15 William St., New York.



No. 1469.—For Sale or Charter (in commission).—Desirable bridge deck cruiser; 52 x 11 x 4 ft. Built 1911. Speed 11-12 miles; 25-35 h.p. Standard motor. Electric lights. Double stateroom, saloon, bathroom, separate galley, etc. Finish throughout of African mahogany. Bargain for quick sale. Cox & Stevens, 15 William St., New York.

# STANLEY M. SEAMAN YACHT BROKER

TELEPHONES {3478 }  
                  {3171 }CORTLANDT

CABLE, "HUNTSEA," N. Y.

BRITISH CORRESPONDENT

220 BROADWAY, N. Y.

MARINE INSURANCE

(ESTABLISHED 1900)

I have All the Finest Yachts of every Type listed for Sale. A number of first class Seagoing Steam Yachts offered For Charter for whole or part of season at attractive prices. My Handsome Illustrated Yacht List showing 200 Pictures free to Buyers.



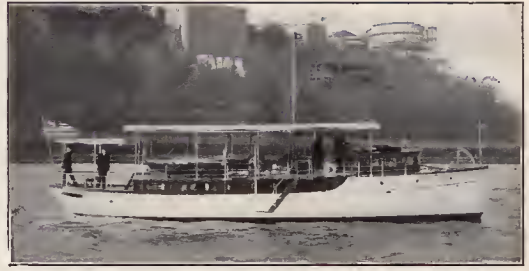
250 ft. Twin-Screw Steel Ocea-going Cruiser. 9 staterooms. All modern conveniences—laundry. Cruising radius 5,000 miles on bunker coal. Ideal around-the-world cruiser. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.



6375.—Sale or Charter.—210-foot Steel Ocean Going Cruiser. English built. American Register. Speed 12 knots. All modern appointments. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.



7679.—63 ft. Launched 1913. All modern conveniences. In commission. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.



7608.—New 60-foot Coast Cruiser, 2 staterooms. Bath. Speed 11 miles. In commission. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.



7697.—57 ft. coast cruiser; double stateroom; large saloon; all conveniences. Big bargain. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.



7628.—54-ft. Seagoing Cruiser; finest craft of type available; teak and mahogany construction. Stateroom, saloon, bath room; speed 10 miles. Cost over \$10,000. Reasonable price. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York City.



7698.—52 ft. coast cruiser; launched 1912. Double staterooms; saloon; berths 5. Bath. 20th Century motor; speed 12 miles. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.



7714.—51 ft. cruiser; perfect condition; Standard engine. Stanley M. Seaman, 220 Broadway, New York.



WILLIAM GARDNER

FREDERICK M. HOYT

PHILIP LEVENTHAL

# WILLIAM GARDNER & CO.

## NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS AND YACHT BROKERS

Telephone Call  
3585 Rector

### 1 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Cable Address  
Yachting, N. Y.

We have a complete list of Yachts of every description for sale and charter. Plans, Photos and full particulars furnished on request.



No. 412.—SALE AND CHARTER.—In commission, 110-ft. steam yacht, A-1 condition, nice equipment, attractive figures.



No. 616.—SALE AND CHARTER.—Handsome 220-ft. ocean-going yacht. English built, recent construction; operation exceptionally economical; speed 12 knots; all modern improvements. Tariff tax repaid.



No. 1810.—Attractive cruiser; 52 x 11 x 4; recent construction; 30-40 H. P. motor of well-known make.



No. 1336.—Attractive gasoline cruiser, 76 ft., 75 h.p. Standard motor, speed, 14 miles. Inspection invited. Reasonable price.



No. 1760.—SALE AND CHARTER.—Flush deck, 85 ft. gasoline cruiser; Standard engine.



No. 441.—Sale and Charter.—Twin-screw power houseboat, 85 x 23.6; two 70 H. P. motors; speed 10 to 12 miles. Large accommodations.



No. 954.—FOR SALE OR CHARTER.—Comfortable 70-ft. cruising motor yacht, Standard motor, electric lights, etc. Well found.



No. 1256.—High grade, Bridge deck cruiser, 45 x 9.6 Standard engine, comfortable sleeping accommodation for four in saloon.

# TAMS, LEMOINE & CRANE

NAVAL ARCHITECTS  
AND  
YACHT BROKERS

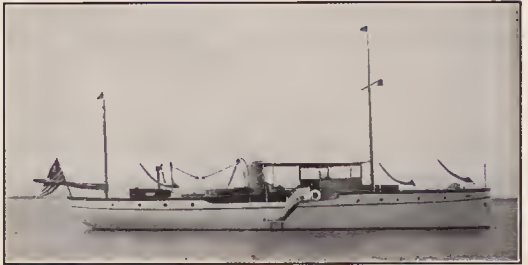
Telephone  
4510 John

52 Pine Street  
New York City

Offer for sale the following yachts, a number of which are also available for charter.



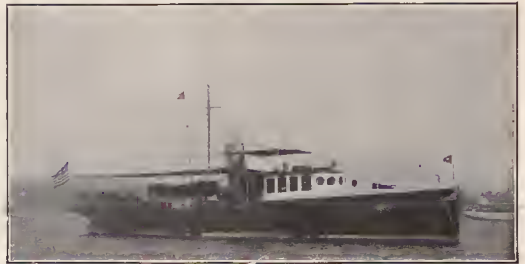
No. 7713.—Sale—Charter.—75 ft. x 15 ft. x 4 ft. 6 in. 75 h.p. Standard motor. Speed 12 miles. Two staterooms, saloon and bath.



No. 810.—Sale—Charter.—73 ft. x 13 ft. 10 in. x 4 ft. 6 in. twin-screw. Murray & Tregurtha motors. Two staterooms, large saloon and bathroom.



No. 7633.—Sale—Charter.—56 ft. x 11 ft. x 3 ft. 6 in. 20th Century motor. Speed 12 miles. Double stateroom and large saloon.



No. 7535.—Sale—Charter.—Desirable cruiser, 90 ft. x 14 ft. 6 in. x 6 ft. draft. Standard motor. Three double staterooms, large saloon, two bathrooms.



No. 7058.—Sale—Charter.—98 ft. attractive motor cruiser. Standard motors. Four staterooms, two bathrooms, large saloon.



No. 7146.—Sale—Charter.—85 ft. x 14 ft. x 4 ft. 6 in. Three staterooms, large saloon and bath. 100 h.p. 20th Century motor. Speed 12 miles.



No. 7892.—Sale—Charter.—60 ft. x 11 ft. x 4 ft. 50 h.p. 20th Century motor. Saloon, bathroom, two staterooms.



No. 1808.—Exceptional opportunity to charter desirable 123 ft. twin-screw houseboat. Standard motor, 75 h.p. each. Four staterooms, saloon, two bathrooms. Very large upper deck. Electric light; hot water heat; ice machine.



NAVAL ARCHITECTS  
ENGINEERS  
BROKERS  
MARINE INSURANCE

# GIELOW & ORR

52 Broadway, New York

Telephone: 4673 Broad  
Cable Address:  
Crogie, New York  
A. B. C. Code

We have probably the largest list of American and European Yachts of all types for sale, charter or exchange, of any marine brokers. We give special attention to this department so that our information on each boat is always the most complete and up-to-date available.

As there are upwards of 3,000 yachts in our list, we can furnish you with exactly what you want, whatever the type, size, cost, equipment or class of service you have

in mind. We publish no book of these, because our list is so large and constantly changing, but we will promptly submit photographs and full information on all suitable boats on the market, if you mention your requirements.

Our long experience as architects and engineers lends an added value to our brokerage service, in expert appraisal and advice, estimates and supervision on alterations, etc.



No. 104.—Sale or Charter.—Steam yacht 110 ft. x 16 ft. x 7 ft. 6 in. Speed 12-14 knots. 3 staterooms. Large deckhouse. Fully furnished and equipped. A-1 throughout. Favorable terms.



No. 4.—Sale or Charter.—187-foot steam yacht. 7 staterooms. In commission. Well found. Fast, roomy and comfortable.



No. 61.—For Sale or Charter.—155-foot steel steam yacht. Speed up to 18 miles. Sleep 12-14 in owner's party. Excellent condition throughout. Fine seaboot.



No. 2330.—Sale or Charter.—Fastest twin-screw cruising steam yacht in the fleet, 227 feet long. 7 staterooms. 4 bathrooms. 2 large deckhouses. New boilers. A-1 throughout.



No. 4594.—For Sale.—120-foot high-class twin-screw motor yacht, 17 ft. 2 in. beam x 4 ft. 6 in. draft. Built 1913. Two 150 h.p. air starting and reversing motors, 6 cylinders each. 5 staterooms. Bathrooms. Steel hull. Speed up to 16 miles. Very completely found.



No. 3876.—Sale or Charter.—Reasonable terms, modern 55-foot motor yacht, excellent accommodations, fine seaboot. Standard motor. Complete.



No. 4562.—For Sale.—64-foot cruising motor boat, 12 ft. 8 in. beam, 3 ft. 6 in. draft. Built 1913. Twentieth Century motor, 2 staterooms. Bathroom. Every convenience. Fully found. Fine seaboot.



No. 3490.—For Sale or Charter.—Raised deck cruiser, 75 ft. x 15 ft. x 4 ft. 6 in. 6-cylinder Standard motor. Electric lights. Fine seaboot, roomy and comfortable. Extra large deck space.

# A. J. McINTOSH YACHT AGENCY

Telephone—  
Broad 4886

NEW YORK CITY

32 Broadway

Highest Grade Yachts of All Types For Sale or Charter—Motor Boats—Steam—  
Houseboats—Sail Boats—Auxiliaries. Correspondence Invited. Descriptions Furnished.

THE FOLLOWING ARE A FEW OF THE DESIRABLE BOATS WE HAVE TO OFFER. LET US KNOW YOUR REQUIREMENTS  
AS WE FEEL CONFIDENT WE CAN FILL SAME.



I placed this 138 ft. Steam Yacht, built in passenger and express service, on Chesapeake Bay two years ago. It has run 3000 miles a month, and is to-day a pronounced success in every way.

### PASSENGER AND FREIGHT BUSINESS.

On or before July 1st, 1914, all railroads must sell their water lines, unless the Interstate Commerce Commission decide that the interests of the public will suffer. This means a revolution in water transportation in this country.

Long and short water routes for passenger and freight business will be found advantageous in many places.

For routes where small boats are required, it will be a great saving to convert discarded Motor and Steam Yachts.

Correspondence is invited on the subject of proposed new routes or where old routes can be more economically operated. We are prepared to assist in financing desirable routes.

There are a large number of good, well built Motor and Steam Yachts for sale at low prices, that would make good boats for business purposes.

Write us your requirements in Motor, Steam Yachts and Commercial Boats.



No. 693.—98 ft. long, 16 ft. beam. Two Standard motors.



No. 351.—49 x 10 ft. 6 in. Standard Motor; excellent condition. Bargain.



No. 1188.—65 ft. long, 14 ft. beam. Two Standard motors.



No. 1000.—90 ft., built 1912, twin screw; good offshore boat. The best bargain this season.



HENRY H. JENNINGS

HERMAN JAGLE

# Jennings Yacht Brokerage Company

## AMERICAN AND FOREIGN YACHTS

### Merchant Vessels for Sale and Charter

### Surveying Marine Insurance

HAMBURG-AMERICAN BUILDING

## 45 Broadway New York City

Telephone  
Rector 8545

Cable Address,  
Yachtbroco, Newyork

*Our list comprises all the available yachts for sale and charter. Below are a few of our offerings. If none of these appeal to you, write us your requirements. Our knowledge of the yachts we offer, and our 22 years' experience in the business, insure satisfaction to anyone buying or chartering a yacht through this office.*



No. 4056.—240 ft. ocean cruiser. One of the hand-somest vessels afloat. Splendid accommodation.



No. 3155.—200 ft. ocean cruiser. Fit to go anywhere. Roomiest yacht afloat.



No. 1132.—Sale or charter. 110 ft. steam yacht. Three staterooms, saloon and dining saloon. Speed 14 miles.



No. 3693.—90 ft. steam yacht. Suitable for ferry service. Speed 18-20 miles. Bargain.



No. 1093.—90 ft. twin screw. Three double staterooms, main and dining saloon, bath, etc.



No. 1198.—75-foot twin screw deep sea cruiser. Two staterooms, large saloon, bath, etc. Speed 12 knots.



No. 4070.—90 ft. Twin screw houseboat and cruiser. Splendid accommodation. Speed 12 miles.



No. 3986.—Sale or Charter.—40-foot houseboat. Three staterooms, large dining saloon, bathroom, two toilets, galley, etc. Acetylene gas.



No. 3764.—Sale or Charter.—60-foot power houseboat, four staterooms, large saloon, bathroom, etc. Standard motor. Speed 7 miles.



No. 1227.—60 ft. cruiser. Two staterooms, saloon, toilet room. Speed 11 miles.



No. 1445.—60 ft. cruiser. Stateroom, saloon, etc. Standard motor. Speed 10 miles.



No. 1465.—40-foot cruiser. 40 h.p. Sterling engine. Price reasonable.



No. 918.—43-foot cruiser, sleeps six. Two toilets. Standard motor. Speed 10 miles. Price low.



No. 1373.—Twin screw, flush deck cruiser. Three staterooms, two saloons, bath, etc. Speed 14 miles. Price low.



No. 1435.—New 60-foot cruiser. Two staterooms, saloon, bath, etc. Speed 11 miles.

# RELIANCE MOTOR BOAT CO.

Builders of the Famous Peter Pans

Hydroplanes, Runabouts, Yacht Tenders, Cruisers. Reliance-Continental Motors—Best in the World

207th STREET AND HARLEM RIVER

Telephone 7510 Audubon

NEW YORK CITY

Write us for list of second-hand boats and overhauled motors in prime condition  
Tell us what you are looking for



No. 90.—Peter Pan, Sr., day cruiser, 40 x 5; magnificent mahogany; new 6 cyl. 60 h.p. motor, self-starter. Every appointment. Splendid sea boat. Equal brand new.  
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



No. 96.—Cinderella type. 26 ft. long, 5 ft. beam, 50 h.p. Continental motor; exquisite finish. Speed 25 miles. Brand new. Bargain.  
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



No. 99.—22-ft. x 4 ft. 2 in. Highspeed runabout, V bottom; Leighton 4-cyl., 50 h.p. motor. Bosch ignition; fine condition. Speed 27 miles. Bargain.  
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



No. 95.—25 x 5; 3-cyl. 15 h.p. Fairbanks motor. Fine running order. Bargain, \$450.00. Thoroughly refinished.  
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



No. 94.—Cinderella type. All mahogany. 26 x 5.2; 4-cyl. Sterling special 1914 motor; 100 h.p. latest Reliance model; 33 miles per hour; carries six perfect comfort; fully equipped; brand new. Sensation New York Show.  
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



No. 98.—Mascot; 28 ft. x 5 ft. Reliance Runabout; 4-cyl. Reliance Continental motor, 40 h.p. Built late 1912. Auto top. 20 miles. Seats eight. Bargain.  
Please mention MOTOR BOATING.



## THE MOTOR BOATING MARKET PLACE

The rate for "For Sale" and "Want" advertisements is 2 cents per word, if an illustration is used the charge is as follows, which includes the making of the cut:  
 Cut one inch deep, one column wide..... \$2  
 Cut 1 1/2 inches deep, 1 1/2 columns wide..... \$3  
 Cut three inches deep, three columns wide..... \$15

Opportunities  
 for the  
 Motor Boatman

Before you buy or before you sell examine the exceptional buying and selling opportunities under this heading. They comprise the best offers of the month. Please mention MoToR Boating.



35-foot Gentleman's Runabout, 50 H. P. Chalmers Auto engine with complete equipment, including auto canopy, electric light plant, all extras, cost \$3500.00; for sale at less than half cost. This is a bargain and will go quick. Can be seen at any time, or full information by mail. Write or wire A. M. Ratigan, 200 East Grand Boulevard, Detroit, Mich.

**FOR SALE**—A 6-cylinder, 4-cycle, Holmes get-at-able gasoline engine, bore 5 1/2 in., stroke 8 1/2 in., specially built with hollow imported steel crank shaft and connecting rods. Imported English carburetor. Bosch Dual electric make and break ignition system with magneto. Gear starter. Joe's clutch and reverse gear. Complete mechanical oiling system. Engine cost \$3400 and has not been run long enough to show wear of any kind. Develops over 100 h.p. Will sell for less than half. Weight about 2000 pounds. Address R. C. Seymour, Larchmont, N. Y.

**FOR SALE**—Six-cylinder, 48 h.p. Wisconsin motor. Complete with magneto and carburetor, 1912 model. First-class condition. \$400.00 cash. G. H. CURTISS, Hammondsport, N. Y.

### RUN YOUR BOAT AT LESS EXPENSE.

Send for our latest complete Catalog of Marine Supplies and Motor Boat Accessories. Shows a complete line of marine goods, practically everything needed for equipping or running any motor boat, yacht or row boat. This book is FREE. Mail us a postal card; ask for "Marine Supply Catalog No. 902A." SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO., CHICAGO.

### I HAVE THE BOAT YOU WANT

Listed in my office—will find it for you—or it hasn't been built. Let me know your wants. Small boat owners, send in your particulars. I specialize in boats under 50-foot. Agent for MORISTOWN motors. KIRCHHOFF, 136 Liberty St., New York City.

**FOR SALE**—Ladoga 117 ft. Herreshoff steam yacht, in commission. A1 shape; for sale or charter, with or without crew. Accept small boat part payment. Available immediately. Now in New York Harbor. Address Mr. D., 390 Belleville Ave., Newark, N. J.

**ABSOLUTELY NEW** 1914 Ford Motor. Separate oil and water gear pump circulating systems designed for marine use. Bosch high tension magneto; Stromberg carburetor. Drove 17 ft. Hydroplane 20 miles. Replaced by more powerful engine. Cost over \$500. Will sell as a whole for only \$250. H. W. Law, 636 Pine St., San Francisco.

**WANTED**—Experienced boat builders at once. THE CURTISS AEROPLANE CO., Hammondsport, N. Y.

**GUARANTEED** factory rebuilt motors, 2 to 50 horse power. My special 16-ft. boat, mahogany finish, ready to run, \$215. E. E. Palmer, 21 E. 21st St., New York.

**A BARGAIN**—6-cylinder Speedway engine, 50-60-h.p., all latest improvements, Bosch magneto, Kingston carburetor, copper tank, bronze shaft. Room 803, 74 Broad way, New York City.

**FOR SALE**—New 20 ft. hydroplane, equipped with 40 h.p. motor. Also sail and motor boats suitable for Great South Bay, for sale and to rent. Frank M. Weeks, 272 River Ave., Patchogue, L. I.

**A LIGHT**, fast, 21 ft., 4 ft. 6 in. beam, cedar hull, runabout type, two years old; complete, except bare engine; mahogany decks, bronze shaft, tank clutch, piping, etc.; excellent condition. The first \$100 takes it. W. M. HICKEY, Jr., 194 Savin Hill Ave., Boston.

### MISSISSIPPI RIVER CHARTS

Government navigating maps, St. Louis to St. Paul. Cruising necessary. Guaranteed correct. Complete set, bounds, postpaid, \$2.00. Address Open Exhaust Publishing Company, La Crosse, Wis.

**MORRIS MOTOR BOAT**, 20 x 4, mahogany trimmed, 2 cyl. Palmer engine, speed 13 miles; cost with extras about \$350; used two weeks; sell quick purchaser \$225. Telephone, No. 893-M Paterson.

**FOR SALE**—Elmore 2 cyl., 2 cycle high speed engine with magneto rebuilt and his new carburetor. Big bargain for early buyer, \$175. Jos. Marcotta, 84 Hampshire St., Holyoke, Mass.

**USE "SNAPPER" ENGINES** for your small boat. They are a big little engine built by The Automatic Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

**CYLINDERS REBORED**—Pistons and rings fitted, new cranks, connecting rods, cases, transmissions, any part for automobile or motor boat motor reproduced like original. The shop of quality, McCadden Machine Works, Minneapolis, Minn.

**THIRTY-FIVE** foot cruiser built on special order, 35 feet long, speed 18 miles an hour, lavatory, etc., complete. Owing to business reasons customer left the U. S. and we are to sell to best offer we can get immediately. Full information can be obtained from Detroit Boat Co., 1256 Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich.



No. 168.—For Sale or Charter—100-foot twin screw express steam yacht, speed up to 19-20 miles per hour. For further particulars apply to Gielow & Orr, 52 Broadway, New York.



No. 940.—For Sale—Exceptional Opportunity—The best 60-foot gasoline cruiser available at price. Now in commission. Speed 10-11 miles; 35-45 H. P. Twentieth Century motor. One-man control on roomy bridge. Engine-room forward; large separate galley, roomy saloon with two extension berths, double and single stateroom and bathroom aft. Mahogany finish throughout. Owner has built larger boat, similar type, only reason for selling. Apply to Cox & Stevens, 135 William St., New York. Telephone 1375 Broad.

## What Have You For Sale? What Do You Want To Buy?

Every motor boatman, every yacht owner, sooner or later, has something to sell—something for which he has no further use—a boat, an engine, some equipment or other marine article that is just as good for service as ever. The fact that he no longer needs it does not diminish its value to the man who has a use for something of the kind.

There is a good customer looking for every article which is in serviceable condition. The question is to find that customer. That is what Motor Boating's Market Place is for. Send us an advertisement of your discarded articles today.

J. S. HILDRETH, Adv. Mgr., Motor Boating

119 West 40th Street, New York

**CANADIANS**, Second-hand engine bargains. Send for list. Guarantee Motor Company, Hamilton, Ont., Canada.

**FOR SALE**—27 ft. cruiser, brand new, latest style. Price \$600 for quick sale. James Wilde, Pearl River, N. Y.

**WANTED**—A neat intelligent young colored man, 21 years, desires a position working on house boat, private yacht, launch or regular steamship. Willing to begin at anything. Willing to go abroad or remain in America. Will remain permanent if necessary. Can furnish best of references. Address, J. A. Brooks, 324 West Liberty St., Savannah, Ga.



For Sale—Especially low price, 25 ft. x 6 ft. 6 in., raised deck, seaworthy cruiser. Toilet; galley; 15 horsepower 3-cylinder Roberts non-back-firing engine. Cruising accommodations for four. Completely overhauled and fully equipped. Harry A. Schaeffer, Lockport, N. Y.

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating.



# THE MOTOR BOATING MARKET PLACE

The rate for "For Sale" and "Want" advertisements is 3 cents per word. If an illustration is used the charge is as follows, which includes the making of the cut:  
 Cut one inch deep, one column wide..... \$2  
 Cut 1 1/2 inches deep, 1 1/2 columns wide..... \$5  
 Cut three inches deep, three columns wide..... \$15

**Opportunities for the Motor Boatman**

Before you buy or before you sell examine the exceptional buying and selling opportunities under this heading. They comprise the best offers of the month. Please mention Motor Boating.



50' x 9' x 3'6" Florida day cruiser ZUMBROTA, 32-37 H.P. Standard Motor. Speed 13 miles. Mahogany finish. Crew's quarters, motor space, large cockpit, main cabin, galley, and two toilets. Sleeps four comfortably. Boat in Florida. Write for particulars.

AN EXCEPTIONAL CHANCE TO GET A MATTHEWS BOAT. Our build, and taken in trade on new boat for Chas. E. Ringling. Condition guaranteed. Price, half original cost. THE MATTHEWS BOAT COMPANY, PORT CLIXTON, OHIO.

**MUST SELL**—Most desirable raised deck cruiser, 33' x 9', just overhauled. Complete in fittings and furnishings of the best. Run only thousand miles, one hundred hours. Has conveniences and comforts equal to forty-footers; consider maintenance cost, and write, phone Waller Selleck, Stamford, Conn.

**FOR SALE**—Speed boat, 25 x 4 ft. One of the finest hulls built, 35 H.P. Vim motor, Baldridge reverse gear. Very dry! new! speed 22 miles per hour. L. T. Wissmach, Toms River, N. J.

**SPECIAL PRICES.**

Famous "Kitty Hawk, Jr.," 20-foot Hacker hydroplane; 6-cylinder Van Blerck racing engine, complete. Guaranteed speed of 40 miles, or no sale. Write for specifications and net price.

26-foot hydroplane hull without engine; suitable for 4 or 6-cylinder Van Blerck motor. Estimated speed, 36 to 40 miles, according to size of engine. Write for complete specifications and net price.

Three exceptional bargains in factory-rebuilt Van Blerck motors:

Model C-6, 75 H.P. at 900 R.P.M., suitable for day cruiser, \$750.00.

Model C-8, full 1913 model, 135 H.P.; full guarantee, same as new motor, \$1250.00.

Model C-6, 75 H.P. at 900 R.P.M., suitable for fast runabouts, \$700.00.

VAN BLERCK MOTOR CO., Monroe, Mich.

**FOR SALE**—Three 1913 model 7 1/2" x 5 1/2" two-cylinder, four-cycle, heavy-duty Clay engines, 20 H.P., \$275.00 each, with carburetor, timer and water pump. Factory guarantee with engine. The Clay Engine Company, Cleveland, Ohio.

80 H.P. Jager 4 cyl. 4-cycle, heavy-duty: One pair at \$825.00 each.

50 H.P. Ralaco 4-cyl. 4-cycle, heavy-duty: One pair at \$750.00 each.

A bargain in a 31' x 6' 0" Runabout at \$600.00.

A 28' Runabout hull for \$500.00.

40 H.P. Holmes 4-cyl. 4-cycle, medium duty at \$750.00.

THE HOLMES MOTOR COMPANY, Inc., West Mystic, Conn.

**A REAL BARGAIN.**

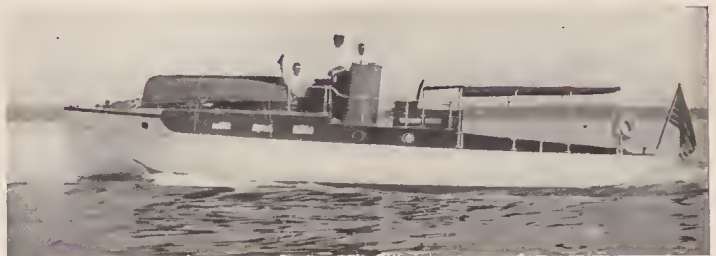
**FOR SALE**—31' ft. x 8 1/2-ft. beam, raised deck cruiser; 15 H.P., 4-cycle motor, all equipments and in commission.

**BARGAIN, c/o Motor Boating, 119 W. 40th St., N. Y.**

**FOR CHARTER**—By day or week, cruiser *Lily*, 30 x 8, completely equipped, electric lights, lavatory, galley, icebox, etc. Otto Thomas, 324 East 89th St., New York City. "Phone Lenox 5125.

**FOR SALE**—Motor boat, 22 x 4 1/2 ft. in fine condition.

35 H.P. Ferro engine, everything complete. L. T. Wissmach, Toms River, N. J.



40 FOOT MOTOR BOAT FOR SALE.—The cabin cruiser Thistle is offered for sale as the owner is unable to use

her during the coming season. Length on load waterline 37 feet. Beam 8 feet. Engine 5 1/2" x 6", 4 cylinder, 4

cycle Sterling, 30-45 h.p., and Bosch ignition system. Winner in Block Island and New York to Albany races in 1912;

holds the first race for the Lipton Viking Trophy for 1913. Was built by the Fore River Shipbuilding Co. at Wey-

mouth, Mass. Full particulars of equipment with deck and sheer plans will be mailed to those interested. Address

Joseph H. Wallace, 5 Beekman Street, New York City. Just the boat to follow the big racers in this summer. The

boat is in commission, fully equipped, and can be seen at City Island, New York.

**ATTENTION! MUST SELL AT SACRIFICE** elegant, practically new, trunk cabin cruising power yacht, 60 ft. x 16 ft. x 3 ft. 6 in.; cost \$15,000; unusual and extensive cruising accommodations; full headroom; complete modern equipment. High-grade, heavy-duty 40 h.p. 4-cyl., 4-cyc. engine. Price \$3500 in commission. Address owner, P. O. Box 95, New Rochelle, N. Y.

**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**

A DESIGNER wants co-operation to try out plans for a four-cycle gasoline engine with novel features, but nothing freakish. I head without side pockets; simple valve; spark plug in the valve (built in, not screwed in); no poppet valves. Address MECHANICIAN, Motor Boating, 119 West 40th St., New York City.

**I WISH TO CHARTER OR BUY A CRUISER**

Rather odd, isn't it, to advertise to buy something? Frankly, it is too confusing to read advertisements, and you know less when you finish than when you began. Here's what I want:

A raised deck cruiser, 50 to 70 feet, good sea boat, modern power plant, electric lights, galley complete, power dinghy. Must have one or two staterooms; sleep six passengers in comfort, also one maid, one cook, and engineer, deck hand and pilot. Not over two years old. New preferred.

- (a) To charter such a boat for this summer on the great lakes.
- (b) To buy such a boat—this summer.
- (c) To have such a boat built.

Please do not communicate with me on any "lemon" as my time is too short to waste, also don't try to sell me any other style than the above.

I want the best boat of its kind built and am taking this way to get in touch with Builders and Owners.

M. F. Pracy,  
 CALIFORNIA MOTOR COMPANY,  
 10th and Hope Streets, Los Angeles, Cal.



# NAVAL ARCHITECTS & YACHT BROKERS



**AERO-BOAT** Something new - Write for particulars - High speed or little power - Low in price - 25% to build - 25% to 28% models of our well known "BOW" Boat - You wish to order? Our speedy method of construction puts out our boats at prices 25% below others. No slow building of old type. Send 2¢ stamp for catalogue & give prices.

BAY MARINE CONST. CORP. N.Y.C.

**ARTHUR BINNEY**  
 Successor to EDWARD BIRGESS  
**NAVAL ARCHITECT AND YACHT BROKER**  
 Mason Building, 70 Kilby St., Boston, Mass.  
 Agent for The Standard Marine Motor, The Commercial Acetylene Co. (Safety Storage System.)

TELEPHONES  
 Office, 2702, Main. Residence, 3023-8, Brooklyn  
**YACHT BROKERAGE DEPARTMENT**  
 Office, 2702, Main. Residence, 3023-8, Brookline.  
 Charters, 10 per cent.

**BOWES & MOWER**  
 Naval Architects and Engineers  
 Yacht and Yawol Brokers  
 680 So. Lafayette Bldg., Chestnut and Fifth Streets  
 Half Phone **PHILADELPHIA, PA.** Cable Bows

**A NEW ENGINE FOR YOUR PRESENT ONE**  
**BRUNS, KIMBALL & COMPANY, Inc.**, 132 Liberty Street, New York City, will make you a most liberal allowance on your present engine in exchange for a new one. Let us know your requirements.  
**HIGH GRADE YACHTS FOR SALE AND CHARTER**

**COX & STEVENS**  
 Engineers and Naval Architects  
 Yacht Brokers  
 18 WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK CITY  
 TELEPHONE 338 BROAD

**JAMES CRAIG**  
 827-841 Garfield Ave. Jersey City, N. J.  
 Tel. 2237 Bergen  
 DESIGNER AND CONSTRUCTOR OF  
 MARINE GASOLINE ENGINES AND  
 SPECIAL MECHANISMS. SEVEN TO  
 THREE HUNDRED HORSEPOWER

**JOE FELLOWS**  
**Yacht & Launch Co., Inc.**  
 ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS  
 4 Railways 60 to 300 Ton  
 Sterling Wolverine Eagle  
 Campbell "Waterman"  
 LOS ANGELES WILMINGTON  
 Salesroom: 232 E. 7th St. Main Yard and Office

**William H. Hand, Jr.**  
 NAVAL ARCHITECT  
 NEW BEDFORD, MASS.  
**HAND-V-BOTTOM DESIGNS**  
 Write for 48-page illustrated catalog

**"BOATS OF QUALITY"**  
 All Types. Power Boats up to 80 feet.  
**MILTON BOAT WORKS, Rye, N. Y.**  
 Designers and Builders

## Ignition and Batteries.

By A. L. Brennan, Jr.

**E**LECTRICITY employed in connection with gas engine ignition usually has the first brought about by chemical action, and the second by the direct conversion of mechanical energy into electricity. There are several other ways of producing an electrical current, but the two foregoing methods prove quite adequate in meeting the most exacting conditions.

The galvanic (wet battery), dry cells and storage batteries are dependent upon chemical action to maintain or induce a primary current. This holds especially true in regard to wet and dry batteries, as they are solely dependent upon the enclosed elements, while on the other hand a storage battery acts as a "reservoir," as the name implies, for a certain amount of electrical energy, the charge and discharge of the current being accompanied by chemical action.

Considering the mechanical depreciation of a magneto, or dynamo, we find it to be considerably less than the chemical disintegration of a chemical producer of an electric current, and in consequence the majority of gas engine manufacturers have for some time equipped their product with suitable means of generating a current for continued operation by a mechanical appliance, that is, either a dynamo or magneto; but in the majority of instances batteries of some form have been incorporated into the ignition system to facilitate starting and to serve in case of emergency.

In regard to batteries there are several conditions that enter into realizing the highest efficiency that must bear consideration to a certain extent, the principal ones being:

1. Using a battery of ample voltage and amperage.
2. Employing large wires of suitable material and suitable contacts to allow current an easy flow.
3. Allowing battery ample time for recuperation.

It must not, however, be concluded from this that it is advisable to use additional potential (voltage) in connection with a coil especially in respect to high tension coils of the vibrating variety, for the detrimental effects to the vibrating points will not make up for any further induced efficiency; but on the other hand amperage is to be desired.

Amperage has to do with the flow of current and so amperage is a unit of measure for quantity of current. Voltage on the other hand has to do with the existing potential—hence a volt is a unit of measure for the pressure of current. A watt which is a unit of power, commonly used in electrical engineering is obtained by multiplying volts by amperes.

Since space does not permit a long discussion on batteries only a few suggestions will be made in regard to their care and so forth. The prime essentials to be constantly born in mind are: (1) Use sufficient current to maintain high operating efficiency, (2) on the least consumption of battery current consistent with good results.

This second consideration does not apply to cases where a mechanical generator is employed to supply the electrical pressure for in this case a certain amount of energy is being developed and in consequence might just as well be utilized. However, if you are employing a continuous current generator to supply the necessary potential to a step-up transformer coil of the vibrating type do not make the mistake of adjusting the tension on the tremblers too severely for this will produce a decidedly detrimental effect on the contact points. If the tension on the tremblers is increased beyond a certain point the operating efficiency of the motor is not increased.

This control over the current does not hold true in regard to mechanical make and break, except to a very limited extent. But in order  
*(Continued on page 56)*

# NAVAL ARCHITECTS & YACHT BROKERS

**FREDERIC S. NOCK**  
**NAVAL ARCHITECT AND YACHT BUILDER**  
 MARINE RAILWAYS, STORAGE, REPAIRS  
 EAST GREENWICH RHODE ISLAND



Tel. Lombard 2289 Cable Add. "Murwat"  
**J. MURRAY WATTS**  
 Naval Architects and Engineers, Yacht and Vessel Brokers  
 OFFICE: 807-808 BROWN BROS. BUILDING  
 328 CHESTNUT STREET PHILADELPHIA

Motor Boating's Market Place columns offer the buyer and seller of used motor boats, fittings, etc., a quick and convenient medium of exchange.

If you are getting a new boat or a new engine, and wish to sell the old one, don't have it rotting, or rusting or collecting storage charges—sell it—in the Market Place.

Perhaps you have water-front property suitable for a yacht club, or for individual yachting enthusiasts—the Market Place goes to over 25,000 individuals interested in all things pertaining to the water.

Try this Market—it is resultful.

## MOTOR BOATING

119 West 40th Street  
 NEW YORK CITY  
**J. S. Hildreth, Adv. Mgr.**

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating.



# The "Great White Fleet"

The 32 steamers of the United Fruit Co. (the "Great White Fleet") meet almost unparalleled extremes of temperature. In winter each trip subjects the varnish first to the icy winds of the North Atlantic, then to the warm sun of the tropics and back again to the freezing north.

Ordinary varnish under such a terrific test would soon turn white, become dingy and spotted. But the steamers of the Great White Fleet are Valsparred. They are spotlessly clean and have a well-kept appearance. They sparkle and gleam throughout the season. They are varnished with Valspar, wherever varnish is used—on the woodwork of decks—on cabins—even on the furniture and pianos.

Constant exposure to salt air does not harm

Valspar. Flying spray cannot hurt it. Repeated washings, even with hot water and soap, do not injure it. The rich gloss of Valspar stands the most severe test.

It is not a mere accident that the Great White Fleet is Valsparred; nor is it by chance that the biggest and speediest yachts are varnished with Valspar. It is because owners everywhere have learned that *Valspar is the only varnish in the world that won't turn white in water* and does not scratch white underfoot. Valspar is an extra durable, quick-drying varnish.

*To be sure of getting a really good bottom paint, specify Valspar Bronze Bottom Paint. It has great durability, is handsome in appearance and is anti-fouling. It is easy to put on.*



A 4-ounce can of Valspar will be sent on receipt of 10c in stamps to cover mailing and package. Write for our practical booklet on finishing a boat. Keep this booklet for reference—it discusses painting, varnishing, finishing and removing old paint, and contains price list and description of our marine products: Use the coupon. Name of nearest dealer on request.

**VALENTINE & COMPANY**

456 FOURTH AVENUE Est. 1832 NEW YORK CITY

Largest Manufacturers of High-grade Varnishes in the World

NEW YORK  
CHICAGO  
BOSTON

**VALENTINE'S  
VALSPAR  
VARNISHES**

Trade Mark

TORONTO  
PARIS  
AMSTERDAM

**FREE BOOKLET COUPON**

VALENTINE & COMPANY, 456 Fourth Avenue, New York.  
Please send me free booklet, Valspar for Boat, and name of nearest dealer. Also 4-oz. can of Valspar on which to cover mailing and package. [M. B. 71]  
Name.....  
City.....  
State.....  
Dealer's Name.....  
Try one and fill in weekly or send post-card.



**THE COAST LINE TO**  
**MACKINAC**  
 DETROIT, TOLEDO,  
 CLEVELAND, BUFFALO, PT. HURON, ALPENA,  
 NIAGARA FALLS, ST. IGNACE.

**"THE LAKES ARE CALLING YOU"**

ARRANGE your vacation or business trip to include our palatial lake steamers. Every detail that counts for your convenience and comfort has been provided.

Daily service between Detroit and Cleveland, and Detroit and Buffalo. Day trips between Detroit and Cleveland during July and August. Four trips weekly from Toledo and Detroit to Mackinac Island and way ports. Special Steamer Cleveland to Mackinac Island two trips weekly June 25th to September 10th, making no stops enroute except at Detroit every trip. Daily service between Toledo and Put-in-Bay June 10th to September 10th.

Railroad tickets accepted for transportation on D. & C. Line steamers in either direction between Detroit and Buffalo or Detroit and Cleveland.

Send two-cent stamp for illustrative pamphlet giving detailed description of various trips. Address L. G. Lewis, General Passenger Agent, Detroit, Mich.

**Detroit & Cleveland Navigation Company**  
 Philip H. McMillan, President.  
 A. A. Schantz, Vice Pres. and Genl. Mgr.



**DETROIT REVERSE GEAR**  
 Starts—Reverses—Stops INSTANTANEOUSLY

Nothing External Revolves

All working parts enclosed in oil bath at every revolution.

The Simplest, Most Reliable, Most Compact and the Smallest Patent Marine Reverse Gear ever patented. No outside moving parts to throw the oil out of gear, knock the drive, break the bands or catch waste. No noise. Manufactured in steel for from \$ to \$20 U. S. We carry all sizes in stock for immediate shipment. Guaranteed for one year. Write for special price and complete literature. Valuable information from our Corporation and Department FREE to motor boat man.

1609  
 Detroit Engine Works, 11 Rausauf Ave., Detroit, Mich.

**BURNS WITHOUT ODOR**  
 Barthel Jewel Yacht Stove

Generates gas from Kerosene, giving hot, blue flame. Absolutely safe, even if overturned while lit. Has Galvanized Frame with Brass Rail around Top and Pan Beneath for Yacht and Boat use. Several styles.

Write for catalogue and prices.  
 Globe Gas Light Company  
 25-27 Union St., Boston, Mass.



4 HP. 10 GASOLINE AMERICAS QUALITY SMALLLEY 1715 TRUMBULL ST.

250 HP. KEROSENE OLDEST ENDURES GENERAL CO. BAY CITY, MICH.

SMALLER MARINE MOTORS

**STANLEY MARINE MOTOR**  
 High in Quality—Low in Price  
**THE STANLEY CO.**  
 SALEM, MASS.  
 Send for Catalog

**"Make Motors Make Good"**

Increased power and an easier running motor is assured every motorist who uses

**LUBROLENE**  
 OILS AND GREASES

Send for Booklet

**FISKE BROTHERS REFINING CO.**  
 PITTSBURG NEW YORK NEWARK

**Ignition and Batteries.**

(Continued from page 54)

that good results be in order from this last-named mode of ignition care should be exercised to keep the igniter points in good order—that is free from any foreign matter, smooth and bearing on their entire area. This point should be remembered when filing or otherwise adjusting the points to cause the points to contact parallel when together.

Since low tension ignition is dependent upon a rapid separating of the igniter points to insure the best results the several actuating parts should receive constant care and attention. Weakened igniter springs can be improved by drawing them out a little or by employing a few washers.

Broken igniter springs can be repaired in most cases by placing a washer between the broken ends of spring on the igniter rod. However, the above methods should only be resorted to in case of emergency, it being a better practice to employ a new spring.

Since only a primary current is required in this type of ignition it follows that there are one or two advantages, i. e., (a) system is practically waterproof, (b) less liability to short circuit. On the other hand the system being dependent upon mechanical timing which is subject to a certain depreciation it follows that the timing will in some instances fluctuate to a certain degree and erratic operations follow.

But taking up the subject of vibrating coils, we find that the consumption of battery current is quite under the control of the operator through the proper adjustment of the coil, but at the same time the fact must be borne in mind that not only the ignition must be in order but the other features of the motor as well. This has reference to the mechanical features, which control the functional and consequently the chemical features as well. The fundamental feature has reference to the proper working of the carburetor and the chemical consideration has to do with the combustion of the compressed mixture. Thus, if one feature is impaired—for instance, one that interferes with good compression—in all probability the subsequent phases of operation will be affected, and so on. If the following suggestions are put into practice in adjusting the tension of the vibrators of jump spark coils the minimum rate of consumption of battery energy consistent with high operating efficiency will be realized.

1. See that all wiring is of suitable material and in good repair.
2. All terminals of ample area and secure.
3. Battery of sufficient voltage and amperage to supply the necessary current without being over-taxed.
4. Switch and contacts in good repair.
5. Timer points making positive contacts.
6. Spark plugs are free from foreign substance, component parts tight, points bright and set about a thirtieth of an inch apart.
7. The contact points on coils must be in good repair, that is the surfaces free from any pitted or other formations and contacting on their entire surfaces. This is very important, for if contact surfaces are reduced additional tension will have to be exerted upon the tremblers to make up for this discrepancy, hence increased load on battery.

With the above points in order the motor should be turned over to the firing point, place switch in position and if the trembler on coil is not set in operation, increase the tension until the unit buzzes. Then lessen the tension until the coil ceases to buzz, and then again increase the tension past the first high note that is heard when it first starts to buzz and when the second note which is more regular is recognized, secure the locknut. If the motor is of the multi-cylinder type, fitted with a coil unit for each cylinder, proceed in like manner to bring about their adjustment.

This is only an elementary adjustment of the coils as it is necessary to have the motor in operation in order to realize the best results. After the motor has picked up its cycle,

(Continued on page 58)



**DAVIS DINKS**

First thing the yachtsman thinks of when he needs a tender is a "Davis Dink." Light, strong and serviceable. Both row and power in stock. Sizes 8 ft. to 16 ft. Our 8 ft. row weighs 65 lbs.

Send for Catalog.

**The Davis Boat Works Company**  
 Washington Street Sandusky, Ohio

**\$49.50**  
 THREE HORSE POWER

"None better made at any Price"

Send for catalogue

**DELONG ENGINE CO.**  
 83 North Ave., WEBSTER, N. Y.




**WILLIAM E. THOMAS & CO.**

**SPRAY HOODS**

Brass Frames and Fittings covered with government khaki duck. The best hood on the market. Good for price and catalogue.

42 South Street, NEW YORK, N. Y. Telephone 1812 Broadway.



**JUST OUT**

**OUR NEW "PRICE WRECKER" No. 4**

Contains 2000 Bearings for Motor Hoists including: Engines, Reverse Gears, Steering Wheels, Manometers, Batteries, Spark Plugs, Carburetors, etc. Everything "AT HALF PRICE." Ask for copy of catalogue and cut down your maintenance bill.

**TIMS SQUARE AUTOMOBILE COMPANY**  
 210 NICHOLS AVE., CHICAGO

**TOPPAN POWER DORIES AND MOTORS**

Safe. Best See Boat Built. \$150 up. Send for Catalog. KNOCK DOWN DORIES EASY TO BUILD.

Send for Free K. D. Circular and Prices.

**TOPPAN BOAT MFG. CO., 21 Haverhill St., Boston, Mass.**



**FOR BOATS, WRITE WARREN**

Hand-V-Bottoms a specialty. Splendid facilities for prompt delivery. Cruisers, stock launches, runabouts. See our list.

**WARREN BOAT CO., Irving Park Blvd., Chicago**

**Dandy Dink**

"THE TENDER FOR TOUGH service." HEADQUARTERS for POWER & ROWING TENDERS Upon Boats & CRUISERS all sizes. PARTS and ACCESSORIES. Wisconsin Row Boat Motors.

**THE WATER CRAFT CO.**  
 221 Fulton Street New York



**SHAW PROPELLER**  
 (Patented)

Scientifically designed to secure maximum thrust efficiency from every square inch of surface—and does it. Manganese bronze. Guaranteed.

Write for prices and guarantee.

**SHAW PROPELLER CO., Board of Trade Building Boston, Mass.**

**\$20 The Motor Boat Wireless Set \$20**

Receives 2000 Miles Sends 15 to 20 Miles Size 1 1/2x6 1/2x4 inches Weight 14 lbs.

CALL FOR HELP WHEN IN DISTRESS OR IF YOU HAVE A BREAKDOWN

This station is complete in every way. It consists of a 2" spark coil, 12 flat plate condenser, Our "Don't Jar Out" Detector, Buzzer and Switch, double slide silk wire wound tuner of long wave station capacity, fixed condenser, belt, key, TTY switch, complete head phone set (double 1000 ohm each).

Send stamp for our bulletin "M" of remarkable value.

**NICHOLS ELECTRIC CO., 1-3 West Broadway, New York**





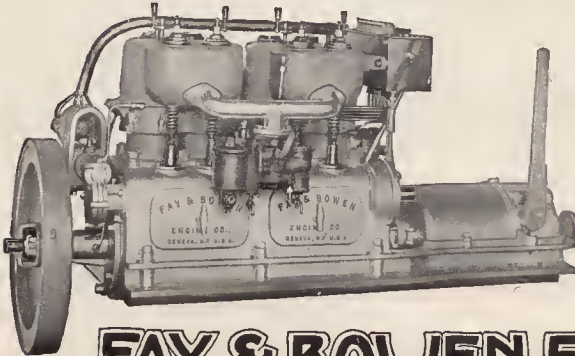
THE PERFECT POWER PLANT

# WE SELL RELIABILITY!

We have sold it for years.  
We can sell it to you.

## A Complete Line

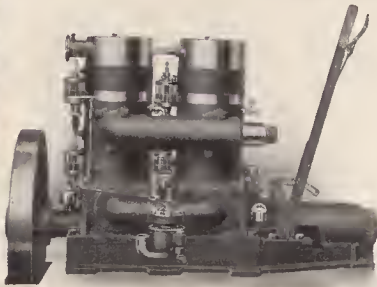
made in one factory, under one management giving personal attention to all details



A Fay & Bowen  
4-Cycle Engine  
Mechanically Correct  
Quiet Powerful

# FAY & BOWEN ENGINES

### The Perfect Power Plant



A Fay & Bowen  
2-Cycle Engine  
The World's Standard



A Fay & Bowen Runabout—18 Miles an Hour

Send for  
Catalogue  
and  
Other Literature

We have Boats from \$500 to \$3000

# FAY & BOWEN ENGINE COMPANY

104 Lake Street

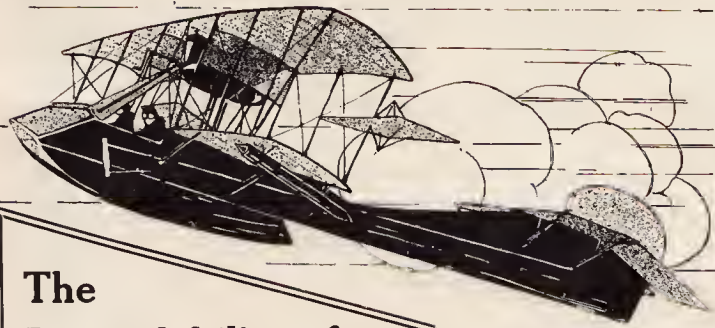
Geneva, New York, U. S. A.

Made for Canada by St. Lawrence Engine Co., Ltd., Brockville, Ont.



THE PERFECT POWER PLANT





# The Dependability of

# Packard Cable

## An advertisement by a man who knows cable

If I were going to be an aviator (which I am not) I should want to know that my engine was right—absolutely. Too many aeroplane fatalities are caused by engine failure. And, remembering that most engine failure results from ignition failure, I'd give particular attention to every piece of ignition apparatus—and surely I would insist on having Packard Cable.

Why? Because it's used in about every place where absolutely reliable service must be given—on the high grade cars, the finest motor boats, the U. S. Navy. Just notice *who* uses it and *where* they use it, and it's easy to see *why* they use it.

In my opinion, this quality of dependability is what I want in the cable that goes on my boat—not for ignition only, but for starting and lighting as well.

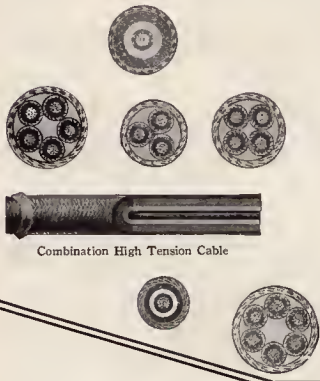
The whole matter can be summed up in one sentence—"It's built to give a service, not to meet a price."

Before you do any wiring, write for full information on this cable matter to:

## THE PACKARD ELECTRIC CO.

Dept. O. Warren, Ohio

(OS)



Combination High Tension Cable

## SELL YOUR OLD BOAT OR MOTOR

By placing an advertisement in

# MoToR Boating Market Place

It costs you only 3 cen's per word

## 30,000 Detroit Engines Now Using Cheap Kerosene

Every Boatman Wants Detroit Kerosene Engine



Liberal commission for selling. Write today for illustrated catalog and special proposition explaining how you can demonstrate this wonderful engine and secure a special reduction on yours. (27)

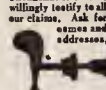
Best and simplest marine engine ever built. Fewest working parts; handy control; ever reverse like steam engine; extra-long bearing surfaces ground and polished. Best lubricating system; waterproof ignition; adjustable steel connecting rod; stainless steel crankshaft. Finest workmanship; best material.

**WONDERFUL ECONOMY OF OPERATION**  
Patent Detroit Fuel Injector does work with pipe of cheap kerosene where other engines use a quarts and a half of costly gasoline. Gasoline going up-wirey. Detroit Kerosene Marine Engine. No matches-no heater device. Engine makes its power from cold kerosene; also use kerosene and gasoline with greatest economy.

**GREATEST MARINE ENGINE BARGAIN EVER OFFERED**  
Complete line—high, medium and low-speed types—size 2 horsepower to 60 horsepower—in stock, ready to ship. Suitable for pleasure boats, work boats, tow boats, landing boats, cranes, speed boats, hydroplanes, launch-tugs, boats, sterns and paddle-wheel boats. Five-Year Guarantee. Thirty-Day Trial. **GOOD**

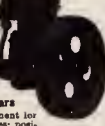
**DETROIT ENGINE WORKS, (Marine Dept.) 1236 Jefferson Avenue, Detroit, Mich., U. S. A.**

Clear, quiet running. Starts easily in hot or cold weather. Thousands of owners willingly testify to all our claims. Ask for names and addresses.



**Reverse Gears**  
Most valuable equipment for all motor boat engines; positive; instantaneous; work twice the money.

Start Without Cranking



## Ignition and Batteries.

(Continued from page 56)

the tension on a vibrator should be reduced until the cylinder corresponding to that unit mis-fires, due to a weak spark, then increase the tension by degrees until regular firing is in order, and secure the locknut. Proceeding in a similar way, regulate the remaining units, employing in each case a tension merely sufficient to produce steady firing, for any additional pressure exerted upon the tremblers will not increase the efficiency of the motor, but will increase demands upon the battery.

The only practical way to test a spark plug is to remove it from cylinder, reconnect secondary wire, place switch in position and crank engine over to firing point of that cylinder or else move timer which will induce an electric arc to take place between the points of spark plug, if the system is otherwise in order; but it does not necessarily show that the plug is O. K., for if the porcelain is cracked, a short circuit may be in order when the plug is called upon to induce a spark in the high pressure of the cylinder.

## New Jersey Inland Waterways.

(Continued from page 8)

Some of the points of interest along the route are as follows:  
Corinthian Yacht Club, Cape May. Gasoline, water, ice and phone orders for provisions. Anchorage any place in the basin. Trolley cars to Cape May City.  
Cape May Yacht Club. Ice, water, gasoline. Tie up to the dock. Anchorage at low tide; repair shops handy and provisions across the street. Stalls for boats across the harbor.  
Cape May City. Many fine hotels, board walk, plenty of fresh provisions, many repair shops, railway for boats.  
Cold Spring Inlet has two big jetties. One has light. Buoys lead right to Basin.  
Inland waterways of New Jersey are marked with buoys floating on the water. They are painted white and black (channel buoys). Stakes are marked with red and black tags. Leave all red to starboard all the way to Bay Head, and black to port.  
Turtle Gut Inlet not safe to enter. No water at low tide.  
Beach Yacht Club. Landing on the channel front. Good anchorage above club. Club will furnish meals to yachtmen. Ice at club, gasoline and some provisions. Not far to the town; plenty of repair shops, hotels and provisions there.  
Wildwood Yacht Club. Channel is called Ottens Channel. This is marked by stakes and must be followed closely as it is a dredged channel 20 feet wide. Club has water, gas, ice. Repair man located near club. Plenty of room to tie up for days there.  
Trolley to Angelsea, where plenty of fittings, repairs, provisions may be had. Good landing Macy's Pier, located on the shore of fishing boats. Good landing and yachtmen may take trolley to Holly Beach and then boat to Cape May from this point.  
Hereford Inlet, marked by the government and fishermen. Last, best entrance to Angelsea. Marked by floating kegs right in the channel. Some stakes with property colored red and white.  
Stone Harbor Yacht Club. Every accommodation, Basins for boats, provisions, meals at club, ice and water at club. Repair shop located up the channel. Townsend's boat shop half mile above club. Good anchorage in this wide channel anywhere. Big hotels, plenty of provisions, Stone Harbor.  
Avalon. Hotels, repair places, ice and water; good anchorage on the channel.  
Townsend's Inlet. Fair, but avoid in heavy weather. Marked with channel buoys. Must pass through draw-bridge after crossing the bar.  
Sea Isle City Yacht Club. Very large club with every accommodation. Water, ice, meals at club. Gasoline; repair shops near. Five minutes' walk to trolley. Town has hotels, many repair shops for boats, all provisions in town.  
Pecks Bay. Avoid at low tide. Channels are marked, will be dredged coming summer to give six feet at low water.  
Ocean City Motor Boat Club located below the bridge. Fine club, will accommodate yachtmen. Water, ice, phone for provisions, gasoline at club. Repair man takes care of your wants. Short walk to trolley. Every accommodation in Ocean City.  
Ocean City Yacht Club, largest on coast. Every accommodation, meals to yachtmen. Water, ice, gas. Big yacht basin—best of harbor. Near the Inlet. Phone for provisions. Trolley to Ocean City center ten minutes. Trains to all points. Many boat builders and repair men.  
Ventnor City. Appel, the builder, located on the channel. Gas and repairs at his place.  
Chelsea Yacht Club, the fashionable, club of the coast. Water and ice. Phone for provisions.  
Atlantic City Yacht Club. Landing on Inlet very rough at times. No place to leave boat. They have accommodations for boats in Gainer's Basin. Head of this basin every conceivable repair and supply for motor boats. Vansant's boat plant located there.  
Atlantic City. Finest resort in this section. Hotels and city supplies.  
Absecon Inlet. Very good. Many boats going and coming at all times. Give a word of confidence when crossing this bar. Anchorage in Clam Creek or Gardner's Basin.  
Absecon Bay and Reeds Bay are noted for their good fishing.  
Grassy Bay draw-bridge is a delapidated affair. Beware of pilings, will accommodate yachtmen.  
Brigantine Inlet. Keep out of there. Better go to New Inlet or Absecon Inlet.  
New Inlet. Next to largest on coast. Well buoyed. Good anchorage after rounding the point. Fine fish.

(Continued on page 64)

# Equip Your New Boat

With Electric Lights  
and with an engine which is  
electrically started

Such complete power plants, equipped with **CLBA** Storage Batteries, may be procured from the following boat and engine manufacturers:

Anderson Engine Co.....	Chicago, Ill.	Milwaukee Yacht & Boat Co.....	Milwaukee, Wis.
Buffalo Gasoline Motor Co.....	Buffalo, N. Y.	W. H. Mullins Co.....	Salem, Ohio
Chicago Boat & Engine Co.....	Chicago, Ill.	Peerless Marine Motor Co.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
H. C. Doman Company.....	Oshkosh, Wis.	Red Wing Motor Co.....	Red Wing, Minn.
Elco Company.....	Bayonne, N. J.	Roberts Motor Co.....	Sandusky, O.
Erd Motor Company.....	Saginaw, Mich.	Sterling Engine Co.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
Fay & Bowen Engine Co.....	Geneva, N. Y.	Chas. L. Seabury & Co.....	Morris Heights, N. Y.
Ferro Machine & Foundry Co.....	Cleveland, O.	Scripps Motor Co.....	Detroit, Mich.
Gilbert Motor Boat Co., Ltd.....	Brockville, Ont.	Valley Boat & Engine Co.....	Saginaw, Mich.
Ginmon Boat Co.....	Muskegon, Mich.	Van Blerck Motor Co.....	Monroe, Mich.
S. M. Jones Co.....	Toledo, O.	Warren Boat Co.....	Chicago, Ill.
Geo. Lawley & Son.....	Neponset, Mass.	Wisconsin Machinery & Mfg. Co.....	Milwaukee, Wis.
Loew-Victor Engine Co.....	Chicago, Ill.	Wisconsin Motor Mfg. Co.....	Milwaukee, Wis.
Mathews Boat Co.....	Pt. Clinton, O.	Wolverine Motor Co.....	Bridgeport, Conn.

A Self Cranker is just as vital to the enjoyment and successful operation of a motor boat as to an automobile.

No automobile owner who has once used an electric cranker could be induced to part with it at any price.

Fully 80 per cent. of the various makes of automobiles are cranked with the energy from an



TRADE MARK REGISTERED

## STORAGE BATTERY

**WILLARD STORAGE BATTERY COMPANY**  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

BRANCHES:

New York City: 136 W. 52nd St.  
San Francisco: 821 Monadnock Bldg.

Detroit: 736-740 Woodward Ave.

Chicago: 2241 S. Michigan Ave.  
Indianapolis: 318 No. Illinois Ave.

(90)

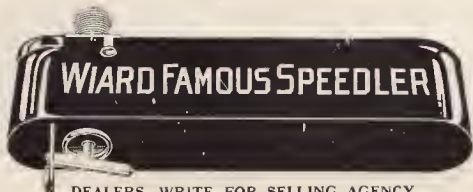


# Wiard Famous Automatic Speedler

Will save you

**\$4.00**

Invested Today. If Economy is what you are looking for, buy it



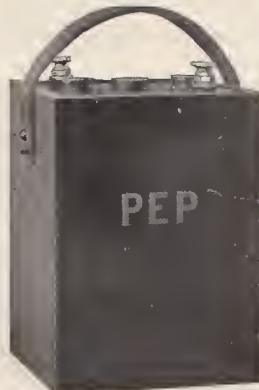
DEALERS, WRITE FOR SELLING AGENCY

**\$50.**

on your gasoline bills this year. A Real Gas Saver

Guaranteed to save from 25 to 40% on your gasoline bills. Can be attached to one, four or six cylinder motors. Satisfaction guaranteed or purchase price refunded.

THE BATTERY COMMON



FOR THE PEOPLE

COMPARE THE PRICE—THE QUALITY IS GUARANTEED

**\$7.49** BUYS ME I am a 6-60 Sparking Battery. I am guaranteed for three years

	L	W	H		L	W	H		
6-60 Sparking Battery	5	7 3/8	9 1/2	\$7.49	6-150 Lighting Battery	12	7 3/8	9 1/2	\$14.99
6-80 Lighting "	6 1/2	7 3/8	9 1/2	\$8.99	\$ 150 325 St. "	12	7 3/8	9	\$18.99

Distributors for Great Britain: YOUNG-SANDWITH SALES CO., London, England

**Bresler-Wallace Sales Co.** 1031 Dime Bank Building Detroit, Michigan

## Try MoToR Boating's Market Place

It will sell the boats, engines or accessories you have laid aside—turn them into cash. There is a customer somewhere for every usable article in existence.

IF YOU WANT PERFECT IGNITION

# BOSCH

Magnetos and Plugs will give it

BOSCH MAGNETO CO., 231 W. 46th Street, New York

**Why? Why? Why?**

Why be out of data? Why use out of date parts? Why scrub off the bottom of your boat? Why not take advantage of the best? Why not be up to date? Why not buy Bridgeport Bronze Paint and never have to hit or scrub your boat? "In the good old summer time!"

**Bridgeport Marine Bronze Paint Co.**  
Cable Address, "Laquero Bridgeport." Bridgeport, Conn.

Non-Sinkable  
Non-Leakable  
Non-Rustable

# Magnificent Steel Launch



Stylish 16-Footer Fully Equipped With Engine Ready to Run!

**\$96**

131 models of the Michigan Steel Launch are now ready for delivery at the lowest prices quoted on boats anywhere. Our special low price schedule for immediate orders covers every launch we make—16, 18, 20, 22 and 27-footers. All sizes in stock for immediate shipment. We are the sole owners of patents covering rolled-steam constructed boats. This construction lasts practically a lifetime. We have the only construction that has successfully made the terrific trip through Grand Canyons of Colorado and Arizona. Write for booklet describing trip. Gold medals awarded our Boats and Engines by Royal Imperial Tech. Society, St. Petersburg; International Exposition, Milan; Nat'l Motor Boat Show, Paris. Leave your Michigan Launch in the water or out on the beach in all kinds of weather for months. It is rust-proof. Equipped with the wonderful Detroit Engine, guaranteed for five years, any horse-power from 20 to 60. Fewest moving parts of any engine made. Anyone can run it. Free fully illustrated catalog shows all 1914 models. Don't buy a launch until you see this book. Write for special proposition and prices to Demonstrator Agents. **STEEL BOATS, ETC.** Need no license. Big money in boat livery. **MICHIGAN STEEL BOAT COMPANY, 1256 Jefferson Avenue, Detroit, Michigan. U. S. A. (162)**

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating.




*Mea*

THE WATERPROOF MAGNETO  
Sole Importers  
**MARBURG BROS., NEW YORK**  
DETROIT TORONTO CHICAGO

## McCLELLAN TOPS AND SPRAY HOODS

The Kind of Quality That is Economy.  
McClellan Auto Boat Tops are operated without detaching any part of framework, giving true one-man control. Our Simplicity Spray Hoods are used in all U. S. Life Saving Boats. Quality, materials, workmanship, design the best. Write today for catalog.

OSCAR F. McCLELLAN FALL RIVER, MASS.

The Loomis Pressure Indicator for Gas Engines



This instrument indicates the pressure existing in the cylinders, showing what EACH cylinder is doing ALL the time with pointer steady at all times. It is in practical, everyday, continuous use, both commercially and by the Government.

O. P. LOOMIS  
Newport News Virginia

## We Equipped 3/4 of the Race Winners

You can get results if you will be guided by "Practical Information" and our Marine Hardware and Specialty Catalog.

MECHANICAL DEVICES CO., 9th Street, Watervliet, N. Y.



**K-D BOAT FRAMES**  
700 Sizes  
Cabin and Open  
**ENGINES**  
Catalogs Free.  
Monitor Boat and Eng. Co.  
Sawark, N. J.

Jobbers and Dealers or **MORGAN** Write Direct

Morgan Insulated Head Priming Cap: Sold on money-back guarantee to suit any type of other make. All types and finishes. Write for catalogue.

Morgan Utility Tool: Usefulness Unlimited. Use this tool as Valve Lifter, Hand Vice, Clamp, etc. Price is but \$2.00. Every motor owner needs this excellent tool. We also manufacture Welding Outlets, "Morganite," the only Brass and Metal Polish—and other Automobile, Hardware and Motor Specialties. Send for circulars.

**MORGAN MFG. CO., Dept. A, John St., Newport, R. I.**



**\$1.50** Prepaid to any part of the U. S. A. cash accompanying order.

Just what you have been looking for—a comfortable, folding, desirable Seat for your boat. Order one of these today! A folding pleasure. Weighs only 4 1/2 lbs. Bound with black enameled frame, nicely upholstered, will float making it an ideal seat for the motorist.

**THE MOTOR BOAT SUPPLY CO., 1416 West Ninth St., Cleveland, O.**



**MOTSINGER**  
GUARANTEED AUTO-SPARKER (Better than an overloading battery.)

Will generate current for ignition, and electric lights, charging storage batteries, etc. Suitable for all types and sizes gas and gasoline engines. LET US TELL YOU HOW TO MAKE your own E.L.C. TRICITY. Motinger Device Mfg. Co. 948 First Avenue La Fayette, Ind.

**NICHOALDS 4 CYLINDER MOTORS \$100**

THREE CYLINDER RELIANCE MOTOR \$75  
1 1/2" KINGSTON CARBURETOR \$8.50  
MODEL L, 1 1/2" SCHEIBLER CARBURETOR \$6

**Marine Reverse Gears**  
We always carry a full line of Motor Boat and Automobile Accessories. Write for price list.

**NICHOALDS CO., 426 Grand River, Detroit, Mich, U. S. A.**

**SOMETHING NEEDED**  
Get our big free catalog of boat fittings and supplies

**THE OSKOSH METAL PRODUCTS CO. OSKOSH WISCONSIN**

**PIERCE-BUDD MOTORS**  
Supreme among all kinds of marine motors for their high speed, light weight and great power. For both high speed and medium duty service.

Write today for catalog  
**PIERCE-BUDD COMPANY, Bay City, Mich.**

# SMITH'S VARNISHES ON ALL THREE CUP DEFENDERS

## RESOLUTE

Designer, N. G. Herreshoff.

Builders, The Herreshoff Manufacturing Company

Captain, Chris. Christiansen.

## DEFIANCE

Designer, George Owen.

Builders, Bath Iron Works, Ltd.

Captain, Selah B. Howell.

## VANITIE

Designer, William Gardner.

Builders, George Lawley & Sons Corporation.

Captain, William Dennis.

---

---

## EDWARD SMITH & CO.

Varnish Makers for 87 Years

West Ave., 6th & 7th Sts., Long Island City, New York

WESTERN BRANCH, 3532-34 SOUTH MORGAN STREET, CHICAGO



## Bausch and Lomb Zeiss STEREO PRISM BINOCULARS



These superior binoculars, with their prism construction, give a field of view about *nine times as great* as that of the ordinary field glass, with *wonderfully even illumination and clear definition*. Their *stereoscopic effect* enables one to judge more accurately distances and the relative position of objects in a landscape.

At the same time they are *unusually light and compact*—easy to carry and convenient to use.

Send for attractively illustrated booklet on complete line

**Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.**  
321 ST. PAUL ST., ROCHESTER, N. Y.  
Makers of Telescopes and Prisms, Photographic Lenses and other High Grade Optical Products

Developing, Printing, Enlarging

## SPECIALISTS IN THINGS PHOTOGRAPHIC

Herbert & Slessenger Co.

311 Madison Ave. 2 East 42 St. Near Grand Central Station

### RICE 20-FOOT SPECIAL LAUNCH \$275.



A \$400. Boat For \$275. If you are going to buy a boat don't fail to get our catalogue.  
RICE BROTHERS COMPANY, East Boothbay, Maine.

**RICHARDSON**

Anything in the boat line, K. O. or complete. Write for estimates on your requirements.

Ready to Knock Down

G. R. RICHARDSON, Sweeney St., No. Tonawanda, N. Y.

### Rich Tungsten Valves FOR MARINE MOTORS

Never Pitt, Warp, Leak or need to be Reground. They save 25 to 30% on Fuel Bills.

Send for interesting Valves Booklet

**RICH TOOL COMPANY**  
420 Railway Exchange Bldg., Chicago, Illinois



### MILLER

### 1914 Porcelain Spark Plug "GUARANTEED"

Only the finest quality of material is used. Made in Standard Sizes. Delivered to any part of the World by Parcel Post.

PRICE, 50 CENTS EACH

SPECIAL PRICE to Manufacturers, Jobbers, Dealers and Agents.

AGENTS WANTED in Unoccupied Territory. 1914 Annual Catalogue Mailed Free.

**CHAS. E. MILLER**  
The largest Auto Supply House in America. Home Office, 97-103 Reade St., New York. 14 Branch Stores in U. S. A.



## Hints from Practical Experience.

THE task which confronts the prospective motor boat owner in selecting the proper design for his new boat will be made much lighter if, at the outset, before looking at a single design, he decides two vital questions: First, just how much money he can place in the new boat; and, second, just what does he want the boat for. He should then consult only such designs as call for an expenditure of from three-fourths to four-fifths of the maximum sum, and exclude further all those which are not, at least, remotely suited to his specific needs. Naturally, if he wants a cruiser with liberal living accommodations and good seaworthy qualities, he can eliminate designs for speed boats and runabouts, and vice versa. The designer who claims that he can furnish a boat which combines in one hull the speed of the hydro, the seaworthiness of the offshore cruiser, and the roominess of the houseboat at a low cost is both a fraud and a menace. The combination cannot be obtained at any price, for speed is necessarily obtained at the sacrifice of beam and, therefore, of accommodations, just as seaworthiness must be sacrificed to obtain extreme speed.

Neither should the newcomer seek to obtain too much for his money in the matter of size and expensive furnishings and fittings. A plain, but well-appointed, strongly-constructed thirty-footer, equipped with a standard make of engine which gives it a moderate speed, is a far more satisfactory and safer possession than a cheaply-built sixty-footer, covered with fancy and ornate trimmings, and bristling with useless accessories, whose power plant is an over-rated machine which may give good service for a time, but soon falls down under the strain. It should be borne in mind, too, that the larger the boat is, the more it costs to run it, the more it costs to equip it, to haul out, to store, and so on.

Having decided what kind of a boat he desires, and what he can afford to pay for it, the newcomer must then decide how much to set aside for the engine; how much should be devoted to the necessary fittings and other accessories. He can then form an idea of how much he should pay for the finished hull, and talk intelligently with the builder after selecting the proper design. In the hull he should look first for seaworthiness, especially if he is buying a cruiser, for his very life may depend upon this. The proportion of beam to length, of draft to length, of draft to freeboard, of waterline length to overall length should all be considered in this connection. The amount of freeboard forward, the amount of least freeboard, absence of topheaviness, and the types of bow and stern are important items of seaworthiness.

There should be plenty of deck forward, and the cockpit floor, if the boat has a cockpit, should be at least fourteen inches above the load waterline. Strength of construction is also a prime factor of seaworthiness, and the soundness of the material used, as well as its size and thickness, are points which should not be ignored.

The interior arrangements are not as important, and can be fashioned to conform with the owner's individual ideas in the main. He should remember, however, that the fewer partitions and compartments he has below decks, the roomier his boat will appear, and the cooler and better ventilated it will be. A raised-deck cruiser under thirty-five feet long should not have more than five feet, four inches headroom, or the chances are it will be either topheavy or so deep-drafted as to be sluggish. Plenty of space should be left for the engine-room, or, if the engine is under cockpit floor, companionway steps, or bridge deck, there should be sufficient room left around it for comfortable working, and the removal of parts. The galley should not usurp engine-room space, but the sink and stove space may be so constructed as to serve as a spare bunk at night, by the introduction of slats and cushions. Locker space should not be cut down too much, and they should be made waterproof by zinc lining.

B. B., Norwich, Conn.

## CURTISS MOTOR-BOAT WATER CLOSET

\$19.00 with seat only  
\$20.00 with seat and cover

We built this Motor-Boat Water Closet after carefully considering the designs and requirements of small cruising boats and the demand for a low-priced fixture, suitable for above or below waterline use. When installed above the waterline it only requires a sea-valve on suction pipe, its simplicity and ease of installation enable anyone to install it.

Pacific Coast Agents: McCaffrey Bros. Co., San Diego, Cal.; Maloy-Blandford Co., San Pedro, Cal.; Bunde & Eiland, Seattle, Wash.; Shea Sales Co., Montreal, Canada. Gas Power & Supply Co., Portland, Oreg.; Marine Engine & Supply Co., Los Angeles, Cal.; Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Montreal, Canada.

Manufactured solely by

The J. H. Curtiss Co., 2 South Street, N. Y.

## The Improved BALL REVERSE GEAR for Motor Boats

Most Reliable  
Highest Grade  
Easiest to Install

Four Sizes Carried in Stock  
Send for Catalog

New York Gear Works  
56 Grandpaat Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.



AVOID disaster by using a DIBCO compass on that boat. All materials first class. No rubber gaskets to rot. A very hard pivot and high grade jewel. NAVY DEGREE CIRCLE on dial. Made in seven sizes. Fully guaranteed. Ask your dealer, or sent on approval. Send for catalogue.

EUGENE M. SHERMAN  
Box 3 Bellevue, Wash.

We have ready for shipment completed hulls, also semi-finished hulls from 16 ft. to 30 ft. We furnish knock-down frames and all parts for any size motor boat.



Designers and builders of Launches, Cruisers, Auxiliary Yachts and Tenders. Write for prices and descriptions. ROBERTSON BROS., Foot of Bay St., Hamilton, Can.

## SAMSON TILLER ROPE



Waterproof  
Solid braided cotton with center of phosphor bronze wire. Strong and durable, and will not stretch or rust. Send for sample.

SAMSON CORDAGE WORKS, Boston, Mass.

## Perfex Waterproof Ignition

Of world wide fame. Ask for catalogue.  
Samson Electric Co., Canton, Mass.

## MARINE PAINTS and SPECIALTIES

Elastic Seam—Compositions; Elastic Flat Yacht White; Elastic Gloss Yacht White; Elastic Special Bright Green and Bright Red Copper Paint and Elastic Bright Green Boot-topping. Elastic Glazing Composition. Send for list of firms carrying our goods and for catalogue to

H. B. FRED KUHL, Sole Manufacturer  
Office and Works: 3rd Ave. & 65th St., Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.

*Are you tied to good roads with a motor car?  
Or shackled to smooth water with a put-put?  
Why not cleave the air faster than the birds,  
free from rough waves or rutty roads, in a*

## **Curtiss Flying Boat**

*No King Ever Enjoyed  
Such Sport As This.  
Four to Five Hundred  
Miles Without Pause,  
At a Speed of More  
Than a Mile a Minute!*



*Five Hundred Thousand Passenger Miles  
Without One Serious Accident.  
Used by Six Governments and by  
Private Owners Nearly Everywhere.*

*During the past three years, Curtiss Water Flying Machines in the United States and Foreign Navies have flown hundreds of thousands of miles without accident. The confidence engendered by this record must be reflected by the work of our navy fliers in Mexico.*

*After using them for thousands of miles of flight Curtiss Flying Boats have the endorsement of Mr. Harold F. McCormick, Commodore Wm. E. Scripps, Mr. J. B. R. Verplanck, Mr. Gerald Hanley, Mr. William Thaw, Mr. Logan A. Vilas, Mr. William A. Dean, Mr. Barton L. Peck, Mr. Raymond V. Morris, and many others.*

**One demonstration will convince the most skeptical**

*Write us for illustrated literature or to arrange for a demonstration flight. Do it before it is too late*

## **The Curtiss Aeroplane Co.**

33 Lake Street

Hammondsport, N. Y.



## New Jersey Inland Waterways.

(Continued from page 58)

ing in the inlet. About fifteen miles to Atlantic City, outside route.

Little Egg Harbor Yacht Club just organized. Landing at club station.

Channel into Beach Haven. Pick up red barrel on stakes and black barrel on stakes at entrance. Small stream runs from bay to Beach Haven Yacht Club wharf. Channel marked by stakes on each side of channel. Good anchorage inside.

Beach Haven Yacht Club has very large wharf and will accommodate yachtsmen for several days. The bow to dock and put over stern anchor as this dock has some two hundred boats at night.

Plenty of restaurants right near the club. Repair shops and ice, gasoline and water at hand.

Corinthian Yacht Club is located in the town near the Hotel Baldwin.

Beach Haven has fine hotels, several repair men and plenty of fishermen and fine, big boats to take parties to the best fishing grounds.

Luckerton, on the mainland, has fine, big railway and repair shops, but you must sail up the Luckerton Creek for several miles. It is well stocked. Plenty of provisions there. Ice plant and gasoline. Good place to repair or haul out for big cruisers.

The fishing in this location on the West shore and at mouth of West Creek is the finest. Hundreds of weakfish are nothing for a day's catch.

Manahawaken Bay. Can be closely to keep in the channel. Small draw-bridge across. Well-marked channels right to the draw, no need of slow-down. Small pier starboard side, passing draw going North. Provisions and ice and water at the draw.

Surf City has hotels, ice, water, provisions. Watch the eel grass going to wharf.

Harvey Cedars. Big hotel near their landing. You must come out of the creek across the wharf in about four feet of water with lots of grass, but don't fear, she will go there all right.

Gas, water and ice at hand. Cruisers make this port for a good meal at the big hotel. Short walk to the town. Repair man there.

Good fishing all around this section near Harvey Cedars.

Barnegat. Don't confuse this main land town with the shore resort, Barnegat City, where the Inlet is and the light house.

Barnegat has small stream to wharf, where you will have a walk of mile to town. Everything you want may be had there. Gas, water and ice at the wharf.

Fine fishing out in the bay from this point.

Barnegat City at the entrance of Barnegat Inlet, which is well stocked and good to enter. There is a small stream back of the city that can be entered if you wish to stay here for any length of time. Plenty of landings and several men ice things.

Ice near at hand but water must be carried. Provisions at the Sunset Hotel, right on the Inlet front.

Wharf for landing good at flood tide. Get out on the ebb. Gasoline at this hotel. Good meals and plenty of fishermen who make this hotel a stopping place to enjoy the outside fishing for blue fish.

Warner's Island and North Point Beach directly across the Inlet from Barnegat City.

Fine fishing, good harbor, but away from civilization.

Channel runs back of Warner's Island and lets you out in Barnegat Bay. Take all provisions when visiting these waters back of Warner's Islands. Drum fishing on the beach.

Waretown is reached by following the government buoys. Has fine hotel right on the Bay. Gasoline and water, but you must carry. Big meals and stopping place for fishermen.

Forked River. Enos, the famous fisherman's hotel, located up the river three miles. Two repair shops and big railway located here. Gas and everything for the motor boat at Enos and boat shops.

Fine anchorage in this river and right near the best fishing grounds for fishermen.

Cedar Creek. Good harbor and near the fishing grounds of Cedar Creek. Four miles from Barnegat drawbridge. Big red buoy off of Cedar Creek.

Barnegat drawbridge, fishermen's paradise. Hotel at draw, water and ice, some gas. Bait man located here. Draw opens by gas engine.

Good Luck Point has black buoy. Round it and lay for red buoy off Long Point going to the Island Heights Yacht Club.

Toms River has several yacht clubs: Island Heights, Cedar, Ocean Gate, Toms River. Island Heights is the center of attraction. Has good water right to its club wharf, where water and ice and provisions may be had. Stores of every description here. Just below the club is Kores and Stokes boat building plant. Everything for the motor boat there. Railways and supplies.

Toms River at the head of the waters, Has big boat building plant, Kirk's, Cedar Yacht Club across from Island Heights. Ocean Gate on the South shore, not much water there, landing for blue fish.

Sea Side Park Yacht Club located on the bay, but only half mile from the beach, has water, gas and provisions in the club. The club is located Harper's Basin, where boats may be hauled out or repairs made. Plenty of motor boat fitting there.

Going to Bay Head follow the channel markings carefully to avoid the grass.

Manahawaken Yacht Club has gas and water.

Bay Head Yacht Club has gas, water and ice. Morton Johnson is located here and can make repairs or furnish everything for the motor boat.

Hotels on the beach; provisions in the town.

Anchorage are safe throughout these waters after crossing the bars and entering the inlets. Roll of the sea will be felt at Atlantic City Yacht Club wharf around the Point at New Inlet, in Cold Spring Inlet, in front of Hotel Barnegat Inlet.

Entire chain of clubs make it a point to accommodate the cruisers.

From any one of the clubs, trains may be taken to New York and Philadelphia, about two hours is the longest time.

New Jersey Commissioner has several boats and his staff keep the channels clear and the marking up at all times.

Barnegat Inlet is the entrance from the North. About 60 miles fishing to the Hook.

Cold Springs Inlet is the entrance from the South. Distance from Cape May to Bay Head about 115 miles.

Plenty to see, thirty clubs, good cruising grounds, fine fishing and accommodations every five miles.

## For Your Vacation Buy a STRELINGER PORTABLE BOAT-DRIVE

Takes Your Boat Anywhere You Can Row It



Hasn't cost much. A Strelinger, row boat size, costs so little it's practically sold for a song. To be sure, you have to sing U. S. Treasury notes, but so few—so few.

IT'S the biggest improvement in marine portables—overcoming the defects in other motors which prohibit their use in shallow water or weedy channels.

Row boat motors have always required from one to three feet of water under the boat—the Strelinger needs only enough to keep the boat afloat. A friend of ours says a Strelinger can run in a heavy dew.

THE secret is in the device to raise and lower the propeller at will, instantly, either to avoid obstructions or to give perfect control.

With a Strelinger you are absolutely master of the situation. Motor detachable in three parts—engine, propeller, shaft and fuel-tank. Weight so distributed so as to be easily carried and yet instantly attached to any boat.

Guaranteed for Five Years

Direct Driven No Gears

The Strelinger is the only motor of its kind bearing a 5-year guarantee. Our heavy service marine engines are known the world over—and Portable Boat-Drives are built by the same mechanics, in the same factory, under the same careful supervision.

The propeller shaft is direct driven from the engine shaft. No gears to wear or cause trouble—a big advantage in a row boat motor.

Price, 2 to 5 horsepower, \$60 to \$120. Good territory open for live agents. Write for liberal discounts.

## Strelinger Marine Engine Co.

400 Woodbridge Street W.

DETROIT, MICH.



Motor Boating's Market Place columns offer the buyer and seller of used motor boats, fittings, etc., a quick and convenient clearing house.

If you are getting a new boat or a new engine, and wish to sell the old one, don't have it rotting, or rusting or collecting storage charges—sell it—in the Market Place.

## Greatest Launch Values Ever Offered



This Handsome, Graceful, Seaworthy, Speedy Runabout complete, only \$94.50

Other similar values in 14-ft., 15-ft., 20-ft., 23-ft., 27-ft. and 30-footers at the same proportionate prices. We are the world's largest power boat manufacturers. Selling direct at Factory Prices, we save you one-half.

Send for Our 1914 Boat Catalog Today—Mail Absolutely FREE! It illustrates, with full descriptions, the famous Detroit Family Launches,

Runabouts, Speed Boats, Auto Boats, Speed and Power Canoes, Pullman Café Cruisers, fully equipped with benches, galley, etc. for extended cruises. Sixty-four models in all sizes, ready for immediate shipment. All Detroit Boats are equipped with the most efficient, smooth running, non-complicated marine engines ever built. Starts without cranking—reverses while in motion—has only three moving parts. Guaranteed for 5 years. So simplified any child can operate it. Detroit special construction combines more speed with greater seaworthiness than any other boats made. Ask any of our 12,500 satisfied owners. We have a new confidential proposition to make a limited number of motor boat enthusiasts to act as our demonstrating representatives. WHITE QUICK.

Detroit Boat Co., 1147 Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich.

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating.

## Motor Boating's Big Sales Co-operation *Buy from Your Nearest Dealer*

FOR the convenience of readers, Motor Boating has made arrangements with leading dealers in the largest cities to handle all articles advertised in Motor Boating. This, of course, refers to all goods that lend themselves to dealer business. If they do not carry the goods in stock they will be in a position to give you the prices and other information and then get same on order. In short, Motor Boating will be their special catalogue.

These dealers have been very carefully selected and have the absolute endorsement of Motor Boating.

This plan means that you can buy all these nationally advertised accessories from your own dealer. You can see, or know all about the goods before you pay your money.

The fact that an article is advertised in Motor Boating is a stamp of quality. The management of Motor Boating makes it a point to eliminate all inferior goods. This, of course, does not mean that all products not advertised in Motor Boating are unworthy of your attention.

Call on, or write, the dealer nearest your home.

The following list of responsible dealers has been entered by Motor Boating. New names will be added as soon as our representatives get in touch with other desirable dealers.

Atlanta, Ga.

Chas. E. Miller

Atlantic City, N. J.

Auto Marine Supply Co.

Baltimore, Md.

The James Walker Co.

Brooklyn, N. Y.

Chas. E. Miller

Boston, Mass.

Chas. E. Miller

A. S. Morss Co.

Buffalo, N. Y.

Chas. E. Miller

Chicago, Ill.

Geo. B. Carpenter & Co.

Cincinnati, Ohio

The Herman Burmiller Co.

Cleveland, Ohio

Chas. E. Miller

The Motor Boat & Supply Co.

Detroit, Mich.

Chas. E. Miller

Nichoalds Co.

Hartford, Conn.

Chas. E. Miller

Minneapolis, Minn.

J. C. Shadegg Engine Co.

Newark, N. J.

Chas. E. Miller

New Orleans, La.

Chas. E. Miller

New York, N. Y.

Auto Supply Co.

C. D. Durkee & Co.

Chas. E. Miller

W. & J. Tiebout

Topping Bros.

Philadelphia, Pa.

Chas. E. Miller

F. Vanderherchen's Sons

Richmond, Va.

A. S. Kellam, Inc.

Rochester, N. Y.

The Hall Tuckitt Co.

Springfield, Mass.

Chas. E. Miller

119 West 40th Street

# MOTOR BOATING

New York City



# Specifications for CONSORT II

## Motor Boating's One-Man Real Cruiser

*Described in the February, March and April issues of this Magazine.*

The full specifications necessary for building this excellent 28 ft. x 8 ft. cruiser designed especially for Motor Boating by Frederic S. Nock, will be sent postpaid on receipt of one dollar. These specifications are complete in every detail and cover in a thorough and practical manner the material, lumber, hardware, etc., required for the various parts in the construction of the hull. No one should attempt to build Consort II. without the specifications.

Address Plans Dept.

119 West 40th St. **Motor Boating** New York City

## Laying Down a Forty-Footer.

(Continued from page 28)

stations No. 3 and 3 feet, 1 3/4 inches aft No. 8 requiring no offsets between these points. Snap in with a chalk line, then draw in with a pencil and straight edge. There is no set rule for the order in which the waterlines should be faired. It is convenient, however, to spot out from centerline, waterline No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, etc. Run a line in forward parallel to center line and half the width of keel. Spot on the center line the intersection of the face of stern and waterlines as on the profile. In this the waterlines are faired, terminating at the respective points at the stern. Where the waterlines cross the half siding of the keel are the points to be projected to the profile for the rabbet line. The face of the transom is drawn on the profile and dimensions hardly need an explanation.

The body plan serves as a check and discrepancy can be more easily noted here than on the half breadth plan as, for instance, waterline No. 4, station No. 3 might be a little flat and not cross the spot made by diagonal B. If the error is not too great the correction might be made by giving it a little on waterline No. 4 on the half breadth plan and it may be also necessary to "let out" on diagonal B, section 3. After these sections "give and take" and "padding" process, working from one plan to another, the entire job will be fair when all three plans "check" or coincide with each other.

Note—Taking off the plan is clearly explained on Page 27, May, 1914, issue of *Motor Boating*.  
LESTER KENWOOD, New York City.

## A West Indian Cruise.

(Continued from page 12)

reported that the gale attained a maximum of 65 to 75 miles an hour. This speaks well for the seagoing ability of this little topsail schooner.

Owing to a southwest gale which sprang up after we anchored at the harbor of Nassau, we were unable to leave for three days as the sea was being across the bar. As soon as it was possible, we left for Miami, via the Islands of Bimini, where we anchored to catch some of the crew fish for which this island is famous. This island was the place where Ponce de Leon first landed and has since been the habitat of pirates and buccaniers. Several of the descendants of these gentry came out in small boats to beg old clothes, canned goods, etc., or to steal anything that was loose. The leader of the party had a shirt on; the others contented themselves with dungaree trousers and handkerchiefs around their heads. Anyone looking for a good professional fish crew cannot do better than to recruit at Miami.

The final traverse across the Gull Stream to Bimini was without incident except for floccid firing fish encountered. We anchored off the Biscayne Yacht Club after about three weeks' trip with all hands in good health and without having lost a rope yarn and after having encountered the two worst gales of the season.

It may interest you to know that the crew consisted of two Swedish sailors forward, a cook and the owner's chauffeur to look after the engine and electric light plant. The latter was in charge of the after guard, all being amateurs and consisted of the owner, Mr. Marshall Jones, Jr., Mr. Chas. Earle, Jr., Mr. Thomas Fleming Day and the writer.

There is certainly nothing like the square rig for going to sea. There was considerable criticism about putting the square rig on the small vessel, but after our experience in these winter gales, I would not use anything else, for real off-shore cruising.

## About the Makers and What They Make.

(Continued from page 42)

ing seats, deck cover, light boxes, etc., are all removable for converting her into a racing boat; the exhaust manifold is exchanged for a set of racing stacks, and in this condition she is about three hundred pounds lighter than when fully equipped for pleasure service.

In describing the race, the Nines Bros., who drove the Rosie B, said that her Van Blerck power plant worked perfectly, and was not even subjected to the limit.

**Lubrolene Oil Helps Boat to Capture First.**  
In a recent regatta at Atlantic City, at which about 200 boats participated, Peggy, a 30 by 40-foot cruiser, designed by George Apfel, made excellent speed and came out a winner in the Pegee series. Powered with a 4-cylinder, 110 h.p. Mercury motor, and was lubricated with Lubrolene oil, a product of the Fiske Brothers Boating Company, 234 State Street, New York City.

**Anderson Marine Engine to Serve in New Role.**  
F. H. Badger & Son, contractors, of Greeley, Colo., have placed an order with the Anderson Engine Company, of Chicago, for a 100 h.p., heavy-duty, four-cylinder, 9 1/2" x 11" marine engine to be put in service in Palestine, Ill. This engine is to be equipped with Harroun kerosene carburetor and Kiplinger high-tension magneto, and will operate a pump dredge, more commonly known as a "sand sucker."

**Van Blerck Motors for Costa Rica.**  
A battery of Type C, 4-cylinder Van Blerck motors was recently shipped to the Government of Costa Rica for coast defense work at the city of Puntarenas. The sale was made purely on guaranteed horsepower and endurance, the engines being guided in their choice of motors by the report of their engineer, who personally conducted the test at the company's plant. The following announcement by the Van Blerck Motor Company, of Monroe, Mich., is interesting:

"The test to which the motors were subjected was a continuous, non-stop run of 12 hours at 1,200 r.p.m., with a constant delivery of not less than 75 h.p. The prescribed fuel was California distillate, testing 44 to 47 1/2 degrees Baumé.

"The run was made successfully, and the engines were accordingly delivered to the railroad for shipment, with the certificate of the engineer attached to the bills of lading.

"The engineer's report of the tests of these engines shows that the average speed, at which they ran, 1,250 r.p.m.; the average power developed was 70.87 h.p. The fuel consumption was an average of .70 pints of California distillate per horsepower hour.

Poiret's  
Designs  
and Articles  
Appear  
Exclusively  
in the Bazar

Read what this  
fashion master says:

# Harper's Bazar

We might well say: "Of the making of the clothes there is no end." In all the bewildering array of styles, fads and fancies, what shall a woman choose that will look well, and yet remain in fashion long enough to give its full measure of service?

There is a lurking tragedy in the dress that is purchased from a limited income and then can't be worn because the fad has passed. Fads and fashions are as far apart as the poles; the problem is to distinguish them.

Harper's Bazar takes you to the fountain-head of fashions—Paris. Month by month the Bazar furnishes you the work of the supreme creators of modes, Poiret, Lady Duff-Gordon ("Lucile"), Paquin, Worth, Dreoull, Cheruit, Premet. Here is your guide.

### What a Dollar Will Do

Merely fill in the coupon opposite and send it to the address below, with a dollar bill and you will receive Harper's Bazar for the next ten months. This special trial subscription will carry you through the Summer, Fall, Winter and the Early Spring seasons. It will give you for ten months, the counsel of the fashion masters of Europe, who alone know what will be worn in the coming seasons and who tell you only through the pages of the Bazar.

And Harper's Bazar is something more than a fashion journal—it is essentially a woman's publication, edited to meet the requirements of every purse and every age. Beautifully illustrated, showing the offerings of the best New York shops, giving to its out-of-town readers its Personal Shopping Service—in short, an invaluable companion "for the woman who knows." Send the coupon below for this offer—today.

## Harper's Bazar

119 West 40th Street New York City

# WHY CERTAIN MOTOR-BOATS ALWAYS WIN



## That Crucial Moment of the Race—

**T**HAT instant when you want to get out and push—and something slips. Then your motor commences to miss. Then the race has been lost; perhaps your motor wasn't taking her gas and oil rightly.

### Did it Ever Happen to You?

If it did you'll want a different motor on your next boat. You'll want a motor that slips into high and keeps going consistently, surely, straight through those nerve racking miles of water, you'll want a

*Wisconsin* Motors

*More Miles—Less Gas*

The motor that goes into a race, stays there and gets home first. Some boats always win; most of the winners are "Wisconsin" driven. How about yours?

#### Wins Southern Championship

Again the Wisconsin Kid proved her superiority by coming over the line first, capturing Southern Championship. Mr. W. H. Henszey, in the May issue of Power Boating, states in part: "Without a doubt one of the most spectacular sights in speed creation the writer has so far witnessed. The Wisconsin Kid is driven by two 110 horse power, 4 cylinder, 4 cyl. Wisconsin Motors. She is capable of enormous speed which will, undoubtedly, be proven this coming season in the western regattas."

*Write for our catalog—it tells why*

WISCONSIN MOTOR  
MFG. CO., 100 W St., MILWAUKEE



Type J. R.. 5.1 x 5.5

*When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating.*





### A Four Cycle Engine with the Trouble Left Out

The Ralaco is in a class of its own when it comes to simplicity and freedom from trouble. Simply give it gasoline and oil, start it running and you can depend upon it to run as long as you want it to. It doesn't take an engineer or an expert to run a Ralaco. The Ralaco owner who runs his own boat doesn't need to give his attention to the engine more than once or twice a day. It makes a clean, cool, noiseless engine room, and works so smoothly that there is never any uncertainty as to how the engine is going to act.

Ralaco Engines are guaranteed to run on one-tenth of a gallon of gasoline per horsepower hour. They are as simple, reliable and free from trouble as any well built piece of machinery could be made. Many Ralaco Engines that were built seven and eight years ago are still giving the same steady service they gave when new.

The Ralaco is based on 20 years of experience in building successful commercial gas engines. Except for up-to-date refinements, it is practically the same as the first marine engine we brought out.

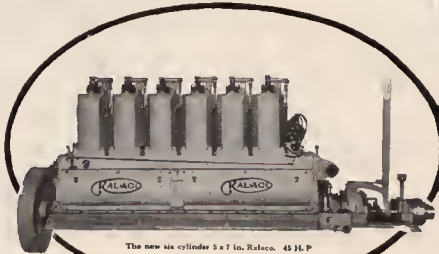
Write for our catalog today.

10 to 75 H. P.  
For Cruising and Working Boats

The  
S. M. Jones Company

Main Office and Factory:  
616 Segur Ave., Toledo, Ohio

Representatives:  
Power Boat Engineering Co.  
136 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.  
A. W. LePage Gasoline Engine & Supply Company,  
Vancouver, B. C.



The new six cylinder 5 x 7 in. Ralaco. 45 H. P.

Motor Boating is the most tangible dealer aid known. All the best dealers read it regularly, and they see what is being done for them in the way of advertising by the manufacturers they represent. Whether marketing a product through established dealers, or selling direct to owners, Motor Boating is the most economical advertising medium.



For pleasure, speed-comfort-safety and economy there is none that can equal a Mullins Boat. The first cost is the last cost—outside of the slight expense for painting they cost nothing to put in commission and maintain. They never require caulking or repairs—never water-log or warp—never dry rot—**Absolutely guaranteed against puncture**—built of heavily galvanized tough steel plates like Government Torpedo Boats with air-tight compartments like Life Boats—designed by Naval Architects and equipped with Sterling 4 Cycle or Hero-Baldi and Ferro 2 Cycle Motors Simple in construction, powerful in performance—thoroughly reliable—One man control—Can be operated perfectly by the beginner—Never balk—Never stall—Exhaust silently under water. Learn how these boats are built by writing for **Free Book** beautifully illustrated in color.

**THE W. H. MULLINS CO.** Mullins Cedar Canoes Can't Sink Famous Yalis and Harvard models 182 Franklin St. Salem, Ohio

**Cost Less - Last Longer than Wood Boats**

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating.

**Won't shake the boat**

**KOBAN ROWBOAT MOTOR 3 H.P.**

2 cylinders—more power—more speed—easy start—easy vibration.  
Write for booklet  
216 S. Water St.  
Koban M. Co. Milwaukee, Wis.

**Needless Rudder**

If you want good circulation on your Automobile, Launch or Motor Boat, use a **LOBEE PUMP**

**LOBEE PUMP & MACHINERY CO.**  
57 Bridge Street Buffalo, N. Y.

**KOVEN GASOLINE TANKS**

For Gasoline, Air for Whistles, Oil, Water Meters, Condensers, etc. Heavy sheet iron and plate steel work of any design.  
Galvanizing of all kinds of work.

**L. O. KOVEN & BRO.**  
92 CLIFF STREET NEW YORK CITY

**KENNEBEC ON YOUR CANOE**

Keene quality—the finest materials, workmanship and finish. It means strength, lightness, steadiness and speed. It means ease in handling and great working capacity. It means the best all-rounder canoe built. Available at the most exhilarating sport in the world. Write for free illustrated booklet on paddling, sailing and motor boating. It is a genuine Canoe, Waterville, Me.

**Kennebec**

**CROCKETT'S Spar Composition**

—the original and best known exterior marine varnish in the world. The best Interior Finish is Crockett's No. 1 Preservative

Send for Catalogue

The David B. Crockett Company Bridgeport, Co. in.

**CONNECTICUT IGNITION**

**POWERFUL AND UNFAILING**

**CONNECTICUT** Tel. and Electric **COMPANY, Inc.**  
7 Britannia St., Meriden, Conn.

SOMETHING new in Motor Boat Tops and Equipment. Send at once for our new catalogue, just out.

**THE C. Z. KROH MFG. CO. TOLEDO, OHIO**

**CUNO TIMERS**

are built for service.

**FOOLPROOF - TROUBLEPROOF - WATERPROOF. HIGHEST QUALITY LOWEST PRICES**

Used by the most prominent Marine engine builders.

Send for bulletin BA.

**THE CUNO ENGINEERING CORP., MERIDEN, CONNECTICUT**

**Fafnir Ball Bearings**

Made with infinite care and precision from the highest grade of materials.

**THE FAFNIR BEARING CO. NEW BRITAIN, CONN.**

**THE RHINELAND MACHINE WORKS CO.**  
1737 Broadway, New York City

Fafnir 8,000 series for combined thrust and radial loads.

**LEARY TWIN PORT ENGINE**

Has an extra or fourth port also regulated by the travel of the piston. Two carburetors are used, and unlike the one carburetor type of engine, one regulated require no further adjusting. Excesses piled to one carburetor and gasoline to the other makes an ideal and cheap fuel.

One to six cylinders—5 to 30 H. P.

**Leary Gasoline Engine Co., 1555 Dewey Ave., Rochester, N. Y.**

The word, which is and always will be, Pre-eminent in The Marine Motor World

**MIANUS**

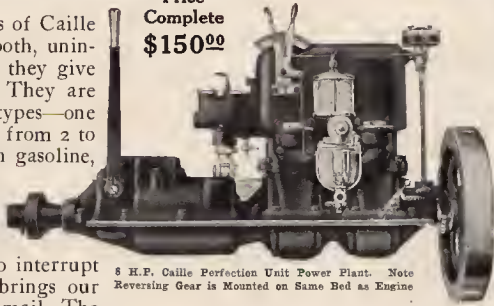
**THE MIANUS MOTOR WORKS**  
Stamford, Conn., U. S. A.

# Caille Perfection Motors of Steady Service



ONE of the chief characteristics of Caille Perfection Motors is the smooth, uninterrupted, ever-ready service they give in both pleasure and work boats. They are built in both regular and heavy duty types—one to four cylinder designs and in sizes from 2 to 30 H. P. Can be furnished to burn gasoline, kerosene or other liquid fuels. Supplied with our Perfection Igniter at small additional cost. This requires no batteries, coils or timers. Nothing to get out of order. Nothing to interrupt smooth, steady service. A postal brings our Marine Motor Blue Book by return mail. The

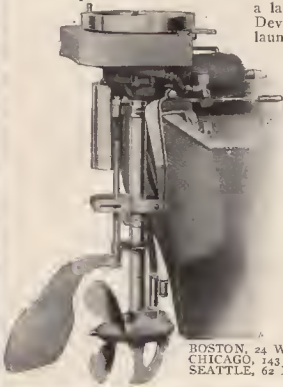
Price Complete  
**\$150<sup>00</sup>**



8 H.P. Caille Perfection Unit Power Plant. Note Reversing Gear is Mounted on Same Bed as Engine

## Portable **CAILLE** Boat Motor

is a compact little row boat motor built to meet the demand of those who long for a power boat but cannot afford a launch. It attaches to any row boat by simply turning two thumb screws. Develops 2 H. P. and weighs but 55 lbs. It is steered with a rudder—like a launch—not by the propeller. The rudder is of our folding, stone-dodging type (Pat. applied for). The weedless propeller is also protected against stones, etc., by a substantial fin. The motor can be easily adjusted to any angle or depth of stern. Starts with half a turn of the fly-wheel and will run about 7 hours on a gallon of fuel. Can be run in salt or fresh water. Fully guaranteed. Write for special Portable Boat Motor catalog.



## Reliable Dealers Wanted

The Caille line proves very attractive for dealers, because it embodies not only the standard line, but also the Caille Portable Boat Motor—the engine that is bound to meet with a tremendous demand as a result of our national advertising campaign starting this month. It is our aim to make Caille motors as well known as Ford cars or Uneeda biscuits. Consequently, we need good, reliable dealers everywhere, to handle the heavy sales that are bound to result. Get in on the ground floor—before it's too late. Send for our liberal agency proposition now—a postal brings it.

**CAILLE PERFECTION MOTOR CO., 1421 Caille St., Detroit Mich.**  
STOCKS OF MOTORS AND PARTS CARRIED AT FOLLOWING CITIES:

BOSTON, 24 WASHINGTON STREET, NORTH  
CHICAGO, 143 N. WABASH AVENUE  
SEATTLE, 62 MARION STREET

NEW YORK, 85 CHAMBERS STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, 136 S. FRONT STREET  
BALTIMORE, 713 LIGHT STREET

NEW ORLEANS, 213 CANAL STREET





Do you know that we have made it easy for you to get along with-out a reverse gear? Not only that, but we can furnish you with a **W. & M. REVERSING PROPELLER** which will give you better results than your gear ever could. Our outfit offers you the strength of a solid casting, the speed of a speed wheel and a perfect control over both speed and direction. Just three working parts—hub, shell and blades. We guarantee both hub and shell against breakage through blades striking an obstruction. Our outfit takes very little room in the boat. Adds nothing to the weight.

*Investigate Catalog Free Send for it now*

**WILMARTH & MORMAN CO., 1169 Monroe Ave., Grand Rapids, Mich.**

**IF YOU have anything to sell to motor boat owners, dealers or manufacturers, you can sell it most easily by advertising in Motor Boating.**

**Weckler Boat Company**

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS.

WECKLER Cruisers and Runabouts. WECKLER-PATHEE Hydroplanes and Service Boats of established quality. Equipped with any High Grade Motor.

Catalog to those interested.  
8731 Irving Park Blvd., Chicago.

**WINTON MARINE ENGINES**

In a class by themselves, second to none. Descriptive matter upon request.  
**THE WINTON GAS ENGINE & MFG. CO.**  
2116 West 106th St., Cleveland, Ohio

There is No Wall Street in Paradise

and hence men are losing interest in the millennium. Property has become the god of their legal creed, and its Bible the Constitution, quoted according to the letter and not the spirit.

Thus Hugh Paret bitterly characterized his day and generation. He started his career with ideals. But, lust of money and power grasped him, just as it had his associates.

He used their own methods to beat them. The struggle was deadly, soul-searching. Then the love of a woman came to him. This novel is

**Winston Churchill's**

masterpiece. It attacks religion and law in their high places and bares the ugly details of a cancerous evil. Some of us, shorn of our self-righteousness and hypocrisy, are under a terrible indictment. Critics say that for far-reaching scope of interest and consummate treatment

**"A Far Country"**

surpasses even Mr. Churchill's previous success. Over 500,000 people read "The Inside of the Cup" in Hearst's Magazine, and another half million waited a year to get it in book form.

Do not delay. You owe it to yourself to read this great American novel. A quarter and the coupon bring it to you in the next three months of

**Write Your Name Here**

Tear off the corner of this page and send with a quarter (25 cents in stamps if you prefer) to Hearst's Magazine, 119 West 43rd Street, New York City. You will receive Hearst's for the next three months containing Churchill's master novel.

Name .....  
Street .....  
City .....  
State ..... M. B. 7-14

**Hearst's**

119 West Fortieth Street  
New York City

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating.

**MOTOR BOATING CUSHIONS**  
IN GREAT DEMAND!  
16 oz. Japana Java Kapok Cushions, \$8.50 per doz.  
75c each, express prepaid.  
Made full size and to comply with Motor Boat Laws.  
UNIVERSAL RING BUOYS are the cheapest and best made. Write and let us prove it to you.  
Universal Safety Mattresses, Pillows and Boat Cushions to order.  
Standard Life Preservers - \$2.00  
Motorboat Life Preservers - 1.50  
Universal Swimming Flasks - 1.25  
Speedboat and Aseplara Life Preservers - \$2.50, \$5.00 and \$10.00  
all made of the pure Java Kapok and to conform to Motor Boat laws. Sent on approval on receipt of order.  
Universal Life Preservers hold head out of water even when completely exhausted or unconscious. Patented.  
Send for Catalogue. Dealers Wanted.  
UNIVERSAL SAFETY MATTRESS COMPANY, Baltimore, Md.  
2226-2234 Boston St.

**WHITE BOAT CEDAR**  
Mahogany, and all other Boat Woods.  
A large assortment of sizes. Let us meet your particular requirements. Immediate quotations. Prompt shipment.  
W. M. P. YOUNGS & BROS.  
First Avenue and 35th Street, New York  
Established over 50 years. Telephone 2710 Murray Hill.

**"THE YANKEE" SILENT MUFFLER**  
The only muffler made at all speeds of the engine. Water-tight. Made in various sizes. Over 100,000 in use. For sale in New York, by Durso & Co., Chas. H. Miller.  
"Guaranteed for Life"  
R. J. Willie Co., Jobbers & Engineers, Chicago, Gen. E. Carpenter, 430 Wells St., Canada, Canadian Patent Co., Montreal, Toronto and Vancouver. Write for catalogue. Manufactured only by THE "YANKEE" COMPANY, OTTAWA, O. C., U. S. A.

**CELLO WIRE-LESS SEARCHLIGHT**  
This is an entirely new light embodying all the good features of the well known CELLO searchlights and several new ideas. It is of special construction throughout. No wires to connect after installation. No loose wires. Light makes its own positive connection when placed in Deck Socket. Cap screwed on makes Deck Socket absolutely waterproof. Polished Brass or Nickel finish. Price \$7.50. By Parcel Post Prepaid.  
A. S. CAMPBELL CO.  
286 Commercial St. Boston, Mass.  
Send for 1914 Complete Catalogue

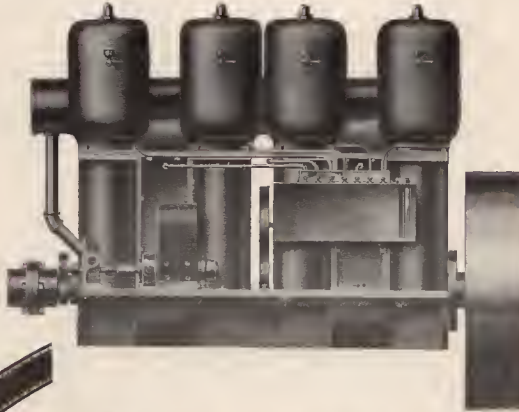
**IMPROVED THERMEX SILENCER**  
Increases Revolutions. No Back Pressure!  
Cannot clog, nor collect salt; water cannot flow back to cylinder. No heating, no odor. Used free as radiator water - adjustable discharge. Lightest; easiest to install. Free booklet shows why. Send for it today.  
THERMEX SILENCER WORKS, 10 Lewis Street, East Boston Marine Engine & Supply Co., 629 S. Los Angeles St., Los Angeles, Cal. Burrard Iron Works, Vancouver, B. C. Bruce, Stewart & Co., Charlottetown, P. E. I.

**WATKINS 1914 SPECIALS**  
Light Weight, High Speed Class B, all Iron. The motor you have been waiting for and the price to suit.  
3 H. P. 45 LBS. 3 H. P. Single Cylinder, 45 Lbs. 12 H. P. Double Cylinder, 55 Lbs. 12 H. P. Four Cylinder, 155 Lbs. Built Especially for Canoes and Light Boats.  
18 Ft. Canoe-6 H. P. Motor, Speed 20 Miles. These motors are light, at the same time strong, accomplished by using Semi-Diesel Casting and High Carbon Steel Shaft, Bronze Bearings and High Class Workmanship. Also manufactures The Famous 3 H. P. 30-Lb. Copper Jacket Motor. Get both Catalogues.  
The WATKINS MOTOR CO  
837 West 6th Street, Cincinnati, Ohio

# THE FINAL IMPROVEMENT IN TWO CYCLE DESIGN



Plate removed.



Top cylinders removed.

## PENROSE

### THE PERFECTED TWO CYCLE MOTOR

**Mr. Motor Boat Man:** Have you ever burnt out your main connecting rod bearings when you were far from shore and night coming on?

Have you ever broken a piston ring and had to replace it rolling in the trough of the sea?

Have you ever had to replace a wrist pin or connecting rod or a bearing when far from home?

Have you ever blown out the gaskets in your engine and had it stop dead?

If so, you have been up against a hard proposition, and either had to be towed home or spent hours of the hardest kind of dirty work getting your engine to run again.

Now compare the Penrose Motor and see what a simple and quick matter it is to do any one of these things and continue on your way home.

In five minutes you can remove a plate and have every moving part of your engine in full view for adjustment or repair. You can replace a connecting rod and be going again in fifteen minutes. You can put in a new piston ring in twenty minutes. And what is more to the point you do not change a single adjustment on your engine. This means a great deal to you in the way of safety and comfort.

When you combine with this the many new features of the Penrose Motor, which insure constant service, long life, maximum power and minimum repairs, is it not worth investigating?

We would be glad to hear from you and we will send you descriptive catalogue and full particulars.

High Speed Motors

Heavy Duty Motors

**PENROSE MOTOR, Inc.**

502 PENNSYLVANIA BLDG.  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.



# The up-to-the-minute 23 foot RUNABOUT A RACINE SPECIAL

This season we will build a limited number of this beautiful displacement model. If desired, we will sell the hull without fittings or engine, so that you can install your present equipment in this classy runabout, thereby saving cost.

- Three Catalogs }  
 No. 17—Cabin Cruisers and Commercial Boats.  
 No. 16—Runabouts and Open Motor Boats.  
 No. 14—Row Boats and Canoes.



**RACINE BOAT COMPANY**  
 1614 Racine St. Racine, Wis., U. S. A.



Our Leader 20 ft. Special. The "safest little family boat built," will stand the ocean waves. Motor housed in. Prompt shipment. Folder No. 105. A new model 16 ft. shallow draft fishing boat, low in price. Prompt shipment. Folder No. 102. Rowing skiffs 10, 12, 14 ft. in stock. This for outboard motor. Can furnish Wisconsin or Evinrude motor for this boat. Folder No. 102. **THREE OF OUR LEADERS. THE BEST OF THEIR TYPE. ORDERS MUST BE PLACED EARLY TO INSURE DELIVERY.** A few other boats we build.—28 ft. Cabin Cruiser 22 ft. Cabin Cruiser 18 ft. Life Saving Dory No patterns or knock down frames. **CAPE COD POWER DORY COMPANY, 455 MAIN STREET, WAREHAM, MASS.**



## THE FASTEST 16-FOOT STOCK RACER BUILT

The Faultless Kid. Powered with 50 H.P. Roberts Aeroplane Motor, Speed 33 miles per hour. Send for **Special Bulletin and New Lithographed Catalog**

We specialize in V-Bottom boats and can therefore give you the best in the shortest time for the least money.

**HYDROPLANES, RACERS, RUNABOUTS and FAMILY BOATS**

We have a big plant and a large force and can make prompt delivery now. Have a large stock on hand.

**VALLEY BOAT & ENGINE CO., Hess and River Sts., SAGINAW, MICHIGAN**

**WISCONSIN MACHINERY & MFG. CO., Milwaukee, Wis.**

Gentlemen:—

# HELP.

# I AM TIRED OF ROWING

(Sign Here).....

MAIL THIS TODAY

## Toledo MARINE MOTORS

Nothing Cheap But Price.

- 3 H. P., 1 cyl. .... \$65.00
- 6 H. P., 1 " ..... 84.00
- 6 H. P., 2 " ..... 125.00
- 10 H. P., 2 " ..... 160.00
- 18 H. P., 8 " ..... 250.00

**Absolute Evidence**

The 12 h.p. motor is running fine, and is giving just as much service as a motor costing 50% more than this one.

J. H., Lachine, Quebec, Canada.

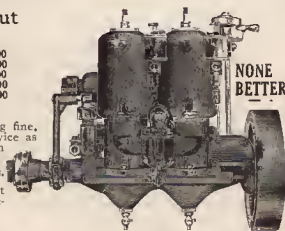
Toledo Motors are built right of best materials, by real mechanics.

WRITE FOR CATALOG W.

**UNIVERSAL MACHINE CO.**

STATION W.

BOWLING GREEN, O.



NONE BETTER

KEROSENE

PRODUCER GAS



### "WOLVERINE"

The Motor with the Bone and Stroke  
**WOLVERINE MOTOR WORKS**  
 BRIDGEPORT, CONN. U.S.A.  
 (FORMERLY GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.)

GASOLINE

Write for

Catalog No. 53

ALCOHOL

# DON'T GO ROWING GO FERROWING



**It Gets  
You There and  
Brings You Back**

That's the most desirable feature of any rowboat motor—*reliability*. Pretty paint and nice sounding phrases may attract you, but they don't propel your boat.

When you buy a FERRO you get a perfect little marine engine, designed and built by an organization already world-famous for its motors. The FERRO is not an experiment, but the outcome of many years of experience and exhaustive research in the marine engine field. It combines every good point of other rowboat motors with more unique features, such as the Bosch Reversible Waterproof Magneto, Bosch Shock-proof and Waterproof Spark Plug, and genuine float-feed carburetor. Simple and sturdy in construction, economical in operation, and most reliable in constant service, the FERRO Rowboat Motor will prove itself worthy of every claim.

If you are a live wire, you'll find our dealer proposition most attractive and remunerative. Check coupon if you're interested.

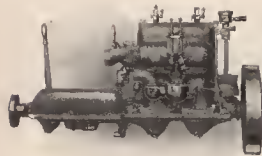


**\$85**

Equipped with Bosch Reversible Waterproof Magneto and Spark Plug.  
(\$65 with Waterproof Coil and Battery Ignition.)



There's most convincing information in our Catalog No. 110. Write for it at once.



6 H.P. "Special" Ferro Marine Engine

## FERRO Marine Engines

A most complete line of high-grade marine gasoline engines, designed and made in a plant where every detail from the selection of the material best adapted to each part, to the perfect control of every process in their manufacture, is carefully studied with a view to producing engines that will meet the tests of the most severe service, require the least knowledge to operate and give the least trouble mechanically.

That is why FERRO engines are universally used and recommended for consistent and dependable performance. Our marine engine catalog fully illustrates and describes each motor.

**Check this coupon and mail it today.  
It will bring you information that is  
both interesting and valuable.** ➔

### THE FERRO MACHINE & FOUNDRY CO.

*Largest Makers of Marine Engines*

710 Hubbard Avenue

Cleveland, Ohio, U. S. A.

Send me at once the books I have checked:

- User's Catalog of Ferro Row Boat Motor       Dealer's Catalog of Ferro Row Boat Motor  
 Complete Catalog of Ferro Marine Engines

Name.....

Address.....

Town..... State.....

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating.



**IT STAYS CLEAN**  
→ STEARNS-McKAY ←

**Marblehead Anti-Fouling, Green or White Bottom Composition**

It has a hard, smooth finish, and it takes a wonderful slippery polish.


**STEARNS-McKAY MFG. CO. MARBLEHEAD, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.**

**Equip your Boat with a MASTEN NEW IMPROVED one man folding top or spray hood and get the best.**



Let us give you an estimate for Tops, Cushions or Hoods. Catalogue just out.






**LIFE PRESERVER CUSHION**  
Bears stamp of Government approval; will float the heaviest person many hours at a time. Imitation Leather with Deck bottom.  
Colors: RED, TAN, GREEN. Size 19 x 19. \$1.50 prepaid.

**THEO. H. MASTEN CO. 34 East 9th Street, New York**


**JEFFERY'S MARINE GLUE**



Use No. 1 Extra Quality for filling deck and hull seams of Yachts and Motor Boats.  
Use No. 2 First Quality Ship Glue or No. 3 Special Navy Glue for filling deck and hull seams of merchant vessels.  
Use No. 7 Soft Quality or Waterproof Liquid Glue for filling and waterproofing canvas for covering boats, canoes, cabin tops, decks and flying boats.  
No canoeist should be without an Emergency Can of our Special Canoe Glue.  
For Sale by all Yacht, Boat and Canoe Supply Houses and Sporting Goods Dealers  
Send for samples, circulars, directions for use, etc.

**L. W. FERDINAND & CO. 201 SOUTH ST., BOSTON, MASS., U. S. A.**

**FINISHED CRANK SHAFTS**

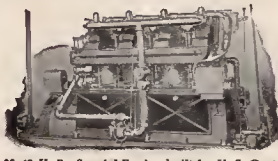


Write today for quotation of your requirements.

Let us figure on your Crank Shafts (be it one or one thousand). We manufacture them complete in our own plant—forged from the solid billet, grinding all pins and bearings and supply the finished shaft ready to be installed in the engine.  
Forgings of all kinds. Die forgings in quantities from 50 and up. Carbons and Alloy Steels Heat Treated to your own specifications. Drop Forged Cranks Finished.

**P. H. GILL & SONS, FORGE AND MACHINE WORKS, BROOKLYN, N. Y.**

**Gasoline Yachts and Engines**



30-40 H. P. Special Engine built for U. S. Coast.

**NOTED FOR RELIABILITY**  
TREGURTHA WATER TUBE BOILERS  
STEAM LAUNCHES AND ENGINES  
ELECTRIC LIGHT OUTFITS

**MURRAY & TREGURTHA CO.**  
340 WEST FIRST STREET SOUTH BOSTON, MASS.

**HITCHCOCK'S**

**Automatic Bilge Bailer**

Price \$5.00 from all dealers.

**AUTOMATIC BILGE BAILER CO.**  
119 St. Mary's St. Brookline, Mass.

**Breaznell Clips for Spark Plugs and Terminals**



Insures perfect electrical contact, permanently trouble-proof.  
Vibration cannot loosen it. Applied without removing thumb nut. Holds wire locked without solder. Patents allowed in U. S. Patented in Canada, 1913. Ask your dealer.  
60c. DOZEN 90c. HALF DOZEN  
C. O. D. Parcels Post—no risk  
Special rates to dealers and jobbers  
**J. H. BREAZNELL, 26 Court St., Brooklyn, N. Y.**

**HARNESS THE EXHAUST**

It Has Power

You can increase your power 10 to 20% with Emmons Condenser.  
Get our instructive accessory catalog.  
**EMMONS SPECIALTY CO.**  
210 Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich.



**Bolinders Crude Oil Engines**

New York Office

**30 Church Street**

**KNOX MOTORS**

Gasoline, Kerosene, Distillate or Alcohol.  
Two Cycle and Four Cycle Models.  
3 to 40 H. P.  
Write Today for Catalog  
Camden Anchor-Rockland Machine Co., Camden, Me.

**Bulb Shank Mooring Anchor**

Your boat can't get away. The bulb shank makes it lie flat, but raises enough to ease off sudden strains. Head won't ball up with mud. Eye for trip line makes easy to raise at end of season. Write today for our free "Mooring Book".  
**FAIRHAVEN IRON FOUNDRY CO.** 2 Water St., Fairhaven, Mass.  
N. Y., C. D. Durkee & Co.; Boston, A. S. Morse Co.; Chicago, George B. Carpenter & Co.



**THE JOHNSON MARINE REVERSE GEAR**

**IN A NEW TYPE FOR 1914, from 1 to 30 H. P. Models "E" and "F"**

Compact and Neat. Encased but Accessible  
**TELLS THE STORY**  
Our No. 1 Model "E" Gear is made for 1914 the same as previously

**Reasons Why these Reverse Gears are Superior:**  
Alloy Steel, Hardened Gears and Shafting;  
Johnson Friction Clutches used and Ball Bearings of an improved type.

**Guaranteed for ONE YEAR**  
Our No. 0 and No. 2 size gears are made as a New Bull Bearing Design known as the Model "F" for 1914

**THE CARLYLE JOHNSON MACHINE CO., MANCHESTER CONN.**

# Polarine

## The Best Oil for all Motors



Reduces friction and wear.  
Gives highest degree of service.  
Will not congeal in the crank case, nor clog in feed pipes.

For sale everywhere.

Half barrels and barrels; one gallon and five gallon lithographed cans.

### WHERE TO GET SOCONY MOTOR GASOLINE AND POLARINE

Supply Stations Where Power Boats Can Load Direct From Our Tanks

#### New York Bay and Staten Island

- Bond & First Sts., Brooklyn,  
Gowanus Canal, S. O. Co., of N. Y.
- Ulmer Park ..... A. L. Anderson
- Ft. 6oth St., So. Brooklyn..... C. Poling
- Sea Gate ..... Atlantic Yacht Club
- Port Richmond, S. I. } ..... S. O. Co., of N. Y.
- Tottenville, S. I. }
- Tottenville, S. I. .... John Preacher
- Princess Bay, S. I. .... S. B. Bartine
- Stapleton, S. I. .... Schooner "Lawrence"
- Great Kills, S. I. .... S. F. Flagg

#### East River

- Ft. N. 10th St., Brooklyn } S. O. Co., of N. Y.
- Ft. N. 12th St., Brooklyn }
- Ft. E. 120th St., Manhattan }

#### Long Island Sound

- Clason Point, Bronx..... C. F. Quinn
- City Island, N. Y. .... { Robt. Jacob
- ..... { A. Malakoff
- ..... { A. Duryea
- New Rochelle, N. Y. .... A. Larson
- Mamaroneck, N. Y. .... C. M. Baxter
- Port Chester, N. Y. .... J. Capp
- College Point, L. I. .... W. Needham
- Port Washington, L. I. Manhasset Bay Yacht Club
- Port Washington, L. I. .... H. Berg, Jr.

- Glenwood Landing, L. I. .... Fyfe & Hittorf
- Oyster Bay, L. I. .... Oyster Bay Canal & Dock Co.
- Huntington Harbor, L. I. .... Capt. J. S. Ott
- Cold Spring Harbor, L. I. .... W. E. Abrams
- Port Eaton, L. I. .... Henry Steers, Inc.
- Northport, L. I. .... S. H. Lowndes
- Port Jefferson, L. I. .... O. T. Fanning
- Greenport, L. I. .... W. W. Griffin
- Fishers Island ..... A. H. Eldredge

#### Long Island, South Shore

- Rockaway Point ..... P. H. Reid
- Canarsie ..... Perry Horton
- Babylon ..... W. E. Magee
- West Sayville ..... F. Ockers.
- Patchogue ..... W. R. Marran
- Sag Harbor ..... John Murphy
- Nantauk ..... E. B. Tuthill

#### Hudson River

- W. 140th St., New York City..... F. R. Welch
- ..... S. O. Co., of N. Y.
- Yonkers ..... { Corinthian Yacht Club
- ..... { Tarrytown Boat Club
- Tarrytown ..... { Tarrytown Yacht Club
- Nyack ..... Newburgh ..... Albany
- Catskill ..... Hudson ..... Poughkeepsie Yacht Club
- ..... Poughkeepsie, New York

#### Connecticut

- Greenwich
- Rowayton
- New Haven
- Groton
- Cos Cob
- So. Norwalk
- Stony Creek
- Noank
- Stonington
- Stamford
- Bridgeport
- New London
- Mystic

## STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW YORK

NEW YORK      BUFFALO      ALBANY      BOSTON



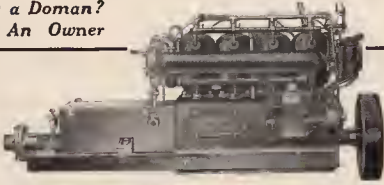
## Fit Out At the "House of Quality"

OVER SEVENTY YEARS IN THE  
MARINE HARDWARE BUSINESS  
WRITE FOR SPECIAL CASH RATES

New England Distributors for  
**MICHIGAN WHEEL COMPANY**

**A. S. MORSS CO.** 43 HIGH STREET  
BOSTON, MASS.

Why a Doman?  
Ask An Owner



HIGH SPEED, POWER, **THE DOMAN** DEPENDABILITY, ECONOMY

You will not be disappointed in the Doman, the marine motor that is sold on its merits. You will not only get what service and efficiency that is promised you in the Doman—you will get more. The Doman runs right at all times because it is built right.

The perfectly constructed Doman,—compact, strong, perfectly balanced, simple to operate, and all working parts accessible. Our catalog is filled with valuable information for you who are contemplating buying a marine motor. Sent free upon request.

The H. C. DOMAN CO., Dept. C, Oshkosh, Wisconsin

Perfect Control is Essential to Safety

Specify a "Reliance-Rochester" Steering and Engine Control

23 Styles

Write for Literature  
W. S. HALL CO.  
724 Cortland Street  
Rochester, N. Y.

## Light Your Boat By Electricity and

"SMILE" LIGHTING SYSTEMS

are made for all sizes of power boats and yachts. They are the ideal of electric lighting outfits for boats. Right in price; perfect in results.



Write today for 1914 catalog and prices

R. S. MILLS, 136 Liberty Street, New York City

## "SAFETY FIRST and ALL THE TIME"

Is Assured Motor Boat Owners who persistently use MARINE HARDWARE of the

### "DURKEE QUALITY"

**CHAS. D. DURKEE & CO., Inc.**

2 & 3 South Street, New York

FACTORY, GRASMERE, Staten Island, New York City

Send 30 cents for postage on 1012 page Catalogue

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR "DURKEE" GOODS

## Use MONARCH SPAR

and you will not have to worry about mid-summer refinishing.

MONARCH SPAR is Durable, Tough, Elastic and Brilliant, and withstands climatic conditions and salt water longer than any other marine varnish.

Call at our Booth No. 19, Concourse, Hudson Terminal Building, New York City, and get our Gasoline Gauge free, or write, enclosing 4c in stamps to cover postage.

**CHARLES H. GILLESPIE & SONS**  
Jersey City, N. J.

Established

1824

## LEECE-NEVILLE

Electric Cranking and Lighting Systems

Are being used by the following  
Boat and Engine Builders

LOEW-VICTOR ENGINE CO.	MATTHEWS BOAT COMPANY
BUFFALO GASOLINE MOTOR CO.	GEO. LAWLEY & SON
STERLING ENGINE CO.	MILWAUKEE YACHT & BOAT CO.
ERD MOTOR COMPANY	H. C. DOMAN CO.
FAY & BOWEN ENGINE CO.	ROBERTS MOTOR CO.
FERRO MACHINE & FDRY. CO.	VALLEY BOAT & ENGINE CO.
W. H. MULLINS CO.	ANDERSON ENGINE CO.
RED WING MOTOR CO.	PEARLESS MARINE MOTOR CO.
WISCONSIN MOTOR MFG. CO.	GILBERT MOTOR BOAT CO., Ltd.
	S. M. JONES CO.

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE MATTER.

**THE LEECE-NEVILLE COMPANY**  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

(32)

## GENUINE HARTHAN PROPELLERS



Should be on every power boat

Send for catalog and be convinced

**McFarland Foundry and Machine Co.**  
Trenton, N. J.

THE HARTHAN PROPELLER Trade Mark  
Reg. U. S. Patent Office

# Why X-Celo Excels

X-Celo Runabouts, termed the "finest motorboats in the world," maintain their enviable reputation largely because of the following four reasons:

**First**—They are designed by a naval architect whose continual achievements in motorboat construction are the admiration of the entire boating world.

**Second**—They are built in the finest boat yard in the West, under ideal conditions and under the personal supervision of the designer, who personally tries out every boat before it is placed in the owner's hands.

**Third**—The X-Celo comes to you so absolutely "complete" that you need never

contemplate the purchase of accessories. When you buy an X-Celo you not only buy a motorboat but everything that ought to go with it.

**Fourth**—Its durability, seaworthiness, comfort, luxury of appointments, silence of operation, reliability and beautiful lines make it a boat that you delight in using and are proud to own.

So when you purchase an X-Celo Runabout you know that you are buying

## The Finest Motorboat in the World

Note the X-Celo Windshield. It divides and folds back into the side arms of the seats. This windshield is found only on X-Celo boats.



Realizing that the demand for X-Celo Runabouts would exceed the number we first planned to build, we have constructed several in addition to our regular orders. These few extra boats may now be procured for immediate shipment.

X-Celo Day Cruisers and Yachts are constructed with the same care and attention to details which have created the reputation of the X-Celo Runabout.

Those naval architects who have had the opportunity of inspecting X-Celo Boats have been glad to express their approbation in the highest possible terms, and we are always ready and glad to co-operate with your naval architect, should you desire us to do so. Naval architects have found that we have a peculiar faculty of following their directions in a most precise and careful manner and a readiness to co-operate with them to the fullest possible extent.

ILLUSTRATED LITERATURE UPON REQUEST

**MILWAUKEE YACHT & BOAT CO.**

421 BECHER ST. Builders of MILWAUKEE, WIS.

X-Celo Runabouts and X-Celo Cruisers





**VULCAN ENGINES**

Gasoline  
— on —  
Kerosene



H. P.	Neat Cyl.	Bore	Stroke	Rev.	Weight	Dis. Fly Wheel	Dis. Prop.	Price
4	1	4 1/2	6	500	210	18	16	\$ 145.00
5	1	6 1/2	6 1/2	500	275	20	20	\$ 180.00
7 1/2	1	6 1/2	7 1/2	450	400	21	21	\$ 220.00
8	2	4 1/2	7	550	550	18	21	\$ 240.00
10	2	5 1/2	7	475	600	20	24	\$ 400.00
15	3	6 1/2	7	475	1,050	21	26	\$ 520.00
20	4	4 1/2	7	550	900	18	24	\$ 370.00
25	4	5 1/2	7	475	1,200	20	26	\$ 700.00
25	3	7 1/2	8 1/2	425	1,550	22	28	\$ 760.00
30	4	6 1/2	7 1/2	450	2,050	22	28	\$ 840.00
35	4	7 1/2	8 1/2	425	2,400	22	28	\$ 1,176.00
40	4	8 1/2	7	350	1,800	20	28	\$ 1,069.00
45	4	7 1/2	8 1/2	425	2,400	22	28	\$ 1,000.00
55	5	8 1/2	10 1/2	400	4,200	26	34	\$ 1,900.00
75	6	7 1/2	8 1/2	425	4,500	24	40	\$ 2,250.00
75	4	8 1/2	10 1/2	400	5,000	26	42	\$ 2,400.00

VULCAN ENGINE WORKS, 1827 Bainbridge St., Philadelphia, Pa.

SOLD BY DEALERS wherever RELIABLE MARINE HARDWARE and BOAT SPECIALTIES are sold.

**DURKEE'S DEPENDABLE GOODS**

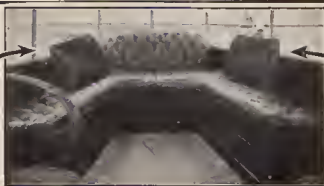
GET THEM and SLEEP EASY

**CHAS. D. DURKEE & CO., Inc.**

Manufacturers Marine Hardware

2 and 3 South Street. Factory: Grasmere, S. I.  
NEW YORK CITY

Send 30 cents to pay postage on 1012-page Mammoth Catalog



showing life-preserver cushions in cockpit of motor yacht

The pillows resting on seat cushions are our regular 16 in. Life-preserver Pillow Cushions. Price, 85c each, \$9.00 per doz.

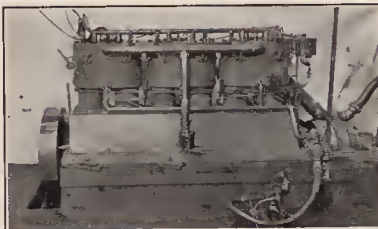
WE are making a specialty this season of our Life-preserver Cushions, covered with genuine Moroccoline, with filling of Prime Java Kapoc, the lightest and most buoyant filling known. To stimulate the early placing of orders, we will accept a limited number of orders for these cushions at a special price of seventy-five cents per square foot. Send for our booklet showing interior views of our work on some of the finest yachts and steamships.

**CUSHIONS THAT FIT!**

Manufactured since 1845, by

**M. W. FOGG,** 202 Front St. NEW YORK

**New York Yacht, Launch & Engine Co.**  
MORRIS HEIGHTS, NEW YORK CITY



Builders of  
**20th CENTURY MOTORS**  
12 H. P., 2 cylinder, to 100  
H. P., 6 cylinder  
Send for catalogue

Builders of  
**YACHTS**  
of all description  
Let us figure on your new boat

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating.

MARINE AERIAL

# ROBERTS

AUTOMOBILE STATIONARY

**The Motors That Never Backfire**

IN WHICH MOTOR ARE YOU INTERESTED?

**THE ROBERTS MOTOR CO.,** 111 Columbus Ave. SANDUSKY, OHIO

**"SANDS" Sanitary Fixtures**

The new popular "Winner" is the best closet ever offered for the price.

Absolutely guaranteed—immediate shipment from stock.

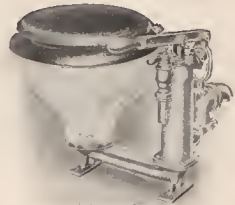
The "Winner" Pump Water Closet, Vitro-Adamant Round Hopper Bowl, oak seat, N. P. brass hinges, 2 1/2-inch supply and waste pump, "Sands" Special quick opening supply valve. Plate S-2069 Fixture as described with oak seat... **\$19.00**

Plate S-2061 Fixture as shown with oak seat and cover... **\$20.00**

Plate S-2062 "Anglo" Sea Valve with Strainer, per pair... **\$5 00**

Large assortment of closets, lavatories, deck plates, ventilators, portlights, Pumps for water, oil and gasoline, shown in CATALOG #27 free upon application.

**A. B. SANDS & SON COMPANY**  
"SIXTY-FIVE YEARS OF QUALITY"  
Largest manufacturers in the World of  
**MARINE PLUMBING SPECIALTIES**  
**1849** 22-24 VESSEY STREET **1914** NEW YORK, U. S. A.



"WINNER"—PLATE S-2061 (Patented—Copyrighted)

PATENT APPLIED

# KANTSINK

MOORING BUOY

Indestructible—Unsinkable—Will not chew or mar your boat

**SPRAY HOODS LIFE PRESERVER CUSHIONS**

Send for Catalogue M, Samples and Prices

**PNEUMATIC MFG. CO.,** 526 17th STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

**ELECTRIC SEARCHLIGHTS**

Send TODAY for Catalog "A" Containing Valuable Information About Modern Lighting Plants.

We have equipped some of the finest power boats, yachts and launches afloat with Direct Connected Generating Sets. All leading ship and launch builders use them, because they are unequaled in brilliant, dependable service. Searchlights in designs from 7 in. to 60 in. diameter.

Let us tell you about our big line.  
**The Carlisle & Finch Co.**  
261 East Clifton Avenue  
CINCINNATI - - OHIO





# Mosler Superior Plug

**THE PERFECT PLUG  
FOR MARINE ENGINES**

**SUPERIOR IN DESIGN  
WORKMANSHIP & MATERIALS**

**FOR MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY USE A  
COMPLETE SET OF MOSLER SUPERIOR PLUGS**

**SOLD BY ALL DEALERS  
OR DIRECT. ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES**

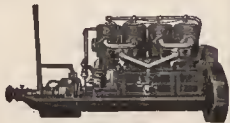
**A·R·MOSLER & CO**  
NEW YORK · · · N·Y.



# ANDERSON ENGINES

Do you value Performance?

Do you appreciate Price?



Then write for Anderson literature and compare with all comers.

**ANDERSON ENGINE COMPANY**  
4032 N. Rockwell Street, Chicago.

## BUILD YOUR OWN BOAT



We furnish Knock Down Frames for boats of all sizes, from the paddling canoe to the 65 ft. power yacht, and a full line of heavily built commercial boat frames also.

**Send For Our Free Catalog**

which tells you all about it. You can build a 20 ft. launch for \$30.00 from patterns, that you could not buy at any factory for less than \$150.00, or you can buy the complete frame and build this 50 ft. cruiser shown in the picture for less money than you would have to pay for the cheapest 25 ft. finished cruiser you could buy.

**Defoe Boat & Motor Works** 4234 State Street Bay City, Mich.

## TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS

Do you want a high grade reliable power signal for your boat—that costs nothing to operate, lasts practically forever and has three different whistles making it suitable for every occasion? Write today for our special proposition on the

### Trimount Rotary Power Whistle

A sturdy bronze air compressor driven by engine flywheel, with two whistles and a fog horn. Whistles can be placed anywhere in boat. Tone carries a mile or two over the water.



**Special Offer may be withdrawn at any time. Write today**

N. Y. Office, 303-E Hudson Terminal Bldg., Paul D. Le Veness, Mgr.

**Trimount Rotary Power Co.,** 152 PEARL STREET BOSTON, MASS.

EQUIP WITH A COMPLETE

## GRAY WHISTLE OUTFIT SIGNAL

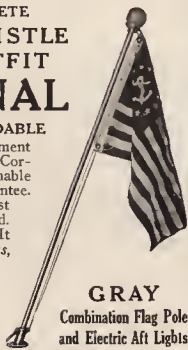
The Only Satisfactory

POWERFUL AND DEPENDABLE

Extensively used by the U. S. Government and the leading boat and engine builders. Correct sizes for all types of boats. Reasonable prices, prompt delivery and liberal guarantee.

If you can not secure from your nearest dealer we will deliver transportation paid. Write today for our Catalog No. B-5. It describes our complete line of Gray mufflers, fog bells, stair locks, valves, chimers, whistles, tanks, gauges, tubing, special fittings, etc., etc.

**GRAY-HAWLEY MFG. CO.**  
941 Jefferson Avenue :: DETROIT



**GRAY**  
Combination Flag Pole and Electric Air Lights



## Get Under a Kenyon Top

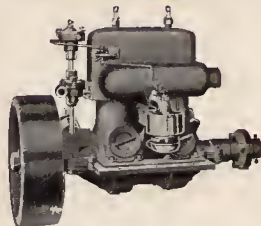
Kenyon Tops, Sprayhoods and Cockpit Covers are made to order to fit your boat. Light, flexibly strong, waterproof material. Rustless enameled steel tube frame. Fold easily and quickly.

Kenyon Cushions and Pillows, filled with Kapoc, a silky vegetable fibre, are practical, ultra-comfortable. Will sustain the weight of the heaviest person in the water for hours. Used extensively by high class boat builders.

*Interesting catalog on request.*

**THE R. L. KENYON COMPANY**  
424 Meadow Street Waukesha, Wis.

## FULTON ENGINES



2 and 4 cycle.  
Heavy Duty and High Speed.  
Diesel Heavy Oil Type.

*Write for Catalogue*

**FULTON MFG. CO.** 1046 W. 12th St., ERIE, PA.

Mr. Manufacturer:—Are you one of the few not using

## STAR THRUST BALL BEARINGS

in your Motors? If you are, you are not receiving the best results. Send us your Blue Prints.



**The Star Ball Retainer Company**  
Lancaster, Pa.

## KRICE Carburetor

20% More Power

30 DAYS TRIAL

We absolutely guarantee the Krice Carburetor to use less gasoline—give better control and 20% more power. Your money back if it doesn't.

The only sure way to know that you are getting ALL the power from your engine is to try a Krice Carburetor. Write today for literature

**KRICE CARBURETOR CO.**  
1201 Oakland Ave. Detroit, Mich.





**COVERS  
THE CONTINENT**

EVERY motorboat accessory advertised in connection with this emblem is a proven product, backed by the resources and reputation of a firm [over] half a century old and sold *plus* the assurance of a reliable Service now in actual operation in every important city of North America.

**[Service Branches**

- |            |            |              |                |                |
|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| Alton      | Cincinnati | Houghton     | Newark, N. J.  | St. Paul       |
| Albany     | Cleveland  | Houston      | New Orleans    | Salt Lake City |
| Atlanta    | Columbus   | Indianapolis | New York       | San Francisco  |
| Baltimore  | Dallas     | Kansas City  | Omaha          | Seattle        |
| Birmingham | Dayton     | Los Angeles  | Philadelphia   | Syracuse       |
| Boston     | Denver     | Louisville   | Pittsburgh     | Toledo         |
| Buffalo    | Detroit    | Memphis      | Portland, Ore. | Washington     |
| Charlotte  | Duluth     | Milwaukee    | Rochester      | Wilkes-Barre   |
| Chicago    | Galveston  | Minneapolis  | St. Louis      | Youngstown     |

THE CANADIAN H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE COMPANY, Ltd., Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg, Vancouver.



**Shows your Exact Engine Speed**

The principle that controls the Jones Speedometer—the most accurate speedometer in the world—controls the

**JONES TACHOMETER**

It shows the true speed of your engine in R. P. M. With it you can detect any irregularity in operation, and if you own a twin-screw craft you can keep both screws at uniform speed that insures easy steering.

Can be placed in the engine room or on the bridge. Accuracy unaffected by changes in temperature. Graduated to 610, 1250 or 2560 R. P. M.

Price complete with fittings, \$30.00

Write for literature.



**\$10** First cost the only cost

**RELIABLE— that's the word that best describes it**

Not a thing to break or get out of order. Hand operated. No batteries. No wires. No electrical apparatus.



Costs absolutely nothing to maintain. Produces a loud, sonorous, crashing note easily distinguished above the din of other signals. You need it on your boat. It's the signal that spells SAFETY.

Write for booklet.



**Buy Guaranteed Batteries**

Don't experiment with cells of doubtful quality that are sold without a bona fide guarantee.

**J-M DRY BATTERIES**

are guaranteed to give satisfaction. If they don't we supply new batteries without cost or refund purchase price including transportation charges.

J-M Dry Batteries are the best dry cells for all ignition purposes. Unlike other dry batteries of high amperage they are not subject to rapid deterioration. Made in three capacities, 20, 30 and 35 amperes, 1½ volts per cell, round or square shape.

Write for booklet.

**Carter Carburetor (Multiple-Jet)**  
For Economy, Flexibility and Power. Absolutely controlled by engine speed.

**J-M (Mezger) Soot-Proof Spark Plug**  
It won't Short-Circuit! Gives hottest spark and longest Service.

**J-M Mobilite Electric Lamps**  
For Safer, Cleaner, Brighter Light. They OPERATE ON DRY BATTERIES.

WRITE NEAREST BRANCH FOR BOOKLETS

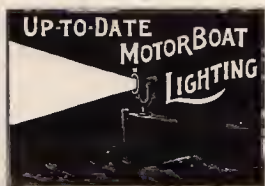
2575

**H·W·JOHNS - MANVILLE CO·**

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating.



# Something New In Boat Lighting



We are the manufacturers of the well-known Comet Magneto

## Complete Outfits at a Price You Can Afford To Pay

Write us requesting information about our Ball Bearing Battery Chargers with Automatic Cut Out and Complete Outfits.



Size 8 1/2 x 4 x 6 inches

**Henricks Novelty Co.** 1255 St. Paul St. Indianapolis, Ind.  
Eastern Office, 136 Liberty St., New York

# WHAT BETTER SALESMAN THAN A SATISFIED CUSTOMER?

**WE HAVE 25,000**

Whom we have satisfied by giving them the simplest and most efficient reverse gear, regardless of price.

We can satisfy you in the same way.

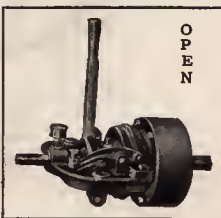
Our gear contains the fewest working parts of any reversing mechanism made.

This peculiar and simple style of construction is fully covered by basic patents.

### NOTE CHANGE IN PRICES

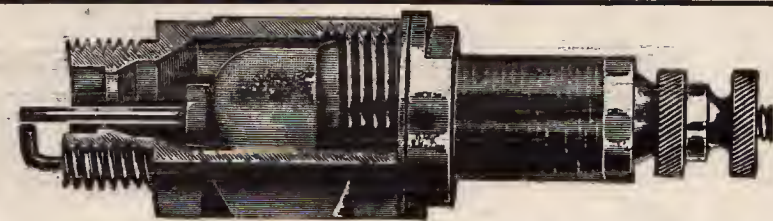
- Special No. 1... \$15.00
  - Model A .... 24.00
  - Model B .... 42.00
  - Model E .... 20.00
  - Model F .... 30.00
- Send for copy of our 1914 catalog

These are a few of the reasons why we are able to produce a gear at \$15.00 that will do the work of reverse gears costing twice as much.



**GIES GEAR COMPANY, 45 E. Fort St., DETROIT, MICH.**

**COMET**

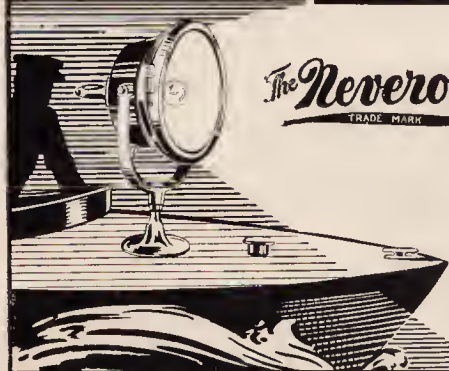


**SOOTLESS**

## COMET AND SOOTLESS SPARK PLUGS

MANUFACTURED BY

**The Oakes & Dow Co., 15 Chardon St., Boston, Mass.**



*The Neverout*  
TRADE MARK

# SEARCHLIGHT

ELECTRIC or ACETYLENE

Neverout products have not only received the endorsement of thousands of owners but the approval of the United States Government as well. Brilliant and powerful, these searchlights throw the strongest white beam through any kind of weather.

Write for description.

**ROSE MFG. CO.** Neverout Factory 937 Arch St., Phila., U.S.A.

*When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating.*



# This Book Brings You The Real FACTS About Boat Lighting!

There's an important message in it for every boat owner. It will save you time—money and trouble.

## Every user or buyer of lighting equipment should know

The comparison of gas and electricity for boat lighting.

The difference in construction.

The difference in attention.

How electric systems eat up power and speed.

Why Prest-O-Lite saves you weight and power.

The real convenience of gas as compared to electricity.

How to light gas lamps instantly, in any weather, without the use of a match.

Why Prest-O-Lite means reliability.

The economy of gas lighting.

Why acetylene gives better light.

Lighting installations on yachts and cruisers.

Prest-O-Lite in suitable sizes for any boat.

Gas lighting for signal lights.

How Prest-O-Lite can be used for priming the engine, and makes starting safe and easy, without any "self-starter."

These are but a few of the points that are covered in detail in this book.

## The coupon brings the answer

Many of the finest boats are already equipped complete with Prest-O-Lite. Views of a few of them are shown in this book.

We are so sure of its satisfactory service that we back it by 30 Days' Free Trial.

Before you buy any other lighting system, insist upon an equal proposition.

Prest-O-Lite has proved and will prove every claim. Why experiment with any other system?

**THE PREST-O-LITE CO., Inc.**  
260 Speedway, Indianapolis, Ind.  
*Exchange Agencies Everywhere*

### USE THIS COUPON

THE PREST-O-LITE CO., Inc.  
260 Speedway, Indianapolis, Ind.

Send book on Boat Lighting, to

.....

.....

.....





**"For Life"**

**A. B. C. LIFE RAFT**

For **MOTOR BOATS** and **YACHTS**

Can Be Stowed on Any Cabin Top

Handled by One Man  
Weight Only 40 Lbs.  
Will Support Eight  
Persons in the Water

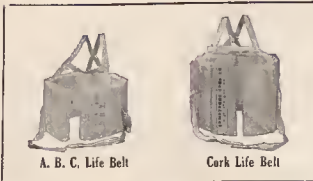
**Strong Handsome Serviceable**

**A. B. C. Life Preservers**

Approved U. S. Steamboat Inspectors.

Made from Balsa Wood. Specially Waterproofed.

Smaller, Lighter, More Buoyant Than Cork



A. B. C. Life Belt

Cork Life Belt

**WELIN MARINE EQUIPMENT CO.**

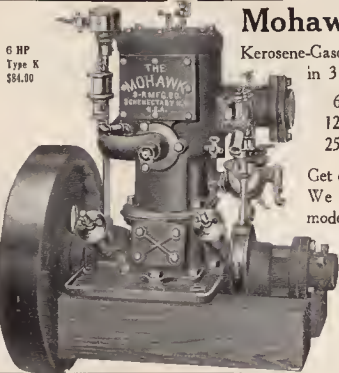
305 Verona Avenue, Long Island City, N. Y.

**SWEET** Detachable Rowboat Long Stroke 4 Horse Power **MOTOR**



Fits any boat. Ball-bearing Engine. 10½-inch Weedless Propeller. 3-Ring Piston, same as in Packard car. Copper Water Jacket, same as in Cadillac car. Kingston Carburetor, same as in highest grade auto and marine engines. Silent Under-water Exhaust, same as in highest-priced launches. Steers from any part of the boat. Perfect control from trolling to racing. Sends 18-foot boat 8 to 9 miles per hour. Uses gasoline and oil mixed. No vibrations. No noise. Runs and keeps on running day after day. Guaranteed for life. Money back without argument if not satisfied. Write for free catalog and special 30-day price.

**Sweet Manufacturing Co.,** 781 Griswold Street, DETROIT, MICH.



6 HP Type K \$84.00

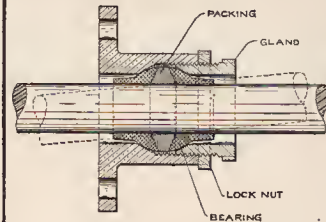
**Mohawk Type K**

Kerosene-Gasoline motors are built in 3 sizes:

- 6 HP., one cylinder
- 12 HP., two cylinder
- 25 HP., four cylinder

Get our introductory offer. We build 19 different models. One of them will surely suit your purpose. Write for free catalog.

S-R Manufacturing Co. Schenectady, N. Y., U. S. A.



**"NoBind"** Patented Stuffing Box

contains Universal Bearing and costs no more than the old style stuffing box.

Launch Catalogue Free

**THE UPSON-WALTON CO.**

Marine Supply House

1310 W. 11th Street

Cleveland, O.

**WICKER-KRAFT**

**Furniture for Yachts, Launches, Canoes**



Genuine Wicker-Kraft furniture adds a touch of refinement, elegance and comfort to every boat. Durable, waterproof, well made and comparatively inexpensive, the finest wicker yacht furniture made.

Wicker-Kraft Chairs, fitted with life belts, have won the approval of discriminating yachtsmen everywhere.

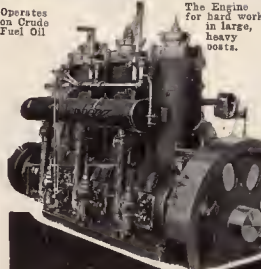
Write today for complete catalog.

**WICKER-KRAFT COMPANY,** 15 SOUTH WATER STREET NEWBURGH, NEW YORK

**MARINE Kahlenberg's HEAVY DUTY ENGINES**

Illustration shows 85 H. P. Heavy Duty Oil Engine.

Operates on Crude Fuel Oil. The Engine for hard work in large, heavy boats.



Don't buy an engine for heavy service until you know all about the new Kahlenberg Heavy-Duty, Semi-Diesel Engine. It is the most satisfactory engine ever designed for this class of work—economical, reliable, well built and easy to handle.

Its exclusive features include Direct Reversing, Fuel Injection Pumps, One Lever Throttle Control, One Lever Fuel Pump Control, Adjustable Internal Hot Bulbs, and Air Starting.

In smaller sizes from 2 to 45 h.p., one to three cylinders, we furnish our regular standard type, which operates on kerosene, distillate, benzine or gasoline.

All parts are standardized and are easily accessible and removable.

Write today for full information.

AGENT—Power Boat Engineering Co., 136 Liberty St., New York.

**KAHLENBERG BROS. CO. M.F.R.'S** 1705 12th St. Two Rivers Wis.

# Steer for Carpenter's

for your  
Marine  
Supplies and  
Motor Boat  
Accessories



## Concentrate Your Purchases

with a modern, progressive supply house, centrally located, doing business with a big, clean stock in an up-to-date plant.

**GEO. B. CARPENTER & CO.**  
430-440 Wells Street, Chicago  
"The Great Central Market"

Manufacturers and Jobbers of Marine Supplies, Motor Boat Fittings, Boat Tops, Racing Sails, etc.

### OUR NEW 1914 CATALOG

is now ready for distribution. Send in your application now, with 20c. in stamps to cover postage. We refund this on your first order.

This new book will be the important Marine Supply Catalog in the trade.



## Baldrige Reverse Gear

Questions of  
Mr. Careful Gear Buyer  
No. 10

### What's its Reputation Among Builders?

You can't go wrong in choosing a gear universally used by engine builders. They demand the most efficient gear and are in a position to know such a gear. Perhaps this is the reason why so many engine builders—both foreign and American—use the Baldrige. In many cases builders have actually changed the design of their engines to admit use of the Baldrige.

Surely the Baldrige eclipses other gears for your purpose, too. Send for the Baldrige book anyway. It will tell you what the Baldrige will do and why you need it.

### The Baldrige Gear Co.

678 W. Grand Blvd.,  
Detroit, Mich.



"The gear with the unbroken mainshaft"



## You Can Build This Boat Yourself—SAVE 2-3 of BOAT BUILDER'S PRICE

It's just one of the scores of boats of all kinds featured in the Brooks Boat Book.

With the Brooks system you can easily build a beautiful boat, and the plan saves big money. We supply all parts cut, shaped and fitted—you simply put them together. Full directions and patterns show how. Or if you want full sized patterns only, we supply them from \$2.00 up.

**WRITE FOR THE  
BROOKS BOAT BOOK  
—IT'S FREE**

See illustrations and descriptions of fine cruisers, motor and power boats, canoes—all models that you can build. Latest designs, new "V" bottoms, etc.

As a special offer, we quote the knocked-down frame of this 12-passenger, 23-foot motor boat, including full sized patterns and illustrated instructions to finish. Speed 9 1/2 to 14 miles per hour with from 6 to 12 h.p. Mail postal today. Address

**BROOKS MFG. COMPANY** Only \$33  
6307 Rust Ave., Saginaw, Mich.

The Largest Plant of Its Kind in the World, Originators of the Pattern System of Boat Building



## Double the Pleasure of Motor Boating

# Dayton Launch Lighting Outfits

Let us show you how little it will cost to put electric lights on your boat, and how much it will increase your comfort, safety and enjoyment.

No matter what size boat you have, we can supply just the right lighting outfit, from our eight 12 c.p. tungsten lamp equipment up. Don't put up with smelly, dangerous kerosene lamps any longer. A cabin flooded with light, a strong searchlight, bow, side, riding and tail lamps, all at your command by a turn of the switch, whether your engine is running or not. Our outfits also supply an unfailing source of ignition current. Write for complete description today.

The Dayton Electrical Mfg. Co.  
186 Emily Street DAYTON, OHIO





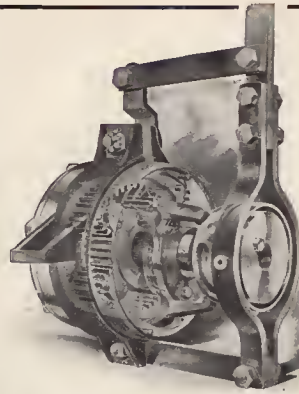
# Start Your Engine With My Safety Rear Starter

**\$4.75 FOR SMALL ENGINES**  
**\$5.75 FOR LARGE ENGINES**

Guaranteed for one year.  
Low in price—but not cheap. High in quality.  
Hundreds in use—got a good reputation.  
Easily and cheaply installed, even if your boat is overboard.  
You need it—it brings the cranking job up to your level, where you can do it gracefully.  
Furnished with one or two standards or bulk-head bearing.  
I am the manufacturer—I sell direct to you giving you the agents' profit—hence my low prices.  
Send your name for my Dope Sheet.

**WM. E. (BILL) FERGUSON**  
(STARTER BILL)

4040 WESTMINSTER PLACE      ST. LOUIS, MO.



## PARAGON

Service—Satisfaction

That's what you want. Supplied by the Paragon Reverse Gear. A gear for every engine, no matter whether you have a racer like the latest winners, Hydro-Bullet and Grayling, or a tug boat hauling barges, or just an every-day cruiser. When you want service and safety you'll get a Paragon. You'll find the dependable engines don't scrimp on equipment, but put on Paragons.

Manufactured by  
**EVANS STAMPING & PLATING CO.,** CUSHMAN ST. TAUNTON, MASS.  
BRANCHES  
American Motor Equipment Co., 69-73 Washington St., North Boston, Mass.  
Bowler, Holmes & Hecker Co., 221 Fulton St., New York City.  
Bruns, Kimball & Co., 608 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Fairbanks-Morse & Co., 17 So. Hanover St., Baltimore, Md.  
National Boat & Engine Co. of Fla., Ft. of Main St., Jacksonville, Fla.  
Missouri Engine Co., 2802 N. Eleventh St., St. Louis, Mo.  
James M. Wait & Co., 1205 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
J. C. Shadegg Engine Co., 315 Third St., So., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Marine Engine & Supply Co., 822 So. Los Angeles St., Los Angeles, Cal.  
S. V. B. Miller, 22 Marion St., Seattle, Wash.  
The Beebe Co., 182 West Morrison St., Portland, Ore.  
Handled in Canada by the Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd.  
Handled in Australia by Frazer & Best, Ltd., Sydney.

## Detroit Oilers give more POWER

Friction eats up power, and preventing friction saves power. Detroit Mechanical Force Feed Oilers prevent friction because the oil is fed under pressure, and the pressure maintains the oil film between the frictional surfaces at all times.  
More than that, by preventing friction Detroit Oilers save wear and tear on the motor, loose fitting and rattling parts and lost motion—sure causes of wasted power.

### A Detroit Gives Freedom from Bother



The Detroit Oilier starts and stops with the engine. It automatically changes its rate of feed as the engine speed changes.

You never have to bother with a Detroit, because it remembers for you.

Once adjusted, it never has to be regulated. It gives you efficient, automatic, dependable, trouble-proof lubrication that never requires any attention at all.

Write today for Catalog P-64.

**DETROIT LUBRICATOR COMPANY**  
DETROIT, U.S.A.

Largest Manufacturers of Lubricating Devices in the World.

## RISBIE FOUR CYCLE MOTORS

### Wherein Frisbie Motors Are Different From Others

Frisbie Motors are the highest exponents of a certain type of construction which is acknowledged by all real experts to give greater power and speed in relation to size of cylinders and amount of fuel consumed than any other construction. We refer to the valve-in-head design, the valves opening directly into the explosion chamber or dome, without pockets or recesses to waste gas and power. Every ounce of energy from the burning gas is exerted directly upon the piston heads.

The valves are exceptionally large, insuring a full charge on the intake and a quick, thorough scavenging on the exhaust. Valves are quickly removed with their cages for grinding.

### The New Three Cylinder New Models

We recently brought out two new three-cylinder models, to complete our line between the two and four-cylinder Frisbie Motors. These new models have already proved their merit and popularity with buyers.

12-18 h.p. and 18-25 h.p. respectively.



Gasoline, Kerosene, Distillate, Benzine, Alcohol may be used in Frisbie Motors without smoke or odor. Thoroughly flexible speed control. Write today for catalog and prices. 5 to 75 H.P. 1 to 6 cyl.

**The FRISBIE MOTOR CO.** College St., Middletown, Connecticut, U. S. A.

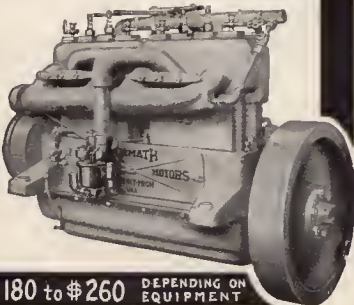
**YOUR MOTOR BOAT Controls Like the Finest  
MOTOR CAR When Equipped With**

AMERICA'S STANDARD 12-H.P. MARINE MOTOR **4 CYCLE**  
**KERMATH** 4 CYLINDER  
12 HORSEPOWER

**THE ENGINE THAT BEHAVES**

Kermath Engines fill the demands and requirements of most exacting owners. They run quietly, without vibration; answer every throttle position; go when you want them to, and *keep going*. At 150 R. P. M., making landings or trolling, they are as steady and as infallible as at 800 R. P. M. or full speed. They are so *Mighty Good* that you feel like taking off your hat and letting out one grand Hurrah for the Motor that has made every minute of your boating season a pleasure.

**Kermath  
Mfg.  
Company**  
Dept. 2  
**Detroit  
Mich.**



**\$ 180 to \$ 260** DEPENDING ON EQUIPMENT

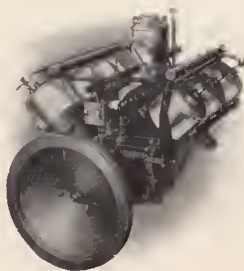


**A Cup Defender**

Powered with a pair of Johnson Brothers' V-Type High Speed Marine Motors would bring back the Harmsworth Trophy. No doubt about it. There's no motor built that compares with the Johnson for power, speed, control and reliability.

A Johnson in your boat will beat anything in its class afloat. We build them in sizes to meet your requirements. Ask us to send you full details of this modern high-speed unit.

4 cylinder, 60 H.P., 210 lbs. 8 cylinder, 120 H.P., 395 lbs.  
6 cylinder, 90 H.P., 298 lbs. 12 cylinder, 180 H.P., 590 lbs.



Our mechanical control and positive cooling systems mark an epoch in high-speed engines. Catalog and Prices on request.

**Johnson Bros.  
Motor Co., Inc.**  
1603 Hulman St.  
TERRE HAUTE, IND.

**Electric Light for  
Night Runs**

WHEN nightfall finds you miles from camp there's a delightful sense of security in knowing that all you have to do is turn a switch and your electric search light responds with a long, bright beam of light that makes your run home safe.

**EDISON MAZDA LAMPS**

Electric light is so clean, so safe, so reliable and so altogether convenient that the modern motor boat is incomplete without it. Installing electric light is a simple matter now that the remarkably efficient EDISON MAZDA Lamps make necessary only one-third the generating or battery capacity required by old style carbon filament lamps.

Insist on EDISON MAZDAS, the kind used on the leading automobiles and motorcycles. Sold wherever auto supplies and accessories are sold and by electrical supply dealers everywhere.

**EDISON LAMP WORKS**

Of General Electric Company  
Harrison, N. J.

5053



**"Safety First"**

Thousands of motor boat disasters have been caused by leaky gasoline tanks.

You know this. Why, then, will you continue to take risks with YOUR boat?

Stop the worry and the danger at once by providing your craft with a



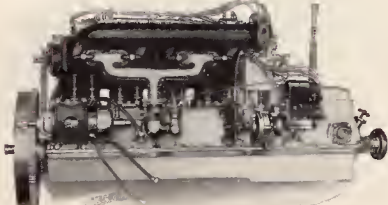
**"JASCO TANK"**

These drawn steel, seamless, leakless, tinned and tested gasoline receptacles are the staunchest friends of motor-boat users. They absolutely prevent leakage of gasoline—protect your pocket from the expense of waste and make your safety from fire or explosion a positive thing. All shapes, all sizes.

Booklet, detailed information and Marine Signal Flag Card free on request.

**JANNEY, STEINMETZ & CO.**  
Main Office, PHILADELPHIA  
New York Office: Hudson Terminal Building





**ELECTRICALLY STARTED**

You can now have your Scripps motor equipped with a powerful electric self-starter.

This new starting system is simple and satisfactory—an installation that has been effected after 2 years of exhaustive experimental work, as one which can be depended upon to fully live up to Scripps requirements of reliability and service.

With a starting of 75% to 1, it will spin one of our Model H, 4-cylinder motors more than 180 r. p. m. Furthermore, it will shift the motor "on the magnetos," and with the throttle wide open. This shows how positive and powerful its action is.

It is so designed that the moment the marine motor starts, the driving gear of the electric starting motor is thrown out of mesh, thus automatically disconnecting the device.

The 1914 Scripps book tells you in detail all about 17 different models, including 1, 2, 4- and 6-cylinder types, anti-speed, medium duty and extra heavy duty. You will be interested in the new keystone and distillate motors, and other vital improvements. Write for your copy to-day.

**SCRIPPS MOTOR COMPANY**

631 LINCOLN AVENUE, DETROIT, MICH.

New York, Bowler, Holmes & Hecker Co., 23 Fulton Street; Chicago, Ill., O. L. Cogrove & Co., 215-219 Englewood Ave.; Philadelphia, W. E. Goehmann, 631 Arch Street; St. Louis, Mo., Cass, J. Peill, 1800 N. Market Street; Jacksonville, Fla., Gilba Gas Engine Co., foot of Main St.; Seattle, Wash., S. V. B. Miller, 77 Marine Street; San Francisco, Cal., Elbery Arms Co., 585-587 Market Street; Los Angeles, Cal., Marine Engine & Supply Co., 831 S. Los Angeles St.; Duluth, Minn., Kelley Hardware Co., 118-120 West Superior Street; Toronto, Ont., Schofield Hidden Machine Co., 4 Carlow Ave.; Montreal, Quebec, W. E. Baker, Forum Bldg.; Astoria, St. Wmings, Man., D. A. Ross; New Orleans, La., Arthur Davis, 128 Chartres Street.

EXPORT OFFICE—17 Battery Place, New York City



"The Seal of Safety at Sea"

**Here Are 2 of the Reasons Why REFLEX Spark Plugs**

**Give Hottest Sparks—Last Longest**

*Firstly:* They are the only plugs with patent Baffle that reflects the soot and dirt away from the interior and drives it out through the gap at every explosion.

That keeps them from short-circuiting and prevents carbon from gathering on the sparking points.

*Secondly:* The enclosed end is an original Reflex feature. It exposes the largest possible surface for sparking purposes. In connection with the Baffle, it makes ignition doubly sure with Reflex Plugs.

Reflex Plugs are good, not merely because we Fully Guarantee them; but we Fully Guarantee them because they are so good.

**Try Them 30 Days at Our Risk**



Besides guaranteeing Reflex Plugs against any and all defects, we make you this Special Offer: Buy a set from your Dealer; use them full 30 days. Then if they are not the best spark plugs you ever used, take them back and you will get your money back right on the spot, without delay. Play safe—take us up on this Offer.

Write for Catalog showing complete line of Reflex Plugs for each and every purpose. Special 1914 Proposition to Dealers.

**THE REFLEX IGNITION CO.**

211 High Avenue CLEVELAND, O.

Licensed under Canfield patent.

Western Sales Agent: C. A. Bergh, Los Angeles

Southern Sales Agent: Jno. A. Culver, Atlanta

**LAWLEY BOATS**

**The Highest Quality Ever Achieved in Boat Building**

**Motor Boats, Tenders, Cruisers, Auxiliaries, Engines**

Every Lawley boat is a masterpiece of the boat builders' art, constructed by specialists in the largest and best equipped plant of its kind in America. There are no compromises made for cheapness, no allowances for faults in workmanship, materials or finish. Every part of the construction is handled in our own plant. We are responsible for every detail.

We build all types of boats from a ten-foot yacht tender to the largest auxiliary yachts. Wood, steel or composite construction.

For those wishing a power equipment we can guarantee as unreservedly as our boats, we build Lawley Heavy Duty Motors. Four cycle, two, four and six cylinder, 20, 40 and 60 horsepower respectively. Also steam.

Correspondence solicited from prospective boat buyers. Our catalog sent on request.

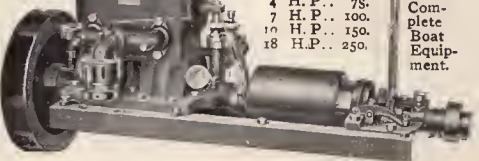
**George Lawley & Son Corporation**

Established 1866

Neponset, Mass., U. S. A.

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating.

**18 H. P. "Northwestern"**



2 H.P. \$ 50.  
4 H.P. 75.  
7 H.P. 100.  
10 H.P. 150.  
18 H.P. 250.  
With Complete Boat Equipment.

**Compact, Long Service, High Duty Engines**

The most powerful, compact and reliable engines for their size in existence. Not the flimsy built engines—over rated in horsepower and with innumerable springs, cams, gears and parts to rattle loose and give trouble, but heavy service, high duty engines of medium weight and extreme compactness. Equipped with the Rosholt patented gas tight bearings giving high compression and extremely low fuel consumption. Highest grade float feed carburetor, flange couplings, electrical circuit break reverse lever, brass plunger pump and brass fittings throughout, Northwestern water and spark proof commutator without beveled gears or complicated timing device. They are simplicity personified—nothing to get out of order and nothing to wear out except the main bearings which can be replaced at a nominal cost. Strictly the highest grade engines ever sold at a moderate price. We also furnish

**Complete Lighting Equipments.**

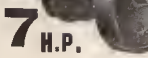
Comply with government requirements and save damage suits. These equipments include high-grade charging magnets with automatic electric cut-out for charging storage battery, also a 6 volt, 80 ampere, heavy service storage battery; long distance searchlight, electrical hand lamp, electrical horn and complete switchboard with registering volt meter, etc. Send for 1914 catalog.

**NORTHWESTERN MOTOR COMPANY**

771 Spring St.

Eau Claire, Wis.

U.S.A.





# Roosevelt and the EVINRUDE IN South America

WHEN Colonel Roosevelt went to South America he realized that traveling upon the shallow rivers is slow work when one relies upon the natives and their paddles. He, therefore, took with him an Evinrude Detachable Rowboat Motor.

Read this letter from his chief of equipment:

New York, May 19, 1914.

The Evinrude Motor Co., 69 Cortlandt St., City.  
In answer to your inquiry regarding the efficiency of the Evinrude Motor you furnished the Roosevelt South American expedition, I am very glad to state that it proved very effective, particularly in forcing a way against the swift moving rivers in the interior of Brazil. We used the motor during the rainy season and, though it was necessarily out in all sorts of tropical rains, our motor never failed us. The magneto was a great convenience.

Very truly yours, ANTHONY FIALA,

In Charge of Equipment, Roosevelt South American Expedition.

The Evinrude with its built-in Reversible Magneto, which will operate even when completely submerged, insured Colonel Roosevelt against the perils of dangerous waters, wherein the "dying" of an ordinary motor would have been disastrous. The Evinrude attaches to any rowboat in less than a minute, is perfectly portable, extremely powerful and is built by the largest manufacturers of rowboat motors in the world.

Officially adopted by fifteen governments

EVINRUDE MOTOR COMPANY, 141 T STREET  
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Catalog gratis



# EMME, YOUNG & CO.

(INCORPORATED)

AT THE OLD STAND

119 CHAMBERS ST.

N. Y. CITY

H. D. EMME

F. O. YOUNG

FORMERLY WITH

JOHN C. HOPKINS & CO.

## Everything for the Motor Boat

All New Stock Canoes, Rowboats, Dory Skiffs, Yacht Flags, Spray Hoods, Boat Covers, Awnings, Canvas and Camping Goods, Etc.

### SPECIAL

On receipt of any order of \$10 or over (cash with order) we will give gratis to the customer, one of our special non-magnetic case compass.

This compass is a watch size, and makes a very convenient pocket compass. It is a very useful article for motor boat owners.

Send for our new catalogue!

# HUBBARD

Rests on the Solid Foundation of Quality

## GASOLINE OR KEROSENE FUEL

Built for Long, Hard Service

Built-in-Ignition System, Positive-Driven, Low Tension Sumter Magneto. No batteries or Coil Required. Positive Starting. Up-to-the-minute in Design.

SINGLE CYLINDER, 2 1/2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 10 H. P.  
DOUBLE CYLINDER, 7, 9, 11 1/2 and 25 H. P.  
The "BABY," 1 1/2 H. P.

Write for our complete catalog and agency proposition.

### THE HUBBARD MOTOR CO., Inc.

Wall Street  
Middletown, Conn., U. S. A.

Distributors:  
New York and Philadelphia, Bruns, Kimball & Co.  
Baltimore, Lassell, Sterling & Co.

DONT BLAME YOUR MOTOR. GET A

# BRYANT & BERRY PROPELLER

SPEED GUARANTEED

We Guarantee 1 to 3 Miles Per Hour

### To increase the Speed of Your Boat

This is the guarantee we have been making for the past five years, the guarantee under which we have sold thousands of B. & B. propellers. This is your protection and insurance of satisfaction when you buy a B. & B. wheel. You don't have to depend on argument or unfounded claims.

B. & B. propellers give you the highest degree of speed and power your boat and engine are capable of. Their efficiency is as near perfection as it is possible to attain. They reduce the percentage of slip and produce the maximum propelling force for the horsepower used.

The materials and workmanship used in B. & B. wheels are equal in superiority to the design. We use a special bronze as strong as steel. The accuracy and finish are beyond criticism. And in spite of all this, our prices are lower than for any other make of wheel.

When you buy a propeller, get a genuine B. & B.—don't accept a substitute or imitation. Look for the name "Bryant & Berry" stamped on the hub. Certain peculiarities of design make it impossible for copies of our wheels to equal the originals in efficiency.

### BRYANT & BERRY COMPANY

28 WEST ATWATER ST. DETROIT MICH.

Washington and Alaska Distributor, S. V. B. Miller, Seattle, Wash.  
Canadian Fairbank-Morse Co., Canadian Sales Agents.

E. J. WILLIS CO. - - - New York Agents



# PALMER MARINE ENGINES

Trade Mark Registered  
U. S. Pat. Office

**TWO CYCLE** **FOUR CYCLE**  
*Leaders in Design, Workmanship and Service.*

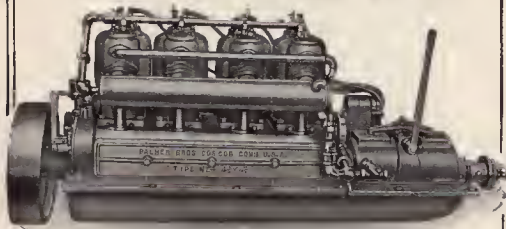
Palmer Engines for 1914 will be built in three distinct types—two-cycle two port, two-cycle three-port and four-cycle models, thus giving the best and most economical size and style of motor for every class of marine service.

Palmer Marine Engines have won an enviable reputation for their advanced design, honest construction and reliable service, wherever marine engines are known or used. They have always been leaders in their field, originating many principles of construction which are now accepted as fundamental.

The selection of an engine for your boat is a matter of vital importance to you. The Palmer is the kind of an engine you want. Let us prove it to you. Send today for our New Catalog.

**PALMER BROS.** - - - **Cos Cob, Conn.**

**BRANCH OFFICES:**  
New York—31 E. 21st St.  
Philadelphia—54 No. 6th St.  
Boston—77 Haverhill St.  
Providence—123 Dyer St.  
Portland, Me.—Portland Pier.  
Baltimore—126 Market Place.



## NEW NIAGARA DESIGNS

*NOTE THESE IMPROVEMENTS*

No noise, no vibration, electric starters, electric lights, foot-pedal reverse control, plate-glass windshield, self-filling oiler, and many other little conveniences designed for your comfort, not found on the average boat.

**CRUISERS RUNABOUTS SPEED BOATS**

*Send for Plans and Specifications*

### NIAGARA K D BOAT FRAMES

offer the amateur builder an absolutely certain means of obtaining a high grade boat at reduced cost. Each part is guaranteed to fit.

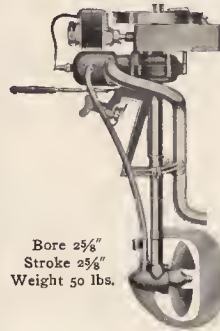
*Send 5 cents for 48-page illustrated book of designs*

**NIAGARA MOTOR, BOAT CO.**

210 SWEENEY STREET NORTH TONAWANDA, N. Y.

## THE "PIONEER"

*Special Combination Offer*



Bore 2 3/8"  
Stroke 2 3/8"  
Weight 50 lbs.

High-grade 2-H.P. outboard motor and complete knock-down boat built especially for the motor, a roomy boat that will run on an even keel and not like the ordinary row boat with the bow in the air. Complete outfit,

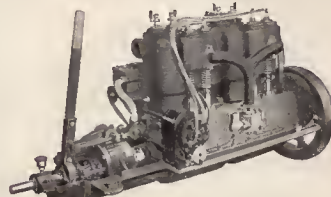
**\$75.00**

Write today for full particulars regarding boat and engine. Our 1914 catalog showing many other models mailed upon request.

**PIONEER BOAT & PATTERN CO.**  
Wharf No. 45 Bay City, Michigan

## PEERLESS

*"The engine that makes good"*



- 4 cyl. 25 to 35 H. P. Bore 5", Stroke 6".....\$400.00
- 2 cyl. 12 to 16 H. P. Bore 5", Stroke 6".....\$250.00
- Unit Power Plant with "Joes" Gear, \$50.00 extra.
- 4 cyl. 16 to 20 H. P. Bore 4", Stroke 6".....\$300.00
- 2 cyl. 8 to 10 H. P. Bore 4", Stroke 6".....\$175.00
- Unit Power Plant with "Joes" Gear, \$40.00 extra.

### PEERLESS FEATURES

"T" head cylinders, large valves, ample water jackets, water-cooled exhaust, heavy crank shaft, the largest bearings and wearing surfaces throughout, one-piece cam shafts, quietness of operation, lack of vibration, simplicity and perfect accessibility to all working parts.

### ACCESSORIES

Dual Magneto with spark plugs and complete wiring, Schebler carbureter, Detroit Mechanical Oiler, all bronze water pump with brass water fittings.

### GUARANTEE

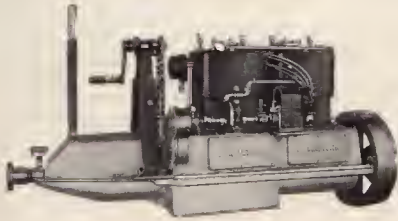
The purchaser of a "PEERLESS" is protected by the broadest guarantee ever made, entire satisfaction or money refunded without question.

Send for Our Catalog Before Deciding on Your New Engine—It will Interest You.

**Peerless Marine Motor Co.**

BUFFALO, N. Y., U. S. A.

## 20-25 H. P. 4 CYCLE MORRISTOWN



Light Weight—Big Power  
Reliable

BOSCH MAGNETO—REAR STARTER  
GEAR PUMP—JOE'S GEAR

ASK FOR CATALOGUE

### MORRISTOWN BOAT and ENGINE WORKS

MORRISTOWN, NEW YORK

**"FRISCO STANDARD"**  
"THE GAS ENGINE THAT NEVER DISAPPOINTS"  
THE COASTWISE SCHOONERS OF THE PACIFIC COAST ARE CALLED TO NAVIGATE HEAVY SEAS AND GIVE GAS ENGINES A REAL TEST. ONLY ENGINES OF PROVEN POWER AND RELIABILITY ARE SUITED FOR THIS WORK. THE FACT THAT A LARGE NUMBER OF THEM ARE EQUIPPED WITH  
**"FRISCO STANDARD" ENGINES**  
IS THE BEST ARGUMENT FOR THE OWNER OF ANY POWER BOAT DESIGNED FOR HEAVY WORK.  
**STANDARD GAS ENGINE CO.**  
No. 1 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

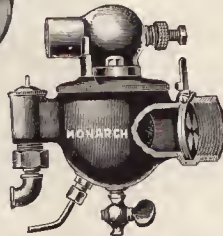
## IF YOU REALLY



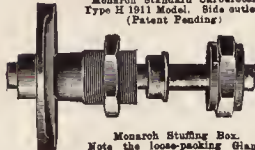
Monarch Pump Suction Connection with Strainer.



Monarch Auxiliary Air Valve. Will increase the power of your two-cycle engine.



Monarch Standard Carburetor Type H 1911 Model. Side outlet. (Patent Pending.)



Monarch Stuffing Box. Note the loose-packing Gland.

desire to get more power out of your engines equip them with Monarch Auxiliary Air Valves and Monarch Special Carburetors. A Monarch Pump Suction Connection and Strainer may save your engine or boat.

Monarch Goods are Guaranteed not for 30 days, but until they are worn out. Unless Vertical Carburetors are specified, all Carburetors are shipped Horizontal Pattern. Other Specialties offered from time to time. Full information for the asking.

**MONARCH VALVE CO., 112 Front St., Brooklyn, N.Y., U.S.A.**

Member National Association of Boat and Engine Builders  
Member Marine Supplies Association of America

## Complete Electrical Equipment for YOUR Boat



The famous Esterline "Golden Glow" Searchlight, complete with dry batteries, wire and switch as illustrated, only

**\$15**

Same equipment with battery cells - - - \$25

Get the full particulars today of this great offer for equipping your boat with the finest of electric searchlights. "Golden Glow" Searchlights are the first and only lights to pierce fog, rain and mist. Finer searchlights have never been made.

### "Lighting the Motor Boat"

telling of "Golden Glow" Searchlights for any size boat, Esterline generators, motors and complete electrical equipment for lighting and starting any boat, and the story of "Golden Glow" reflectors, is yours for the asking. Write for it today.

**THE ESTERLINE COMPANY**

232 East South Street INDIANAPOLIS, IND.



## MILLER ROW BOAT MOTORS

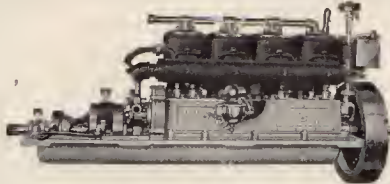


are built for *continuous service and high duty.* They can be clamped to *any boat* and used in *fresh or salt water.* Weight is 53 lbs. and capacity 2 H.P. All unnecessary parts have been eliminated in our construction, and weight and strength have been put at the right place to provide

for high efficiency, maximum durability, and absolute satisfaction in service. Several exclusive features make the *Miller* especially valuable and preferable to other constructions. Each Motor is given a severe test *under its own power* before shipment and is fully guaranteed. Price \$60.00 f. o. b. Chicago. Bosch Waterproof Reversible Magneto. Patented Reversible Propeller Blades, and other Attachments furnished at extra price.

### MILLER MARINE ENGINES

are of the four-cycle type, built with two and four cylinders, for semi-speed and heavy duty. They are neat in design, powerful and efficient, and furnished for all classes of service. Paragon



Reverse Gears, Bosch Magnetos, and Detroit Oilers are supplied with the equipment. Write us for descriptive catalog and other information.

Attractive proposition to Agents

### Miller Gas & Vacuum Engine Co.

2329-31 N. Tallman Avenue Chicago, Ill., U. S. A.

Branch Office: 24 S. Ocean St., Jacksonville, Fla.  
New York Distributors: Gasolene Engine Equip'g Co., 133 Liberty St.

**E. J. Willis Co.**  
85 Chambers St., New York  
ESTABLISHED 20 YEARS

**"1914"**  
Catalogue "B"  
Motor Boat Fittings  
and Equipments  
Sent Free

It is larger and more complete than ever, filled with necessities at prices economical.

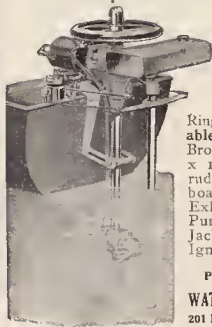
Our complete Catalogue "G" of Fishing Tackle and Anglers' Supplies mailed on request.

**Complete Stock**  
New Electric Lighting Outfit for Cabin and Sailing  
Everything needed for the Motor Boat

## WATERMAN PORTO MOTOR

Makes any boat a motorboat. Buy direct from factory—freight prepaid—and keep agent's profit.

**T**HIS is the original outboard motor. 9 years' successful use—more than 25,000 of them driving rowboats, skiffs, tenders and other small boats 7 miles an hour. Fits any shaped stern, attached or removed in a jiffy. Simple, compact, economical in upkeep, **GUARANTEED FOR LIFE.** Gives most power for the price, most power for the weight.



**1914 MODEL, 3 H. P.**  
WEIGHT, 59 LBS.

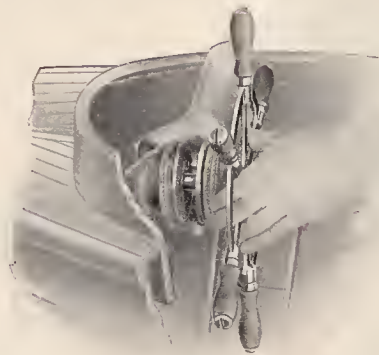
Insist upon this equipment. Carburetor, not "mixing valve"; 3 Piston Rings instead of 1; **Removable Bronze Bearings;** Solid Bronze Skeg, protecting 10 1/2" x 16" Propeller. Steers by rudder from any part of boat. Noiseless Underwater Exhaust; Bronze Water Pump; Spun Copper Water Jacket, highly polished; Any Ignition Equipment Desired.

Postal brings free engine book

**WATERMAN MARINE MOTOR CO.**  
201 Mt. Elliott Ave. Detroit, Mich.

Manufacturers of standard inboard motors. 2 to 24 H. P., for all types of boats. Let us know your requirements.

## "NOSLACK"



PATENT PENDING

### PRICE LIST

	Polished Brass	Cast Iron
12 Inch	\$2.00	\$1.50
16 Inch	3.00	2.00

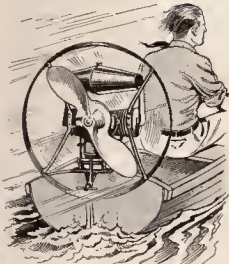
INQUIRE OF YOUR NEAREST DEALER

Manufactured by

**Wilcox, Crittenden & Co., Inc.**  
4 So. Main St., Middletown, Conn., U. S. A.

Largest Makers of Marine Hardware in the World

The Sensation  
of the year



## The Wonderful New Aerothrust

The Greatest of all Row-boat Motors

The newest, the most modern, the simplest, the least expensive, the most reliable, and the fastest of all rowboat motors.

Here, at last, is a great practical application of the aerial propeller to the rowboat—placed within the reach of everyone. The fastest water craft in the world is driven by

an aerial propeller. Here is an opportunity for you to propel your rowboat by this wonderfully efficient means. You will leave all the ordinary rowboat motors in your wake—far behind. A sensation everywhere that it has been seen. Write today sure, to learn all about this remarkable device and the wonderfully low special introductory offer.

### Aviation Type Rowboat Motor

The highly efficient aeroplane propeller, driven by a motorcycle type, two-cylinder, horizontal opposed motor. Perfectly balanced. Without pump, pipe, gears, valves or water jackets. Ignition by a specially designed, high-tension magneto built in the propeller. Can use either kerosene or gasoline. Propeller made of special Magnalium alloy, lighter than pure aluminum, polished to a beautiful finish.

The Aerothrust is most efficient because it is fastest, and avoids the problem of weeds, shallow water, etc. Attached to an ice boat, the Aerothrust will develop astounding speed. By substituting a fly wheel for the propeller and a stationary base for the boat mounting, it becomes a wonderfully efficient stationary engine for general purposes. By using a special attachment which we will furnish, it can be mounted on the rear of a bicycle and drive the bicycle at from 20 to 35 miles an hour.

And we will send you the detailed announcement of this marvelous new device.

We will also send you details of the great special introductory offer we are making for a limited time to introduce the Aerothrust into every locality in the United States. It has created a tremendous sensation wherever it has appeared. Be the first one to introduce one into your locality. Do not fail to write today. We are being snowed under with orders. Get the details of this machine and the special offer now, so that you will have a chance to get your order in immediately. Take our advice and act quickly. Write today sure.

**Aerothrust Engine Co.,** 178-Y West Schiller St., Chicago, Ill.

**Write Today!**

## The Pioneers of Motor Boat Electric Lighting Systems

Electric Lighting and Starting Systems are our specialty—estimates freely given for all work which carries our guarantee.

Our FREE BOOKLET on Motor Boat Lighting and Starting Systems or booklets explaining in detail our several products, will be sent cheerfully upon request. Or, better still, call at our nearest service and distributing station for full information.

### THE APPLE ELECTRIC COMPANY

Distributing and Service Stations

- |                                    |                                     |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ATLANTA, 10-12 E. Hurst Street     | LOS ANGELES, 1215 S. Hope Street    |
| BOSTON, St. Germain and Mass. Ave. | MINNEAPOLIS, 24 S. 9th Street       |
| CHICAGO, 64-72 East 14th Street    | NEWARK, 290 Halsey Street           |
| CINCINNATI, 211 Race Street        | NEW YORK, 109 W. 64th Street        |
| DALLAS, 402 S. Ervay Street        | PHILADELPHIA, 210-12 N. 13th Street |
| DAYTON, 427 E. 3d Street           | SAN FRANCISCO, 1028 Geary Street    |
| DETROIT, 972 Grandward Avenue      | SEATTLE, 1028 Broadway              |
| KANSAS CITY, 427 Grandward Avenue  | TORONTO, 449 Yonge Street           |
| LONDON                             | BUENOS AIRES                        |
- Factory, DAYTON, OHIO, U. S. A.



## Satisfactory Bushings

We are succeeding in supplying our many customers with finished bushings of all sizes and descriptions to their complete satisfaction.

Our bushings and bearings are uniform in their composition and are guaranteed to wear well.

You will see that our prices are reasonable if you ask for quotations.

**We make to the most exacting specifications--  
Plain Bushings, Flanged Bushings, Babbitt Lined  
Bushings, Oil Pumps, Water Pumps, Tire Pumps,  
Overflow Valves, Tank Caps, Filler Caps, Foot  
Pedals, Trunnion Brackets and Adjusting Nuts.**

Send us your specifications for anything you need in finished brass or bronze, phosphor-bronze, manganese bronze or aluminum.

Catalogue upon request

**American Car and Ship Hardware Mfg. Co.**  
Dept. M New Castle, Pa.

## DOYLE "V" BOTTOM WITH CURVED SIDES

The handsomest, safest, most seaworthy boats built. Very fast with moderate power.

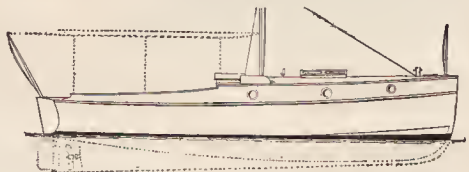


### 18 Ft. Launch

beam 4 ft. 7 1/2 in., freeboard 27 in.; oak frames, hatch-mastack stem, rabbeted chines, cedar planking; with 3 h.p. Ferro motor, universal self-aligning shaft log, polished brass deck fittings and full salt water equipment. . . . **\$250**

### 28-FT. CRUISER

beam 8 ft. 4 in., zinc-lined cork-filled ice box, sink, large galley, fresh water tanks, toilet, lavatory, plenty of locker space, sleeping accommodations for 2 or 4, large self-bailing cockpit, 15 h.p. 2-cylinder Ferro motor, reverse gear, sail-lifting lights, fog horn, whistice, etc. Speed 13 1/2 miles per hour. . . . **\$1275**



### K. D. FRAMES & COMPLETED LAUNCHES

- |                   |                         |                 |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 18 ft. Runabout   | SIX MODELS              | 46 ft. Runabout |
| 20 ft. Hydroplane | 24 ft. Runabout         | 28 ft. Cruiser  |
|                   | 22 1/2 ft. Auto Express |                 |

### YOU CAN BUILD ONE

Simplified construction. Instructions printed in simple, non-technical language. No moulds to make. Send for catalogue.

**AMERICAN LAUNCH CO., E. 38th St., Bayonne, New Jersey**  
New York show room, Concourse, 50 Church St.



## REGAL ENGINES—Kerosene or Gasoline

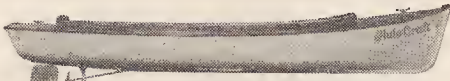


The new 32 H. P. Regal Engine develops 40 H. P. at 1000 r.p.m. It is light, but substantially built and capable of operating under full load continuously. Designed especially for fast runabouts. The equipment and construction is the very best, having water-cooled exhaust pipe, water-cooled muffler, aluminum crank case, Stromberg carburetor, Bosch dual magneto, Paragon reverse gear, and the Rushmore electric starting and lighting system. Notice that the starting motor and lighting generator in this system

are two independent units, and also separate entirely from the ignition system. Write for catalog describing this engine and the other types of light, medium and heavy duty Regal engines.

**REGAL GASOLINE ENGINE CO., 74 W. Pearl St., Coldwater, Mich.**

## 45 of These Must Be Sold At Once!



**Act Now! Grasp This One Big Opportunity to Buy a Standard High Grade Launch at a Bargain Price.**

**WE ARE REDUCING OUR STOCK**

**Specifications:**  
Over All Length, 18 ft.  
Extreme Beam, 4 ft. 6 in.  
Extreme Draught, 14 in.  
Seating Capacity, 8 people.  
3 H. P. Motor.  
Speed per Hour, 8 miles.

of these famous 18 ft. Auto Craft Special launches to make room for an extensive addition to our department of building larger craft to order.

This is one of our most popular and successful models. Hundreds of these identical boats are in use throughout the country—and giving splendid satisfaction.

These boats were built to sell at *not a cent less than* \$200. Nothing has been cheapened or skimped. Like all other Auto Craft boats, their materials and equipment have been selected with great care—the best for the purpose, and their workmanship is **THE BEST**.

We must close out 45 of these "Little Fellows" to make more room. And instead of jobbing them off to one concern, we give you the full benefit of this reduced price—

**An Advertisement for Us—  
An Opportunity for You**

**\$158.50 with Motor  
\$ 88.50 without Motor**

**There is only a limited number—  
First Come, First Served**

Immediate shipment on receipt of price. Catalogue of Launches, Rowboats and Equipment sent on request.

**THE CLEVELAND AUTO BOAT MFG. CO., 1037 River Ave., Cleveland, Ohio**



## HOUSE BOATS

BUILT BY

# LUDERS

*Receive the same care in design and attention to detail that have given our deep water cruisers the reputation of being the last word in yacht design*

**LUDERS MARINE CONSTRUCTION CO.  
STAMFORD, CONN.**

## GRENIER HYDROPLANES

**HIGH SPEED**

**STURDY CONSTRUCTION**

Greiner Hydroplanes are the acme of perfection in up-to-date speed boats. Last year they created a sensation, coming out winners in every race entered. The other fellow travels in your wake if you own a Greiner Hydroplane. A Speed Boat combining comfort with power, speed and staunchness.

### STOCK MODELS

**GRENIER RACEABOUT, \$750. 16x4½'. 4 Passengers. 30 Miles per Hour Guaranteed**  
**GRENIER RUNABOUT, \$500. 16x4½'. 4 Passengers. 18-20 Miles per Hour Guaranteed**

Increased facilities enable us to guarantee June 1st delivery on all orders placed by April 15th.

*Write today for full description. Runabouts and Cruisers built to order*

**GRENIER MOTOR BOAT CO., 1st Ave., TROY, N. Y.**

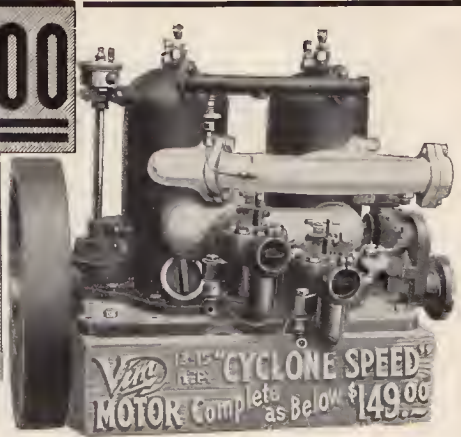


Over 37 miles an hour with 40 h. p. motor.



**Vim**  
13-15 H.P.  
**CYCLONE SPEED MOTOR**

**\$149.00**



**SPECIFICATIONS**

**BORE 4". STROKE 4". R. P. M. 800-1200**  
**ALUMINUM BASE AND FUEL MANIFOLD.**  
**WEIGHT 195 LBS**

**EQUIPMENT INCLUDES**

the following: Motor fitted with all necessary fittings, bronze rotary pump driven by steel spur gears covered with case, two floating ball type Kingston float feed carburetors fitted with new fuel and throttle control lever, elevated reversing timer and gear, Kingston Mica Spark Plugs, Switch, flange coupling, ball thrust bearing, grease cups, gasoline strainer, wrench, oil gum, can of oil, screwdriver, lag screws and book of instructions.

**The Real Reason For Vim Cyclone Speed Motors' Wonderful Power**

By referring to the cut it will be seen that the piston is at the top of its stroke in which position the ports marked "Primary Port" and "Secondary Port" are uncovered by the bottom of the piston. The piston on its upward stroke has created a suction in the crankcase and the instant these ports, shown at the bottom of the piston, are opened, this suction or vacuum immediately draws in a charge of fuel through these ports into the crankcase.



It will be seen that the port at the left marked "Primary Port" is smaller than the one to the right. This "Primary Port" is about the size used in the average engine, but it is not large enough to admit a full charge of fuel in the crankcase when an engine is running at a speed of 1,000 or more revolutions per minute. It is when the high speed is desired and the throttle of the second carburetor is opened that the "Secondary Port" (see cut) is brought into use, resulting in the engine getting a full charge of fuel mixture and consequently producing a wonderful increase in power.

A sensational motor at a sensational price. Powerful, speedy, smooth-running. Ideal power for speed boats, family boats, runabouts, or small hydroplanes. Extremely economical in fuel consumption. Easy to start and operate. Its simple construction is one of its strongest points, and is one of the many reasons why it has always given complete satisfaction.

Notice the location of the exhaust ports and the long, easy angle of the exhaust manifold. Just an indication of how perfectly this motor is designed from start to finish. This motor is also equipped with our patented double fuel inlet port system, explained at right, and exclusively a Vim feature—the real reason why

**Vim "Cyclone Speed" Motors develop from 20 to 30% more power than other engines of same bore and stroke.** Note this also: If desired, one carburetor can be closed off entirely for ordinary running. Then, by simply throwing open the throttle you instantly have the full power of the motor. For emergencies, or where you want to "put one over," this is a great feature.

The usual high quality for which the Vim is known from Coast to Coast, has been maintained in this Vim "Cyclone Speed" Motor. Nothing but the price has been cut.

Nothing has been spared to make this an engine that will give long, continuous, dependable service. Our regular ten year guarantee goes with it. Note (under cut) the complete outfit of fittings which is included at the special low price of \$149.00.

**After All—It's Results That Count**

Wheeling, W. Va., May 9th, 1914.

The Vim Motor Company,  
Sandusky, Ohio.  
Gentlemen:—

The 13-15 H. P. high speed Vim motor that I purchased of you last fall is O. K. I installed same in my boat "IMP" which is 23' 10" long with a beam 3' 6" and I can say the result was more than I ever dared to expect. I have the fastest boat of its horsepower, or anywhere near the horsepower, on the river. At present time I do not know exactly what speed I am making, but as soon as I can put over a course, I will advise you and as soon as I can get a photo of the boat I will mail it to you and you can use it to your best advantage; also, anybody making inquiries in this locality you may refer to me, and I will be glad to demonstrate the Vim motor as there is nothing just like it in existence.

Yours very truly,  
GEO. KRONENWETH, No. 609 Grand View St.

**WRITE FOR CATALOG**

Describing this wonderful motor in detail. We also manufacture a complete line of Vim motors from 5 to 27 H.P. in three types; Regular, Heavy Duty, and Cyclone Speed. Don't fail to investigate Vim motors before buying any engine. They are fully covered by a binding ten year guarantee.

**THE VIM MOTOR COMPANY,**

2807 WATER STREET

SANDUSKY, OHIO, U. S. A.





"VALORIA" 60' x 13½' x 5' Deep-sea Cruiser. 75 H.P., 6-cylinder WINTON motor.

This is the second Matthews Cruiser owned by W. J. Gordon, and bears out the Matthews reputation for successful boats.

CENTURY ELECTRIC SALES DEPT.  
and Service Station

1000 Woodward Ave.

Detroit, Michigan, May 29, 1914.

The Matthews Boat Company,  
Port Clinton, Ohio.

Gentlemen:—

I desire at this time to express my appreciation of the new boat. Our plan of working out an outfit that could be controlled from the bridge by one man, is certainly a great success. I believe mine is the only sixty footer on the Great Lakes that can be handled successfully

in this manner. I find that with the assistance of one good paid man on board, the boat can be handled with great ease and at very little expense.

The "Winton" power plant is a revelation to boat owners in these waters. Several engine builders and expert mechanics have been aboard and have all praised the outfit very highly.

I am just getting started in my new position as General Manager of the Century Electric Car Company, and our sales have increased to such an extent over last year, that we have been kept busy increasing our output.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) W. J. GORDON.

W.J.G.—W.

**THE MATTHEWS BOAT COMPANY, PORT CLINTON, OHIO**



# The Heart of Your Motor Boat



The engine—of course. And for 25% less than formerly you can get that sturdy, steady, economical heart—the

## Speedway Gasolene Engine

As shown here in our 30-ft. Speedway Runabout—

If you own a boat—or if you are building or buying—you should investigate this splendid engine, with its many years of satisfying the public. The new catalogue tells the whole story—write for it.

**Gas Engine and Power Co. and Charles L. Seabury Co., Consolidated**

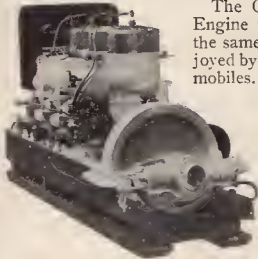
Launch Dept. A.

Morris Heights, New York City

# GRAY 2 STROKE & 4 STROKE MARINE MOTORS

THE ONE COMPLETE LINE—complete in selection, complete in quality. The man wanting an engine for a row boat or the man wanting power for a big cruiser will find the *right* engine in the Gray line—and back of every engine is a *lasting* guarantee that means absolute motor boat satisfaction.

## Self-Starting Marine Motors

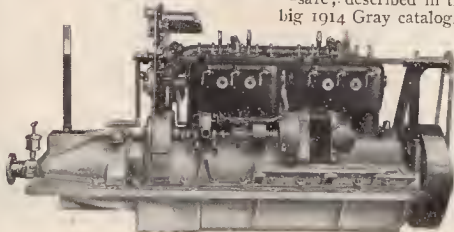


The Gray Self-Starting Marine Engine will give your motor boat the same comfort and luxury as enjoyed by drivers of high grade automobiles.

**No more cranking—just press the button.**

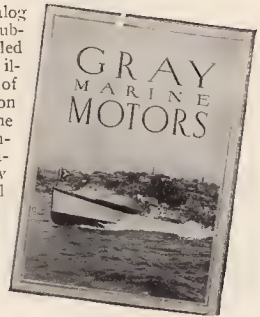
Place your engine anywhere you wish in your boat—under the cockpit floor if you wish. Start from the wheel—just press the button.

Clean—simple—sure—safe; described in the big 1914 Gray catalog.



## We Want To Send You This BIG ENGINE BOOK

The most complete catalog on marine engines ever published. 48 pages of boiled down *engine facts*—finely illustrated. Gives you a lot of general engine information—a real education in marine motors—their design, construction, care and operation. Tells the true story about Gray Motors and shows how they are made.



Brimful of *real engine information*—you will know exactly what to expect if you decide on a Gray.

And you can select your engine from this catalog with perfect confidence—you won't be taking any chances. You will know that there is a responsible concern back of every statement made—a concern that is financially responsible and will be ready to look after your needs and render intelligent, efficient service during the entire life of your engine. This big, valuable book is sent free on request and without any obligations whatever. Write for your copy today—a postal will do.

## Gray 4-Stroke Motors--Model "C"

In the new 4-stroke Gray Model "C" motors we are supplying the engine buying public with the most complete marine power plants ever built. Made in six-cylinder, 40-50 H.P. as shown; also 20-30 H.P., four-cylinder.

Every possible engine convenience that makes for ease in installation, care and operation is incorporated in their design. Complete unit power plants, equipped with Bosch High-Tension Magneto, Paragon Clutch and complete Instrument and Control Board—the height of perfection in marine engine construction in which you will find every possible refinement of detail that could possibly be desired. Designed to take either electrical or air self-starter.

### Gray Instrument and Control Board

The Gray 4-stroke motors are furnished with this complete instrument board which gives your boat that modern requisite—engine convenience.

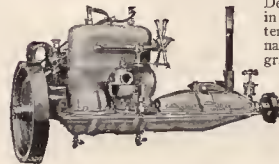
It is mounted aft of cylinder. Carburetor and spark control, magneto coil and lock are instantly accessible. Oil feed indicators are mounted in plain view and provisions are made for mounting instruments where either electric or air self-starter is used.

A complete—compact—centralized control.

Board is made of polished mahogany with all fittings and mountings nickel plated—the finishing touch to the perfect engine.



## "Baby Grand"



Designed especially for power in high class mahogany yacht tenders and all boats of this nature where a strictly high grade, clean and beautifully finished engine will be appreciated.

Bosch magneto. Nickel plate—aluminum and grey enamel finish.

**3 H. P.** Gray Motor guaranteed to develop 4 H.P. The ideal power for family launch. An easy starter and a favorite with the ladies. A splendid example of Gray values, material and workmanship, same as on highest priced motors we build, and absolutely guaranteed in every detail. Price with complete electrical and propeller equipment, everything ready to install motor in your boat.



**\$55**

**6 H.P.** single cylinder motor guaranteed to develop 7 H.P. Price with complete outfit **\$89.50**

**GRAY SERVICE IS COMPLETE.** You can get immediate shipments of Gray Motors direct from factory or through any Gray agent. Our 1000 agents sell Gray Motors and give Gray Service. Stock of motors and rep air parts carried in New York, Boston, Baltimore, Philadelphia, Cincinnati, Chicago, New Orleans, Los Angeles, Seattle, Montreal.

**GRAY MOTOR COMPANY**

**774 Gray Motor Building DETROIT, MICH.**

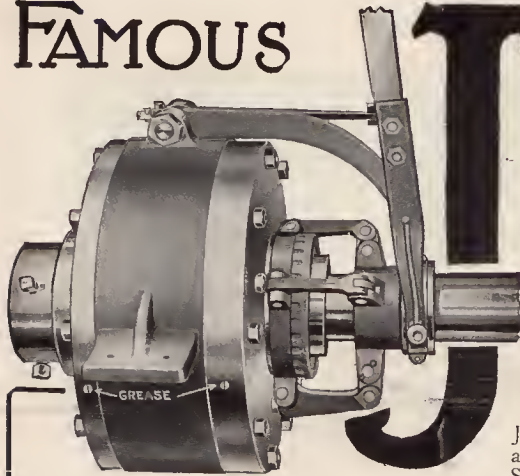


FAMOUS

# JOE'S

## REVERSE GEARS

*"Strength and Efficiency"*



Joe's Reverse Gears make good through years of steady and reliable service. Their reputation is unexcelled. Select Joe's and rest easy.

ADAPTED TO ALL TYPES OF ENGINES AND CLASSES OF SERVICE

**Joe's Duplex Friction Drive Gears**

for Heavy Duty Motors

They do not depend on locked gear teeth for forward drive.

**Joe's Positive Neutral One-Way Clutches**

for high speed motors

**Joe's High Power Gears**

for fast and medium speed motors

**Joe's Safety Rear Starter**

with frame or bulkhead bracket.

Write today for latest catalog. Read it and send us your order.

**THE SNOW & PETRELLI MFG. CO.,** 154 BREWERY STREET  
NEW HAVEN, CONN., U. S. A.

Agents: J. King & Co., 10 Church Row, Limehouse E., London, England; L. H. Coolidge Co., Seattle, Wash.; The Canadian Motor & Supplies Co., Montreal; The Fairbanks Co., Hamburg, Germany; The Gasolene Engine Equipment Co., 133 Liberty St., New York; R. W. Thompson, 114 Light St., Baltimore; Rapp-Huckins Co., 47 Haverhill Street, Boston; Chicago Boat & Engine Co., Chicago; M. Leith Co., Toronto.

# Get Our Prices First

Don't start to overhaul your boat, don't lay in the new equipment and replacements you have decided on—until you have our prices. We can save you at least 20 cents on every dollar you spend. We offer strictly first-class merchandise, boat fittings of all kinds, equal to the finest in quality, material and finish.

**Our Money-back guarantee covers everything we sell.**

*We herewith offer for your comparison a few of our prices:*

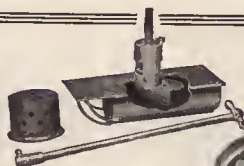
Galvanized Launch Steering Wheel, 12" Diameter.....	\$.80
Polished Brass Launch Steering Wheel, 12" Diameter.....	1.15
Polished Brass Bilge Pump.....	1.25
Polished Brass Electric Searchlight with Deck Stand.....	6.00
1" Pol. Brass Flag Pole Sockets, per Pair.....	.38
Complete Equipment for Class 1 Boats.....	4.25
Complete Equipment for Class 2 Boats.....	6.68
8" Fog Bell with Wall Bracket.....	1.20
8" Stillson Pipe Wrench.....	.50
1" Stuffing Boxes.....	.69

Write today for our large illustrated catalog with net prices and free delivery offer.

**UNIVERSAL MOTOR BOAT SUPPLY CO.**

Office:  
287 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY

Warehouses:  
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS, N. J.



When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating.

# The Ideal Semi-houseboat Cruiser



An excellent sea-boat which is easily handled by one man



43 feet by 12 feet 10 inches, with 2-foot 10-inch maximum draught.

The roomiest cruiser of the size ever built.

Gives every house comfort—plenty of light and ventilation. 6-foot 1-inch headroom throughout.

Economical to run—will make 9 miles per hour with any medium type 20 or 24 h.p. motor.

Select any of the three interior arrangements shown below—you have a boat with maximum comfort and speed, and at most moderate cost to own and run.

The development up - to - the - minute and down - to - the - size of the Mathis houseboat idea. No other firm has specialized so largely or so successfully in this field of houseboat and comfort-cruisers.

Catalog of larger houseboats free on request

## MATHIS YACHT BUILDING COMPANY

Specialists in Houseboats and Cruisers from 40 to 120 feet

COOPER'S POINT

CAMDEN, N. J.



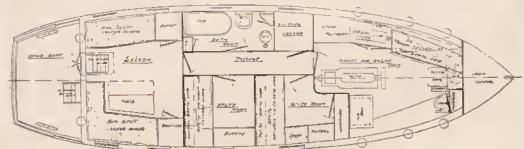
The double stateroom on the Margo II has two large beds such as shown here. The color scheme of the room is green, white and mahogany.



Interior arrangement similar to the Margo II. One double stateroom, sleeping two in beds. Saloon with drop table and sleeping accommodations for four. Galley, engine-room and crew's quarters in combination.



Plan the same as arrangement No. 1, except that galley is separated from engine-room and crew's quarters; owner's toilet being moved aft.



Two staterooms, with upper and lower berths; sleeping four. Large saloon with drop table and two transient berths; and bathroom. Galley, engine-room and crew's quarters combined.



Looking aft, showing combination engine-room and galley, as called for by plans Nos. 1 and 3.



# Important Announcement

The new ERD 25 H. P., 4-cylinder, 4-cycle en-bloc motor can now be supplied with a successful kerosene burning device when desired at an additional cost of only \$10.00.

The ERD MOTOR CO. have heretofore never recommended a kerosene carburetor because until now we have not been able to find one that proved satisfactory in every respect.

Our kerosene burning device installed on the new ERD-FOUR-FOUR will give you a combination that can not be equalled for economy and efficiency.

This kerosene device is very simple in construction and adds only about 4 lbs. to the weight.

It does not interfere in the least with motor operating on gasoline.

Both fuels will operate motor perfectly, and independently.

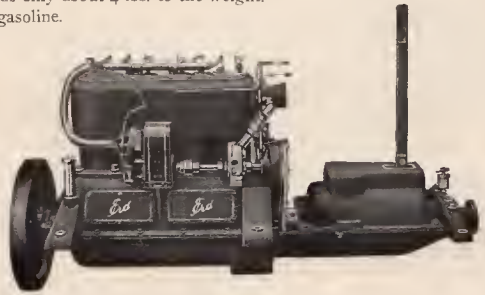
Insure your future operating cost by specifying the ERD 4-cycle en-bloc equipped with this kerosene device.

If you want low first-low upkeep and low operating cost, be sure to install the new ERD 25 H.P., 4-cylinder, 4-cycle unit power plant in your boat. Remember that the ERD MOTOR CO. is one of the pioneers in the building of gasoline motors and that—

**The biggest value on the market for the money today is the New ERD Four-Four**

STANDARD IRON TYPE.

Price .....\$385.00  
Weight .....640 lbs.



HIGH-SPEED ALUMINUM TYPE.

Price .....\$425.00  
Weight .....430 lbs.

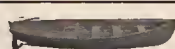
DEALERS INVITED

**ERD MOTOR COMPANY, Saginaw, W. S. Mich.**  
U. S. A.

## HOWARD CRUISER \$850.00

The greatest value ever offered for \$850.00. A high grade 27 ft. cruiser, with cypress planking, copper fastened, white oak frame, etc. Best quality throughout. Sturdy enough for any sea. High Grade 10 H. P. 4 cycle engine. Complete in all details. Also furnished K. D. or complete without engine. Immediate delivery. Write today for catalog.

HOWARD CRUISER WORKS, Westfield, N. Y.



## ORIGINAL SEA BRIGHT DORY

20 x 5-6 with 3 H.P. Motor \$340.  
Built for and used by all the fisherman on the Jersey Coast. The strongest and most seaworthy boat built. Copper fastened, brass screwed. Best material and workmanship. Established 1880.

WILLARD H. JEROLAMON, P. D. Ste. A, GALILEE, N. J.



**Jewel Detachable Electric Rowboat Motor**  
Attached to any rowboat or canoe, runs on 2 six-watt batteries. No odor, noise, or dangerous gasoline. Complete, without batteries, \$75.  
**JEWEL OPEN WINDOW STORAGE BATTERY**  
Look inside your battery through the patented open window. See condition of plates and height of acid. Jewel Model 6-40, \$9. 8-60, \$12. 6-100, \$15. 6-100 Starting Battery, \$18. Good Reliable Agents Wanted! Write for Catalog. Business Est. 1897.  
JEWEL ELECTRIC CO., Dept. 4, 1409 & Michigan Ave., CHICAGO, Ill.

# THE BRIDGEPORT

## 1914 SPECIFICATIONS

**U** Split-base Cylinders; detachable Cylinder Head; two large Base Handhole Plates; water-jacketed Exhaust Manifold; special design Intake Manifold; Bridgeport Three-port Fuel Admission; Nickel Crank Shaft; hardened Wrist Pin; bronze Connecting Rod with independent two-piece lower bearing; counterbored Explosion Chamber; bronze Bearings, hand-fitted; removable Igniter; adjustable (Pat.) Ignition; split flange Shaft Coupling; independent Built-in Ignition; Bridgeport Patented Vapor Rectifier—No Backfiring.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

THE INSPIRATION OF CONFIDENCE AND ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION EXPERIENCED BY TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND OWNERS.

DEPENDABLE

SAY BRIDGEPORT TO AN OWNER AND NOTE THE INSTANT REFLECTION

**THE BRIDGEPORT MOTOR CO., Inc.,**  
106 KOSSUTH STREET - - - BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.

When writing to advertisers please mention MOTOR BOATING, the National Magazine of Motor Boating.

# VAN BLERCK



## Best Built

### Because—Van Blercks are a specialized product

"ROAMER", Van Blerck powered

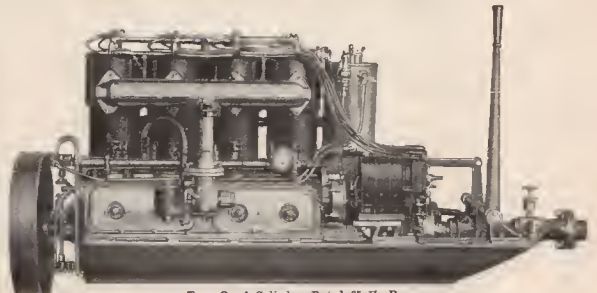
A fast, 30' 6" x 6 feet, all-mahogany runabout, designed and built by John L. Hacker, for the Holley Brothers, of Detroit, and powered with a type C, 6 cylinder Van Blerck motor. She is an improved type of the famous "Stroller," also Hacker designed and built, last year, for Mr. Percy Reddick, of Albany, N. Y., and powered with a Van Blerck C-6. This new creation has made the amazing speed of 38 miles an hour down stream over a measured course, carrying five passengers. With the same load, her average, both with and against current, is 36 miles an hour.

The specialty manufacturer, the same as the medical or law expert, reaches the highest efficiency through concentration of his time and resources on one particular kind of work. In line with this advanced idea of manufacturing, the Van Blerck Motor Company, departing quite radically from the almost universal practice of marine motor manufacturers, has specialized on practically one size and type of motor.

The specific standards, clearance limits and exact dimensions which are necessary in the production of high-grade motors differ widely between large and small engines. Any practical shopman knows how impossible it is to maintain these standards, except and only, where the factory product is highly specialized.

We have concentrated all of our experience, study and resources on the production of motors for high-grade, high-powered runabouts and small cruisers. No other kind of work is undertaken in our works. Our whole factory organization is trained to those particular standards of workmanship which make possible the production of engines of the highest grade. Van Blerck motors are **BEST BUILT** because specialized.

Van Blerck powered boats now hold practically every American and many foreign records. An amazing predominance of Van Blercks will be noticeable in the fastest boats of 1914. All American speed records have already been broken by Van Blerck powered craft. But we are in the racing game for one reason only—that it offers the severest test to which a marine motor can possibly be subjected—searching out the slightest weakness in design, material and workmanship. Van Blerck racing engines are stock runabout motors, timed only, and fitted for higher compression, to suit the higher R. P. M. necessary for racing purposes. They are the only **STOCK** engines in American or foreign make that have made good in the racing game.



Type C.—4 Cylinder, Rated 65 H. P.

MEDIUM SPEED				INTERMEDIATE SPEED				HIGH SPEED			
Rated H. P.	Rated R. P. M.	Net Price		Rated H. P.	Rated R. P. M.	Net Price		Rated H. P.	Rated R. P. M.	Net Price	
15	650	\$360		50	1000	\$1320		65	1200	\$1150	
30	650	\$600		75	1000	1440		100	1200	1780	
45	650	1200						135	1200	2400	

Send for Catalog and "Review of the Racing Season of 1913"

## VAN BLERCK MOTOR CO.

MONROE, MICHIGAN.



## Are You Having Wheel Troubles?

Are you getting as much power and speed as you should?

Are your fuel bills too high?

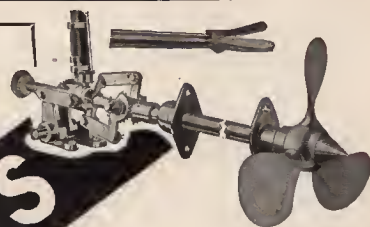
Are you having constant trouble with your propeller or reverse gear?

Does your wheel drag when you are sailing?

Does your present reversible propeller constantly get loose and change from the proper pitch for your boat?

Are you risking your boat by using it without any reversing equipment?!

If any of these things are bothering you



There is one simple, certain remedy for all wheel and reverse gear troubles. It is the

## GORDON REVERSIBLE PROPELLER

*Protected by Patents in All Countries*

For Pleasure, Racing, Towing, Fishing and Heavy Duty Service. Made in two- and three-blade models, from 10 in. to 60 in. diameter. Strong, durable, efficient, economical, safe and always reliable. Answers quickly when reversed and blades stay where set, without changing pitch.

The Gordon Reversible Propeller is as strong as a solid wheel; Manganese bronze blades, correct in design and accurate in pitch. Sandproof hub. No fore and aft movement through stuffing box.

It invariably increases the speed of any boat on which it is used.

The Gordon Reversible Propeller was awarded the Grand Prize at the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition.

*Write today for free illustrated catalog*

**The Gordon Propeller Company, 9006 Desmond Ave., CLEVELAND, OHIO**

### VIPER FIFTH TYPE SURFACE PROPELLERS

# VIPER

REG. TRADE MARK

### THE SEA SLED HICKMAN PATENTS

The following names have been selected from among those of men who have ordered Viper Fifth type boats:

New York.

MR. VINCENT ASTOR.  
MR. WM. J. MATHESON.

Boston.

EX-GOV. E. N. FOSS.  
MR. E. B. DANE.

Chicago.

MR. CHARLES DEERING.  
MR. JAMES DEERING.



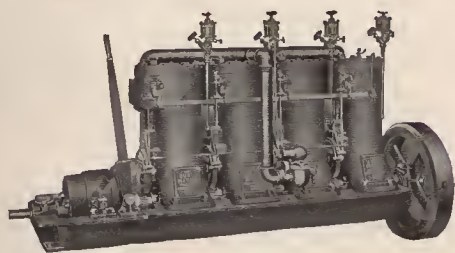
The only boat to carry the number of people you would carry in your car, over ordinarily rough water, at the same speed your car would make on land, free from pounding, free from flying water and free from danger.

**WATCH THE ONCOMING OF THE SURFACE PROPELLER.**

*New Sea Sled Bulletin ready.*

**MURRAY & TREGURTHA CO.,**  
340 West First Street, South Boston, Mass.

**THE VIPER CO., Ltd.,**  
Pictou, Nova Scotia, Canada.



# "The Automatic"

## Four-Cycle Marine Engine

The AUTOMATIC gives perfect satisfaction not only because it develops thoroughly efficient power, but because it assures safety and comfort as well. It fulfills these conditions because it is scientifically designed and constructed.

Whether your requirements demand 3 or 250 H. P., whether you have a launch, cruiser or commercial boat, it will be to your advantage to install an AUTOMATIC. Upon request we shall be pleased to send you complete specifications of the AUTOMATIC that will fill your needs.

**The Automatic Machine Co.**  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

# THE COLUMBIAN AILSA CRAIG PROPELLER

FOR CRUISERS IS POSITIVELY THE FINEST WHEEL OF ITS TYPE MADE

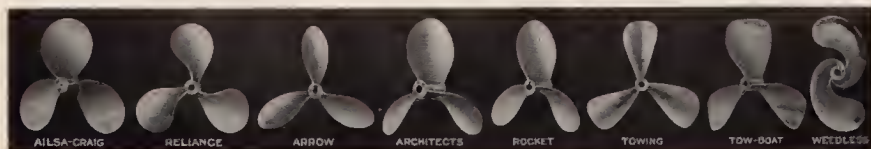
**EVERY PATTERN**

is accurately generated from a Master Helix. We guarantee every blade to be absolutely true screw. Every wheel is balanced. The blades are thinner and sharper than any other make of propellers.



**THAT IS WHY WE CLAIM**

that no propeller of the same style and the same diameter and pitch will equal the Columbian Ailsa Craig on the same boat. When you try one you will be convinced.



We have propellers for every type of boat. Each one is a particular specialty for its purpose.

**8 of the 10**

fastest boats in the country last year carried Columbian Propellers.

WRITE FOR "PROPELLERS IN A NUTSHELL". It describes Columbian Propellers, Rudders, Struts, Etc.

**THE COLUMBIAN BRASS FOUNDRY**  
216 NORTH MAIN ST., FREEPORT, L. I., N. Y.

New York City Local Salesroom, for Local Sales Only, 133 Liberty Street



SELF-ALIGNING STRUT fitted with Anti-Friction Bushings



Manganese-Bronze Rudder



# MICHIGAN STANDS FOR QUALITY

## BOAT OWNERS

If you want to increase the speed of your boat, no matter whether it is a working boat, a cruiser or racer, you must use the famous Michigan Speed Propeller. You will then increase your speed and win the races you lost last year.

Our specialties are motor boat accessories, including Multi-Disc Reverse Gears, which will give you entire satisfaction in every respect, Reversible Propeller Wheels, Weedless Propeller Wheels, Steering Wheels, all sizes, Universal Joints, Rear Starters and Underwater Exhausts; in fact, everything for fitting out all classes of motor boats. The highest grade and most up-to-date line, which can be supplied promptly, and our long experience is at your service.

*Send today for large free catalog, full of valuable information, and state your requirements.*

### MICHIGAN WHEEL COMPANY

1112 Monroe Avenue  
 Eastern Branch, 69 Cortlandt St., New York City, A. S. Morse Co., 41 High St., Boston, Mass. Marine Equipment & Supply Co., 610 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa. The James Walker Co., 123 Light St., Baltimore, Md. Geo. B. Carpenter & Co., 430 Wells St., Chicago, Ill. We also have agencies in all the principal cities in the United States and Canada.

**FREE**—One Souvenir Propeller Wheel that can be made into a watch-fob or ladies hat-pin. Free for every twenty-five names of boat owners and ten cents in stamps. Full address.



# L-A

## ROWBOAT MOTOR

# \$54.75

**Direct from  
Factory to  
User**

## Ready to Ship to You To-day

Right now is the time to enjoy the sport of motor boating, with this powerful little engine. Write or wire us today—our expense—and inside of 24 hours, your L-A Rowboat Motor will be on the way to you, ready for instant service on lake, river, or bay. Hundreds of Lockwood-Ash owners have told us how pleased they are with this new model. Hundreds more are ordering from day to day. Every one sold under our 30-day free trial offer, which protects you against the slightest possibility of dissatisfaction. Could any but a reliable motor be sold under this plan?

### One Size—One Style—One Price

See if you can beat this anywhere for serviceability, warranty and price. Lighter than many rowboat motors—fully as light as is consistent with durability; weight 60 lbs., as shown. May be attached to any rowboat in two minutes. Reversible engine. Speeds up to 8 miles an hour, or slow enough to troll. Silent muffler. Steers with a rudder. Tiller very responsive and requires no strenuous muscular effort to steer. All under-water parts of bronze; no corrosion from salt water. Magneto, if desired, at slight extra cost.

#### Our 30-Day Free Trial Offer

Like all L-A Motors, we will ship this L-A Rowboat Motor, freight paid, to any part of the United States, for 30 days' free trial, no sale unless you are satisfied. Send for special L-A Rowboat Motor book describing this model in detail.

### Lockwood-Ash Motor Co.

732 Horton Avenue, JACKSON, MICHIGAN

### 6 H.P. 2 Cylinder

with complete boat fittings **\$89.50**

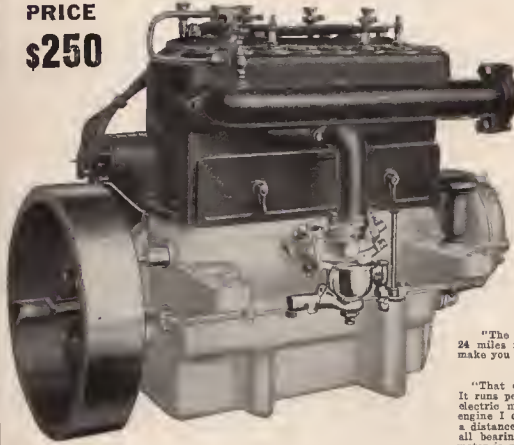
Complete line of standard type engines, 1 1/2 to 12 H. P., sold on same terms of 30 days' free trial and at correspondingly low prices.



# Red Wing Thorobred

THE MOTOR WITH POWER TO SPARE

PRICE  
**\$250**



Model C—Bore 4 1-16 in.; Stroke 4 1/4 in.; Weight 390 lbs.; H.P., 24-32  
 Model F—Bore 4 1-16 in.; Stroke 5 in.; Weight 395 lbs.; H.P., 26-36  
 Model B—Bore 4 1/4 in.; Stroke 5 in.; Weight 475 lbs.; H.P., 32-40.

## “Twenty-four Miles an Hour”

That's what a “Thorobred” did, installed in an ordinary pleasure boat hull owned by H. W. Carver, Coeur D'Alene, Idaho. Every “Thorobred” actually delivers “a steady stream of power; as quiet running as an electric motor.” That's what I. L. Sperry of Norfolk, Va., says of His “Thorobred.”

After all, it is what a motor delivers in *actual service* that counts. Every “Thorobred” owner is more than satisfied. Why dilly-dally with unknown and unproven machines, when you can buy a “Thorobred” at the price of an ordinary motor? For the reason we make them in such immense quantities, our factory cost is reduced to the minimum.

Read what these owners say:

**H. W. CARVER, COEUR D'ALENE, IDAHO:**  
 “The motor is received and installed in the boat. It is well named. It drives my boat 24 miles fast and does it with ease. I will send you some pictures in a few days that will make you sit up and take notice, as this boat is a very comfortable launch, and not a race boat.”

**I. L. SPERRY, NORFOLK, VA.:**  
 “That engine you shipped me, Model C, is a hummer, and I am more than pleased with it. It runs perfectly, delivering a smooth, constant stream of power and is as quiet, running as an electric motor. My first trip of 25 miles with frequent stops, convinced me that I have an engine I can depend upon. It is an exceptional bargain for the money. On Saturday last I ran a distance of 12 miles at top speed, and at the end of my run, an examination of engine, found all bearings cool, and the stream from the water jacket very little warmer than usual. The motor is getting better all the time.”

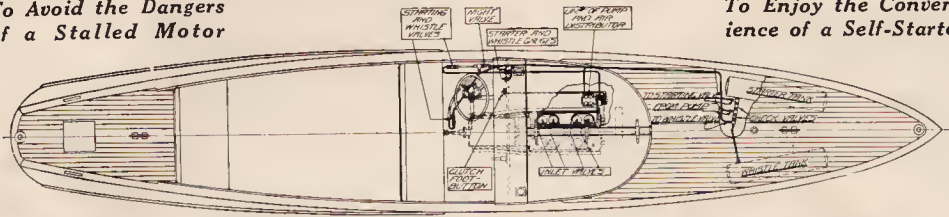
Could you ask for stronger evidence? The “Thorobred” delivers both speed and service at a cost heretofore unknown in the marine engine trade. It is an engine refined to the highest degree and only quantity manufacture enables us to sell them at the remarkable prices quoted above. There is no other engine of anywhere near equal value on the market at anywhere near this price. Write today for complete details. We can make immediate shipments.

**Red Wing Motor Company**

**Dept. B, Red Wing, Minn.**

To Avoid the Dangers  
of a Stalled Motor

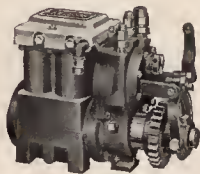
To Enjoy the Conven-  
ience of a Self-Start



Install the

# KELLOGG

## AIR STARTER



4-Cylinder Pump with Air Distributor. Attached to the water pump shaft, it becomes a permanent part of your power plant. Made of all-metal; finest workmanship. A fit companion for a good motor.

This outfit is made complete with all attachments and fittings in three sizes to meet different requirements.

The attachment is simple; the operation is positive. There are no electrical or any complicated parts to get out of order—no danger of fire or explosion from electric wiring—nothing to regulate or watch except the air pressure gauge.

This Tank of Air also  
Blows Your Signals.

Write us the name and size of your motor and tell us your requirements. We will quote prices on complete outfit.



2-Cylinder Pump for small boats. We have a Six-Cylinder Pump for large boats and cruisers.

There is no requirement that we cannot meet. Over 50,000 Kellogg Air Pumps have been sold for automobiles.

DEALERS WANTED

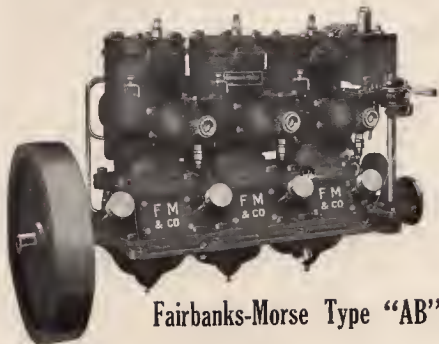
**KELLOGG MANUFACTURING CO.**  
 Main Office and Factory: 200 Circle Street, Rochester, N. Y.  
 NEW YORK      SAN FRANCISCO      CHICAGO

Air-Starting Units and Air Tire Pumps with attachments for practically all leading makes of automobiles.

All Steel Tank, Electrically Welded, tested to twice required pressure. Located where its buoyancy will do the most good in your boat.



# KEROSENE in this Engine means ECONOMY for you



Here's an exception! An engine that gives such a good account of itself on Kerosene that you will wonder why you have been spending money for gasoline. Gives you the same power from a gallon of Kerosene as from the same amount of gasoline. Runs just as well—just as steadily on the cheaper fuel.

## Fairbanks-Morse Type "AB" Marine Engines Use Kerosene Efficiently

**Fuel Injector Takes Place of Carburetor**  
Superior to a kerosene attachment because it is simple—cannot get out of order and is designed as a part of the engine—not a feature added as an afterthought.

**Perfect Vaporization—Always**  
Injection of fuel is governed by rush of air from the crank case. Air meets fuel spray at right angles, carrying it to cylinder in finely divided form. Impact against hot baffle plate and hot cylinder head completes vaporization, insuring efficient, economical operation.

### No Kerosene Ever Reaches the Crank Case

Only pure air enters the crank case. There is no possibility of "back firing." No fuel enters base, avoiding the very wasteful features of "loading up," or depositing kerosene. Kerosene cannot enter lubrication system. Perfect lubrication is one of the many points that makes the Fairbanks-Morse type "AB" Kerosene engine the best, most economical engine for your boat.

Write for particulars in Catalog 20E1315.

## Fairbanks, Morse & Co.

- |                    |                  |                      |                         |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| New York, N. Y.    | Chicago, Ill.    | San Francisco, Cal.  | Spokane, Wash.          |
| Baltimore, Md.     | Atlanta, Ga.     | Salt Lake City, Utah | Los Angeles, Cal.       |
| Springfield, Mass. | Louisville, Ky.  | New Orleans, La.     | Seattle, Wash.          |
| Detroit, Mich.     | Cincinnati, O.   | Omaha, Neb.          | Portland, Ore.          |
| St. Louis, Mo.     | Cleveland, O.    | St. Paul, Minn.      | London, Eng.            |
| Indianapolis, Ind. | Birmingham, Ala. | Minneapolis, Minn.   | Buenos Aires, Argentina |
| Jacksonville, Fla. | Kansas City, Mo. | Milwaukee, Wis.      |                         |
- For Canada Refer to the Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Limited.  
 Calgary, Alta. Ottawa, Ont. St. John, N. B. Vancouver, B. C. Winnipeg, Man.  
 Montreal, Que. Saskatoon, Sask. Toronto, Ont. Victoria, B. C.



## Everyone Can Enjoy this Clean, Safe, Health-giving Sport

All you need is a rowboat and a Gray Gearless Detachable Boat Motor. Get in the game—make a motor boat of any rowboat and know the thrills and exhilarating sensations of a *real* sport—get the solid enjoyment of motor boating. Give yourself a *real* vacation and show your family and friends what a splendid sport motor boating really is.

### THE GRAY GEARLESS DETACHABLE BOAT MOTOR

not only makes a motor boat of any rowboat—but it makes a *better* motor boat—a dependable motor boat—does any thing that any portable motor will do and *does it better*. Attaches to boat with two thumb screws—runs all day on a few cents' worth of gasoline. Clean—simple—sure—safe.

Engine shipped complete, ready to run in either fresh or salt water. Packed in a permanent, easy-carrying case. Built by the largest marine engine builders in the world and backed up by a guarantee that assures lasting satisfaction. Our literature gives you the *inside* facts about portable motors—and a pictorial demonstration about Gray Gearless superiority.

### MAGNETO

In addition to our regular ignition equipment we can furnish either Bosch High Tension Magneto or Elkhart Magneto.

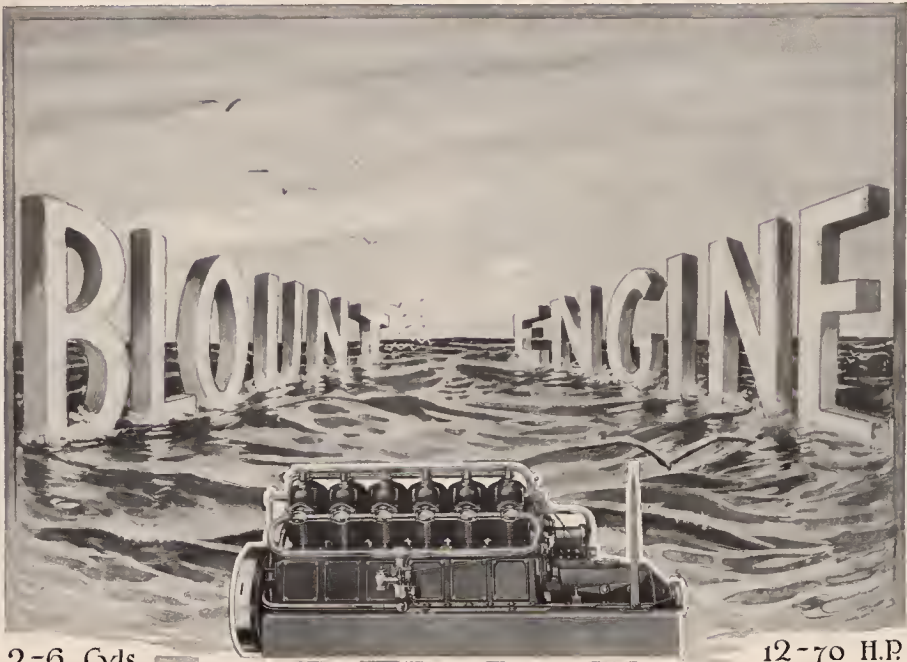
*We can make immediate delivery.*

**Gray Motor Co., 7202 Gray Motor Bldg., Detroit, Mich.**



LESS WEIGHT  
MORE POWER  
FEWER PARTS  
LONGER LIFE



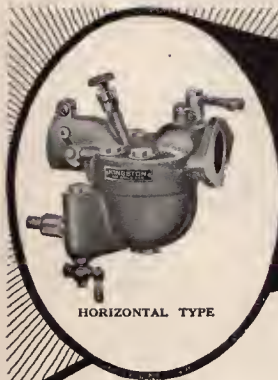


2-6 Cyls.

12-70 H.P.

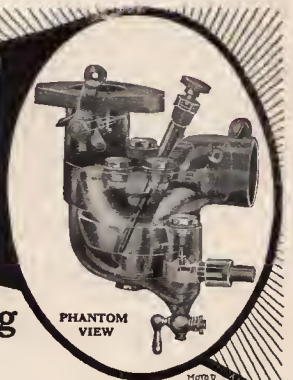
*Built for the man who wants the best*

100 High St. BLOUNT ENGINEERING COMPANY Boston, Mass.



HORIZONTAL TYPE

# KINGSTON CARBURETOR



PHANTOM VIEW

## How Is Your Motor Running This Year?

Is it giving you as much speed as it should? Is it using any more gasoline than it should? Does your carburetor require frequent adjustment and tinkering in order to give a perfectly vaporized mixture under varying atmospheric conditions?

### Try a Kingston Model "Y" on Your Motor

It will make you think you have a new motor. The motor will run smoother, faster, pull better, control more flexibly, start easier and use less gasoline. You won't have to adjust the carburetor frequently and when you do, it is simply done in a few seconds.

The Model "Y" is a type we produced especially for the low grade gasoline now furnished. It gets better results out of this fuel than ordinary carburetors get out of high test gasoline. It vaporizes the heavy fuel with perfect uniformity at all speeds and temperatures.

There is only one adjustment—the gasoline needle valve. A novice can set this as quickly and correctly as an expert. The air supply is automatically controlled by five bronze balls, covering five auxiliary air valves. The motor suction lifts these balls, admitting exactly the amount of air required. This "Floating Ball" feature is the fundamental reason for the success of the Kingston Carburetor.

### 30 Days' Free Trial—Satisfaction Guaranteed

Try a Kingston Model "Y" on your boat for thirty days. If it does not give you perfect satisfaction in every way, you may return it and get your money back, without excuses or argument. Can you afford to neglect this offer?

*Write today for full information, Free Trial Offer and Guarantee*

**BYRNE-KINGSTON & CO. Kokomo, Indiana**

NEW YORK OFFICE, 1233 Broadway

DETROIT OFFICE, 650 Woodward Ave.

CHICAGO OFFICE, 1430 Michigan Ave.

LOS ANGELES, 332 Pico St.



# AMERICANIZE YOUR BOAT



**T**HOUSANDS of users of American Motors advise you to Americanize Your Boat. They urge you to install the motor that their experience has shown is always ready to start—always runs without a hitch—always brings them safely back. Their hearts are full of praise for their American motors. They're anxious to tell you of their success through the pages of our new catalog. Give them a chance. Here's the way they talk.



2 H.P.  
\$38

### Read This Letter

American Engine Co., Rockville Center, N.Y., Jan. 8, 1914.  
Detroit, Michigan.

Gentlemen,—I received the American 4 H.P. engine, installed in my 20-foot boat "Oula" July 21, 1913. From that date until Labor Day it took part in every race given by the Ocean Gate Yacht Club and won the greatest number of trophy points, also 2 cups of which I am very proud. It is an engine one can always depend on, never missing a stroke, and in a race one can give their whole time to steering without worrying whether the engine needs attention, as it behaves from start to finish. I cannot say more for an engine than this.

Yours sincerely, MRS. OULA E. WHITEHEAD.

And note this letter comes from a woman user. If she can get such good service from an American motor, why can't you?

## American Motors

are the easiest motors in the world to install. You'll appreciate this if you are building your own boat. The absolute simplicity of American motors will appeal to your whole family. Practically all working parts are enclosed. The oil can't splash out and soil clothing and there are no working parts exposed where dresses can be caught. The operation of American motors is just as simple as running an electric car. Your wife, your sons and daughters all can run an American with perfect safety. Every one is given an actual water test before leaving our factory. It must work right and develop its full horsepower. And then every one is

### Guaranteed for Life

Think what that means. We have such absolute faith in the design, the materials and the construction of our motors that we are willing to stand back of them—not for one year or five years—but for life. They must be right. They can't help giving perfect service. It's no wonder American users are so enthusiastic.

### Burns Kerosene and Other Fuels

Our new Kerosene Carburetor enables you to use Kerosene, the cheapest kind of marine engine fuel. You can also use gasoline and other fuels without change of equipment. Kerosene Carburetor furnished at small additional cost.

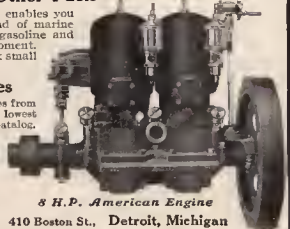
### Sold at Lowest Prices

American motors are made in sizes from 2 to 30 H.P., and each size is sold at lowest prices. Send for our new, beautiful catalog. Get our prices before you buy.

### Reliable Agents Wanted

We offer liberal discounts and exclusive territory to good, reliable agents. Write for agency proposition now.

AMERICAN ENGINE CO., 410 Boston St., Detroit, Michigan



# EDISON BSCO PRIMARY BATTERY

## The Standard Closed Circuit Cell



Type 212 Cell, 200 Ampere Hours Capacity.

For furnishing ignition for internal combustion motors, the Edison Sparking Outfit appeals to the man who demands simplicity and dependability.

Edison Cells cost more than some of the other ignition types, because they have many times the capacity or life. The capacity of each element is so uniform that the life in any service can be accurately determined by ascertaining the requirement of the circuit.

Recharging the Edison-BSCO cells is a simple matter; no parts that have been in solution are handled. There is much more satisfaction in using a battery of this type, than one of short, uncertain life, which is bound to cause inconvenience each time the cells must be renewed, with occasional delay and annoyance in procuring new cells.



EDISON - BSCO Complete Renewal, Showing the All-In-One Assembled Element.

Send for Ignition Circular Today

The Cheapest Form of Battery Energy



THOMAS A. EDISON, INC.

261 Lakeside Avenue Orange, N. J.



Water will not  
put out  
Gasoline Fires

**Pyrene**  
TRADE MARK  
Fire Extinguisher  
**WILL**

**W**ATER! Perhaps miles of it all around you and a sudden Fire upon your Motor Boat. Could anything be more dangerous?

It is folly—ignorance or criminal negligence to put off from shore without a Pyrene Fire Extinguisher aboard.

Pyrene will instantly smother gasoline and oil fires in your Motor Boat.

Remember—On Land, On Sea—“Safety First.”

Write for booklet—proving the economy, efficiency and supremacy of Pyrene—Send postal to-day to nearest branch office.

Approved by the U. S. Steamboat Inspection Service Brass and Nickel-plated Pyrene Fire Extinguishers are the only one-quart fire extinguishers included in the lists of Approved Fire Appliances issued by the National Board of Fire Underwriters.

**Pyrene Manufacturing Co.**  
1358 Broadway, New York

- |                 |                    |               |                |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Aberdeen, S. D. | Charleston, W. Va. | Fargo, N. D.  | Pittsburgh     |
| Alton           | Charlotte, N. C.   | Jacksonville  | Richmond       |
| Anderson, S. C. | Chicago            | Louisville    | St. Louis      |
| Atlanta         | Cincinnati         | Memphis       | St. Paul       |
| Baltimore       | Cleveland          | Milwaukee     | Salt Lake City |
| Birmingham      | Dayton             | New Orleans   | San Antonio    |
| Bridgeport      | Denver             | Oklahoma City | San Antonio    |
| Boston          | Detroit            | Phoenix       | York, Neb.     |
| Buffalo         | Duluth             | Philadelphia  |                |

Pacific Coast Distributors: Gorham Fire Apparatus Co.  
San Francisco Los Angeles Seattle

Distributors for Canada

May-Oatway Fire Alarms, Ltd., Winnipeg, Vancouver, Toronto

Distributors for Great Britain and the Continent:

The Pyrene Co., Limited, 19-21 Great Queen St., London, W. C.

**MORE SPEED  
NO BEARING TROUBLE**

IF YOU USE A

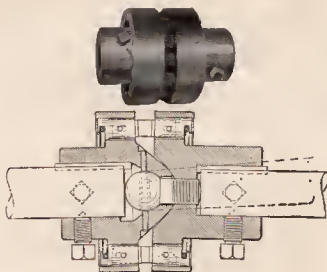
**FRANCKE  
FLEXIBLE  
COUPLING**

To prevent HOT BEARINGS, LEAKY STUFFING BOXES, BINDING OF SHAFT due to DISTORTION of the HULL, or to ENGINE and PROPELLER SHAFTS BEING OUT OF LINE, you must MAKE THE MISALIGNMENT HARMLESS.

THE FRANCKE FLEXIBLE COUPLING cures all misalignment trouble, saves loss of speed or power, and gives more revolutions with the same engine. They are made and carried in stock for immediate shipment for ANY SIZE ENGINE. Require NO EXTRA THRUST BEARING.

THE SMITH-SERRELL CO. Flagship "Dream," July 14, 1913.  
New York, N. Y.  
Gentlemen—I used your flexible coupling on my yacht, "Dream," in the Bermuda Race this year, and consider it one of the most important necessities to a motor boat. I found it to ease the engine very much, and to assure the alignment of the shaft. I would never build another boat without a flexible coupling and consider it absolutely necessary to any boat which encounters rough weather, whether the engine and shaft be perfectly aligned or not.  
Very truly yours,  
(Signed) C. L. LAGEN.

NOTE.—Furthermore, Bowet & Mower, naval architects of the "Dream," are now installing Francke Flexible Couplings on all the best boats designed by them.



**Takes Care of Thrust**

When going "ahead" the thrust is transmitted by the propeller shaft, through the central bolt, without putting any strain on the flexible pins. When going "astern" the central bolt takes the pull of the propeller.

**Install It Just Like a Rigid Coupling**



**Saves Realigning the Engine**

When the engine turns over easily with the boat ashore and hard after the boat is put in the water, a slight distortion of the hull is the cause and a realignment of the shaft is the remedy, but the cure is not permanent, for the distortion comes back when the boat is running and keeps increasing the faster she runs. This distortion is the cause of slower speed, hot engine and reverse gear bearings and leaky stuffing boxes, and the only permanent cure is a flexible coupling.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

**STOCK SHIPMENT  
FOR ANY SIZE ENGINE OR SHAFT  
You Need One On Your Boat**

SPECIFY IT ON YOUR ENGINE. FROM YOUR DEALER or DIRECT FROM US.

**SMITH-SERRELL CO., Inc.**

General Sales Agent for THE FRANCKE CO.  
West Street Building NEW YORK







Copyright, Edwin Levick, New York

PLYMOUTH-EQUIPPED "TOCSAM II" — WINNER BERMUDA-OCEAN CITY RACE, 1913

### Lowers the Risks

ONCE you're under way there's no telling what may happen.

Whether you're bound for Bermuda or just across the bay, *always* have aboard working and spare anchor lines and plenty of rope for deck use and towing. Some day you'll be thankful.

## Plymouth Bolt Rope

is just the rope for the motor boat. It's made from specially-selected fiber of extra high quality, and is so much stronger and longer-lived than common Manila rope that you secure the same service with smaller sizes. Saves money, weight and space.

We build this rope so that it handles easily and stands the hardest service.

*Write for our booklet, "Rope Hints For Boat Owners." No matter what size your boat is, this booklet will help you select the right lengths and sizes for your anchor lines. It also tells about the proper care of rope and other practical matters.*

**PLYMOUTH CORDAGE CO.**  
NORTH PLYMOUTH, MASS.

Dealers and Outfitters. Write us about  
Plymouth Bolt Rope

There's no leak proof ring but the **LEAK PROOF** Ring—insist



Boring and Turning the Casting

This is the first operation in the manufacture of the **LEAK PROOF** Piston Ring. These pot castings are made of special Processed Gray Iron from a formula perfected after many years of experiment. This metal is wonderfully tough and close grain and possesses great natural elasticity—it is soft enough to take the wear from the cylinder, yet the rings made from it will outlast the motor. These castings, before being formed into rings, are allowed two weeks' seasoning to relieve the strain that is peculiar to cast iron. The micrometer held by the operator checks the accuracy of the cutting tools.

**LEAK PROOF** Piston Ring quality is built from the ground up—the same standards in carefulness and accuracy are followed throughout.

# Power Depends on Piston Rings

Full power—no half measure—*all* the power contained in every ounce of gasoline in your tank.

Unfailing power when you need it most, fighting strong current or head winds—over rough water. Strong and steady motor service all day—day after day.

It depends on the piston rings. Full power can only follow perfect compression—and such compression requires the use of



## Piston Rings

Made by McQuay-Norris Mfg. Co.

The only piston ring that is effectively gas-and-oil-proof because of its sealed openings and the equal and sustained bearing it obtains on the cylinder.

The superior quality of the metal used in the **LEAK PROOF** Ring—the strength and simplicity of its design—the careful testing it undergoes for flaws—the accuracy of its finish—these are the reasons why it is the most durable, economical and efficient piston ring. Made in all sizes—easily adjusted.

Send for Free Booklet—

It tells all about piston rings and why you should equip your engine with the **LEAK PROOF**. How it will pay you in fuel economy and prolonged motor life. Write for it.

### "Ask the User"

In Use on over  
200,000 Automobiles and  
Motor Boats



Sold by all up-to-date  
dealers, garages, repair  
shops and marine stores

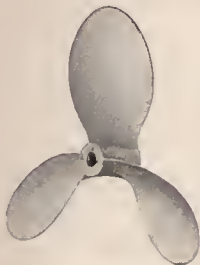
Manufactured by  
**McQUAY-NORRIS MFG. CO., Dept. B, St. Louis, Mo.**  
BRANCH OFFICES:

- New York—1019-29 Broadway at 64th St.
- Pittsburg—720 Toga St.
- Kansas City—118 New Nelson Bldg.
- Chicago—Suite 718 Michigan Blvd. Bldg., Michigan Ave. and Washington St.
- San Francisco—164 Hansford Bldg.
- Los Angeles—224 Central Bldg.
- Canada—W. H. Banfield & Sons, No. 120 Adelaide Street West, Toronto.

Look for the name **LEAK PROOF** stamped on the Ring

## Is the Propeller on Your Boat

### A "MISFIT"



Are You Getting the Full Efficiency of Your Engine?

Are You Getting the Top Speed Out of Your Boat?

Eight-Tenths of the Motor Boats Today Have Misfit Propellers. **HAS YOURS?**

Don't run any chance that it has, **MAKE SURE**

**Don't BUY, Don't BUILD, Don't OVERHAUL** Until You Consult Us

Our **TIME**, Our **EXPERIENCE**, Our **PROPELLER EXPERTS** are at Your **SERVICE**

## ATLANTIC TURBINE PROPELLERS

The Greatest Value Ever Offered in **HIGH-GRADE PROPELLERS**

Compare Our Prices With Others, Then Order a Sample, and Compare With Any Other High Grade Propeller.

"The speed of your boat," the "Efficiency of your Engine" depends upon your propeller.

At first the questions were asked "How about the engine?" "How about the Carburetor?" These "were" important questions. Most hulls, however, will stand only a certain amount of power. More power will drive them no faster, and the best a carburetor will do is to give the maximum number of revolutions with the minimum of fuel consumption. Assuming that a boat has its maximum of power and the most suitable equipment throughout, in eight cases out of ten the speed can be increased with a suitable ATLANTIC Propeller.

The design of the ATLANTIC Propellers are of the true screw principle and are equally efficient on the **Lightest Speed Boat** or the **Heavy Cruiser**. They are **Not Tow Boat Propellers**.

All ATLANTIC Propellers are made from metal patterns accurately balanced. They are hand filed to remove all inequalities, then Polished, and when ordered are bored and key-seated.

All Genuine Atlantic Propellers have the name ATLANTIC, also our name, stamped on the hub.

In other words we want you to think of the Auto-Marine Supply Co., as the headquarters for propellers, where you can find anything you need, and the best the market offers. This is our particular specialty. From us you can obtain practically any information you may require, and the careful study we have given to every phase of the propeller and motorboat problem has enabled us to produce a line that cannot be equalled.

Try an ATLANTIC Propeller on the same type of boat against another make of the same diameter and pitch, and the ATLANTIC will make good in every case.

In the International Races two of the American boats were equipped with the Atlantic Style of propellers; also the Winner, Maple Leaf III, was also equipped with same style wheel. **IT TAKES AN ATLANTIC TO BEAT AN ATLANTIC.**

Wherever you buy your wheel, be sure it bears the name "ATLANTIC", for Atlantic, like all other good wheels, are imitated largely, and our name proves that it is genuine.

We also desire to call your attention to our list prices on the ATLANTIC Propeller. You will find that our list prices are very much lower than any other high grade propeller and our discounts are in proportion.

**"WE WANT YOUR BUSINESS." WE WILL GET IT,** if Speed, Efficiency, Quality and Prices, are a consideration to you.

Send for Motor Boat Supply and Propeller Catalogue.

**Auto-Marine Supply Company**  
Mass. and Adriatic Aves., Atlantic City, N. J.

**CRANKING A GAS ENGINE IS NOT STARTING IT**

# AT LAST!

The secret of starting an internal combustion engine has been discovered. After more than a dozen years of experimenting there has been evolved a mechanism which will *start any type, size or make of gas engine instantly, regardless of temperature or humidity—one hundred times out of one hundred.* Not a make-shift mechanical device for cranking the engine, but

## A PERFECT GAS ENGINE STARTER

This device, which weighs less than sixty pounds for the heaviest engines, will start your engine from any position, under any circumstances, absolutely every time you make the attempt, upon the pressure of a button. *As Simple as a Child's Toy. Durable as a Battleship. Cannot fail to perform its function any more than high-powered gunpowder can fail to explode when it comes in contact with a lighted torch. Easy to attach. Requires no attention. Always is ready. Does not detract one iota from the efficiency of the engine. A child can operate it. Light, Compact, Sightly.*

Just the thing for the motor boat. Can be stowed away out of sight. Costs less than the various so-called "self-starters" which merely crank and do not start an engine. No wiring; no batteries; no intricate gears to cause trouble.

### GUARANTEED 100% EFFICIENT

Use it a year and if it doesn't give *perfect satisfaction* in every way, send it back and we will refund your money, pay the freight both ways and pay you for the time and trouble required to install the starter and take it off again. Isn't that a fair proposition? Write to-day for description of the WALKER STARTER—the most remarkable invention of the decade. The WALKER STARTER is destined to revolutionize the gas engine business. It is scientific. It is as positive as the law of gravity. Cannot get out of order. Cannot injure the engine.

## WALKER STARTER CO. LAPORTE, IND.

Write today for full particulars. We make an attractive proposition to gas engine dealers, garage men and marine engine repair men. Local selling agents wanted in every town and city in the United States and Canada. Don't wait. Write today. Be sure to address your letter to the Sales Department and mention Motor Boating.





## Don't Buy a Wheel

Without This Guarantee

The Hyde Windlass  
Company

Guarantees to Replace



without charge, any Hyde Turbine Type Propeller from which a blade may be broken due to striking any object in the water.

If the maker of the propeller you are using, or the one you contemplate buying, does not have sufficient confidence in his product to make a positive guarantee of this kind, it isn't a safe buy for you.

Better to play safe and get a genuine Hyde Propeller. It will give you maximum power and speed—and reliability always.

*Made for all Sizes and Types of  
Boats, from a Tender to a Battleship.*

The Hyde Windlass Company, Bath, Maine

New York Office: 30 Church Street

Hywimco  
TRADE MARK  
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Hywimco  
TRADE MARK  
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

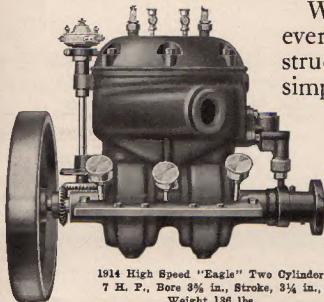
# THE "EAGLE"

**Matchless in Price and Efficiency. The Leader in Quality, Design and Variety. Lighter and Better Than Two-Cycle Engines Usually Offered. An Engine for Every Purpose. No Substitution Necessary. Made in High Speed, Medium Speed and Extra Heavy Duty Models.**

It is absolutely impossible for you to do a satisfactory business unless you have the support of a live and successful organization back of you. Prompt service means additional business; delays in receiving shipments mean a loss. There is going to be an unusual demand for Engines during 1914 and we have prepared to meet this increased demand. We will have engines to ship when you want them and at attractive prices.

We are illustrating two of the greatest values in Marine Engines ever offered. They are in advance of all known two-cycle construction. You will find them lighter, more condensed, more simple than any two-cycle engine offered at this time.

We direct your attention to our latest two cylinder, three port, two-cycle en bloc motor. This particular engine was designed for speed boats, yacht tenders and auxiliary purposes, where a powerful, light and compact equipment is desired. This engine develops 7 H.P. (all we claim) at 900 R.P.M. Most of these in use are running at 1000 R.P.M. and over. They are built from materials made to our exacting requirements. They are fitted throughout with die cast bearings. The crank shaft is specially forged from high point carbon steel, heat treated with a greater tensile strength than ever supplied in the past in this part. This model 2 K is not only the highest grade motor built in this or any other country, but it is the only strictly high grade motor that is sold at an attractive price.



1914 High Speed "Eagle" Two Cylinder,  
7 H. P., Bore 3 1/2 in., Stroke 3 1/4 in.,  
Weight 186 lbs.

**Completely Equipped**

with Schebler carburetor, "Black Eagle" spark plugs, roller contact-timer, bronze plunger pump with self-contained check valves, priming cup, grease cups, ball thrust bearings, dance coupling, Eagle water-cooled exhaust silencer, wrenches, screw driver, can of cylinder oil, can of grease, two oil cans, lag screws and instruction book.

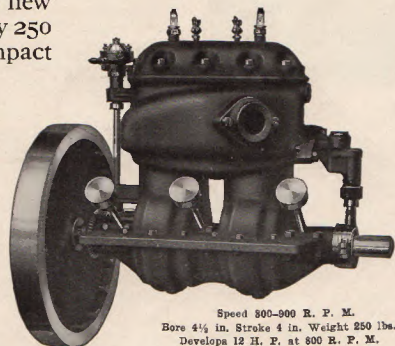
**Price, \$95.00**

Our 2-O High Speed cast en bloc motor is an entirely new 1914 model with 4 1/2 in. bore, 4 in. stroke weighing only 250 pounds. It develops 14 H.P. at 800 R.P.M. Its compact design, high efficiency and H.P. development makes it suitable for a large range and variety of boats. This engine installed in a 20 ft. 4 1/2 ft. beam, square stern boat with a round bottom weighing 1260 pounds, with engine and two passengers turned a three blade 18 in. diameter 22 in. pitch Hyde propeller 830 R.P.M. in the open sea—*A wonderful performance.*

The Model 2-O is a popular priced engine regardless of the fact that it is the best built high speed two-cycle engine on the market.

Send for our free 1914 catalog illustrating 18 models of high speed, medium speed and heavy duty models.

It will be to your interest to investigate what we have to offer in the way of Engines and prices. Just stop and consider what it means to you as a dealer, boat builder or owner to have back of you one of the greatest and most up-to-date business organizations in America.



Speed 800-900 R. P. M.  
Bore 4 1/2 in. Stroke 4 in. Weight 250 lbs.  
Develops 12 H. P. at 800 R. P. M.  
Price, \$160.00

1914 "Eagle" 2-O 12 H.P. High Speed Model

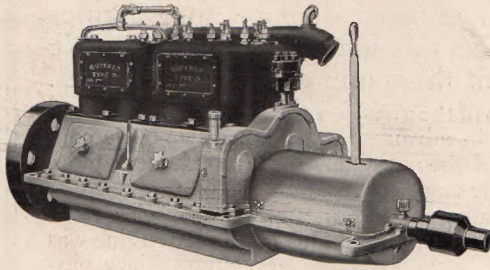
**The Standard Company, Torrington, Conn., U.S.A.**



**W**HETHER your boat be a work boat, speed boat, launch, runabout, yacht or cruiser, there is a "Buffalo" engine which will give it a maximum of steady, reliable power at a minimum of expense both for fuel and upkeep. There are 20 sizes of "Buffalo" engines in slow-speed, medium-speed and high-speed designs ranging from 3 to 150 h. p. They can be operated on either gasolene or kerosene. Best of all is the assurance that when you buy a "Buffalo" you are not buying simply so many cylinders, pistons and other parts, but that you are buying *steady, reliable power for your boat.* The "Buffalo" service organization will see that you get it.

**"Buffalo"**

*The Engine of Constant Service.*



*This is the New 16-20-H.P. High-Speed "Buffalo"*

Don't forget that we build engines in all speeds and all sizes from 3 to 150 h.p. and that they will operate on kerosene. We will be glad to send you "The Buffalo Book" if you will give us your address.

**BUFFALO GASOLENE MOTOR CO.**  
1274-1286 NIAGARA ST., BUFFALO, N. Y., U. S. A.



"Priming a Lamb."

**THE F MODEL MEDIUM HEAVY DUTY Lamb Marine Engine**

Cruising for pleasure or installed in the commercial or fishing type of boat, the F Model Medium Heavy Duty LAMB is the ideal power plant. Especially designed for hard and continuous service, this engine is bound to satisfy. You will find it up-to-the-minute in every respect, with most complete and the very highest grade of equipment.

This engine is of the small bore and long stroke type,  $4\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$  in., and with the 2-inch intake valves directly over the piston is a wonder for power, flexibility and smooth running. Fuel consumption is reduced to a minimum by the use of the hot water jacketed intake pipe. You will find some of the most prominent racing cruisers in the East will be equipped with this type, for the reason that this engine receives a very low rating under the racing rules.

The F Model engine is built in the two-cylinder, 15 H. P., four-cylinder, 30 H. P., and the six-cylinder, 45 H. P. size. Our other eleven models are equally as efficient as the F type, and are designed for a particular class of work. LAMB engines are guaranteed to you as long as you may own them, and with a guarantee that we stand back of at all times. One of the standard marine engines for the past fourteen years, and still conceded to be one of the best. Our aim has been to build an engine that we ourselves are proud to claim.

Our latest catalog contains a world of information for the boat man and is yours for the asking. Write us today.

LAMB engines and repair parts are now kept in stock at our warehouse at 22 Morris Street, Jersey City. We can make prompt deliveries on all sizes, at all times.

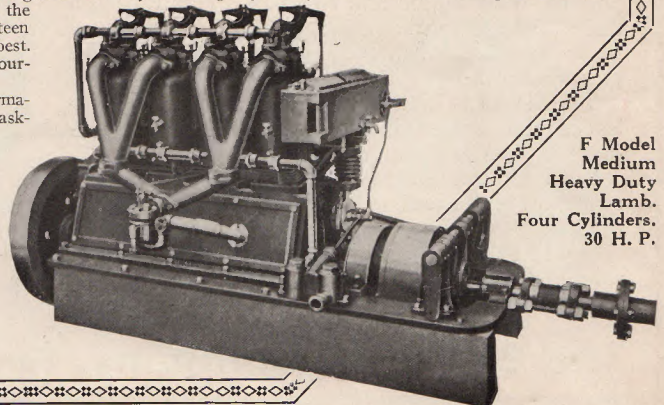
Models from the two-cylinder, 12 H. P., to the six-cylinder, 150 H. P.

**Lamb Engine Company**

Member National Association Engine & Boat Manufacturers

**Clinton, Iowa**

The Lamb Engine Co., 807, 30 Church St., New York Distributors to Eastern Canadian and Atlantic Coast Agents



**F Model Medium Heavy Duty Lamb. Four Cylinders. 30 H. P.**



# The Motor the Life Savers Use

The Holmes McLellan Life Boat Cruiser  
 Non-Sinkable Self-Righting  
 Equipped with 20-25 H. P., 4 Cylinder

PHOTO  
 COURTESY

## Holmes Get-At-Able Motor

Is a Combination Life Boat and Tender Which Ought to be Installed on your Yacht.



Launched Upside Down



Righted in 10 Seconds

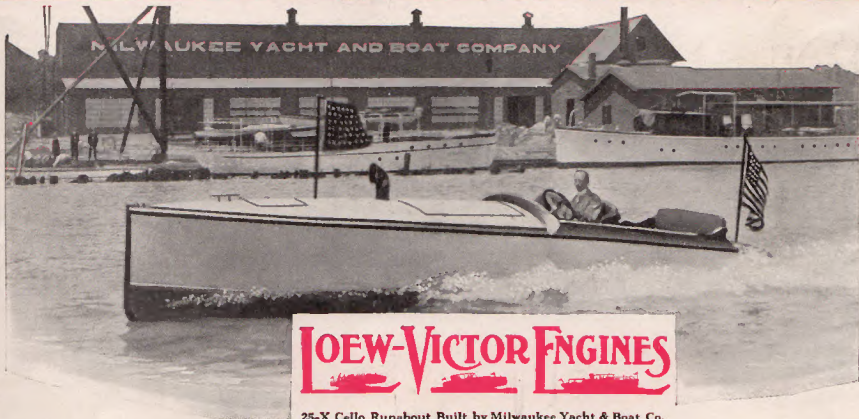


Running with Cabin Compartment Pumped Full of Water



Running Normally 9 1/2 Miles an Hour

The Holmes Motor Co., Inc., West Mystic, Conn., Boston Office:  
 50 State Street



**LOEW-VICTOR ENGINES**

25-X Cello Runabout Built by Milwaukee Yacht & Boat Co.  
 Model 30-20 H. P. Loew-Victor Engine

## Here's Real Praise from Motor Boat Experts

Our claim that our new Model 30, 20 H. P. motor is unquestionably America's finest marine engine for runabouts and launches up to 26 ft. in length is proven by the endorsements of the leading boat builders in Canada and the United States. The fact that these men offer LOEW-VICTOR ENGINES as standard power plants in their boats and pay more money for Loew-Victor Engines than for competitive makes is sure proof.

"To say that this is the finest small marine engine that we have ever seen would be putting it mildly. We are delighted with the results obtained with same in our 25 ft. stock runabouts, and your Model 30 will hereafter be the standard power plant for same."

MILWAUKEE YACHT & BOAT CO.

"Our customer is delighted with the Model 30, due to the easy starting of the motor, the perfect control and smooth running. Your claim that this is the finest motor for runabouts yet produced is certainly true, and we expect to use a great many of them during the season."

VALLEY BOAT & ENGINE COMPANY.

Send for new folder "Why Loew-Victor Engines Stay Sold"

**LOEW-VICTOR ENGINE CO.**

Oakley and Oakdale Avenues

Chicago, U. S. A.



## THE MAN, THE ENGINE

RELIABLE, TRUE AND  
TRIED COMPANIONS

Sterling Engines for heavy duty work are designed and built with all the care that has made the Sterling Speed Engines so famous.

**Sterling**  
THE ENGINE OF REFINEMENT  
*For the  
finest boats that float*

There is no excess weight in their construction. They are built with refinement and with material that makes them stand up for longer and harder service than many engines of much greater weight.

Sterling Heavy Duty Engines are doing their share in maintaining the Sterling reputation. In all types of commercial craft, tow boats, fishing schooners, passenger boats and in heavy cruisers, they are giving the satisfaction and reliability that is characteristic of every engine bearing the Sterling name plate.

The power plant is too vital a part of a boat to admit of uncertainty or unreliability. Especially is this true of commercial boats where the earning power of a large investment depends upon steady service.

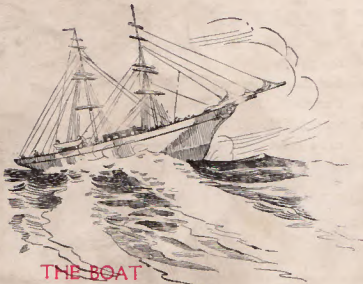
The most experienced boatmen, architects and builders are selecting Sterling Heavy Duty Engines. Their popularity is increasing with every passing season. The same qualities for which Sterlings are used in America's finest and fastest boats are built into the heavy duty models.

Write for complete Sterling catalog

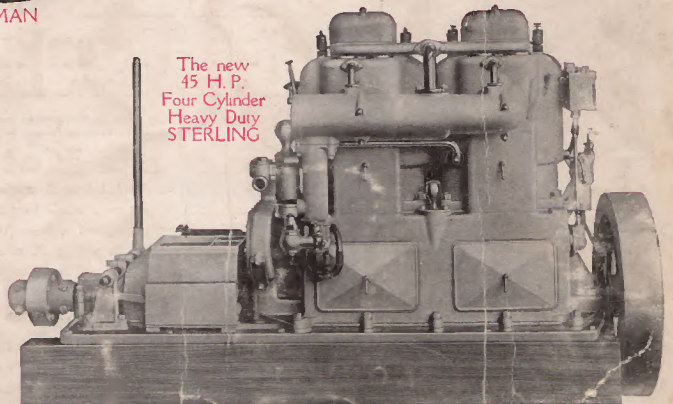
**The Sterling Engine Co.**  
1254 Niagara St., Buffalo, N. Y.



THE MAN



THE BOAT



The new  
45 H. P.  
Four Cylinder  
Heavy Duty  
STERLING

THE ENGINE